

---

# JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide

---

**September 2008**

Copyright © 2003-2008, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

### **Trademark Notice**

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

### **License Restrictions Warranty/Consequential Damages Disclaimer**

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

Subject to patent protection under one or more of the following U.S. patents: 5,781,908; 5,828,376; 5,950,010; 5,960,204; 5,987,497; 5,995,972; 5,987,497; and 6,223,345. Other patents pending.

### **Warranty Disclaimer**

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

### **Restricted Rights Notice**

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

#### *U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS*

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are “commercial computer software” or “commercial technical data” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

### **Hazardous Applications Notice**

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

### **Third Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer**

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third party content, products and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third party content, products or services.

Contains GNU libgmp library; Copyright © 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc. This library is free software which can be modified and redistributed under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License.

Includes Adobe® PDF Library, Copyright 1993-2001 Adobe Systems, Inc. and DL Interface, Copyright 1999-2008 Datalogics Inc. All rights reserved. Adobe® is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Microsoft Corporation. Copyright 1985-1999 Microsoft Corporation.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Tenberry Software, Inc. Copyright 1992-1995 Tenberry Software, Inc.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Premia Corporation. Copyright 1993 Premia Corporation.

This product includes code licensed from RSA Data Security. All rights reserved.

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>).

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young ([ey@cryptsoft.com](mailto:ey@cryptsoft.com)).

This product includes software written by Tim Hudson ([tjh@cryptsoft.com](mailto:tjh@cryptsoft.com)). All rights reserved.

This product includes the Sentry Spelling-Checker Engine, Copyright 1993 Wintertree Software Inc. All rights reserved.

## **Open Source Disclosure**

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle's JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products and the following disclaimers are provided:

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.





# Contents

## General Preface

<b>About This Documentation Preface .....</b>	<b>xvii</b>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites.....	xvii
Application Fundamentals.....	xvii
Documentation Updates and Downloading Documentation.....	xviii
Obtaining Documentation Updates.....	xviii
Downloading Documentation.....	xviii
Additional Resources.....	xviii
Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....	xix
Typographical Conventions.....	xx
Visual Cues.....	xx
Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers.....	xxi
Currency Codes.....	xxii
Comments and Suggestions.....	xxii
Common Fields Used in Implementation Guides.....	xxii

## Preface

<b>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Preface.....</b>	<b>xxv</b>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Products.....	xxv
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals.....	xxv
Common Fields Used in This Implementation Guide.....	xxv

## Chapter 1

<b>Getting Started with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets.....</b>	<b>1</b>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Overview.....	1
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Business Processes.....	1
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Integrations.....	2
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Implementation.....	4
Global Implementation Steps.....	5
Core Implementation Steps.....	5

## Chapter 2

<b>Understanding Fixed Assets.....</b>	<b>7</b>
--	----------

Fixed Assets.....	7
Multiple Depreciation Books and Methods.....	8
User-Defined Depreciation.....	8
Automated Asset Setup.....	8
Asset Location.....	8
Insurance and Financing Information.....	9
Asset Transfers, Splits, and Disposals.....	9
Fixed Assets Process.....	9
Fixed Assets Primary Tables.....	10
Fixed Assets Secondary Tables.....	10

## Chapter 3

<b>Setting Up the Fixed Assets System.....</b>	<b>13</b>
Understanding System Setup.....	14
Setup Tasks.....	14
User-Defined Codes.....	16
User-Defined Depreciation.....	18
Automatic Accounting Instructions.....	21
Next Numbers.....	27
Supplemental Data.....	28
Common Fields Used in This Chapter.....	28
Setting Up Fixed Asset Constants.....	34
Understanding Fixed Asset Constants.....	34
Forms Used to Set Up Fixed Asset Constants.....	35
Setting Up Constants.....	35
Setting Up Depreciation Rules.....	38
Understanding Depreciation Rules.....	39
Prerequisite.....	45
Forms Used to Set Up Depreciation Rules.....	45
Adding Depreciation Methods.....	47
Adding Rules.....	47
Specifying Rule Conventions.....	49
Setting Up Life Year Rules.....	50
Setting Processing Options for Depreciation Rule Revisions (P12851).....	53
Setting Up Depreciation Formulas.....	54
Setting Processing Options for Depreciation Formulas (P12853).....	55
Setting Up Depreciation Spread Patterns.....	55
Setting Up Date Pattern Overrides.....	56
Setting Up Short Years in Fixed Assets.....	56

Setting Up Asset Acquisition Years.....	57
Understanding Asset Acquisition Years.....	58
Forms Used to Set Up Asset Acquisition Years.....	58
Setting Up Asset Acquisition Years.....	58
Setting Up Depreciation Default Values.....	58
Understanding Depreciation Default Values.....	59
Forms Used to Set Up Depreciation Default Values.....	59
Setting Up Depreciation Default Values.....	59
Copying Depreciation Default Values.....	60
Mapping Category Codes.....	61
Understanding Category Code Mapping.....	61
Form Used to Map Category Codes.....	61
Mapping Category Codes.....	61
Setting Up Ledger Type Rules for Fixed Assets.....	62
Understanding Ledger Type Rules.....	62
Forms Used to Set Up Ledger Type Rules for Fixed Assets.....	63
Setting Up Ledger Type Rules.....	63
Setting Up Disposal Account Rules.....	65
Understanding Disposal Account Rules.....	65
Form Used to Set Up Disposal Account Rules.....	65
Setting Up Disposal Account Rules.....	65
Setting Up Beginning Balances.....	67
Understanding Beginning Balances.....	67
Prerequisites.....	69
Forms Used to Set Up Beginning Balances.....	69
Setting Up Beginning Balances.....	69
Setting Up Revaluation Indexes.....	70
Understanding Revaluation Indexes.....	70
Forms Used to Set Up Revaluation Indexes.....	71
Setting Up Revaluation Indexes.....	71
Setting Up Units of Production Schedules.....	72
Understanding Units of Production Schedules.....	72
Forms Used to Set Up Units of Production Schedules.....	72
Setting Up Units of Production Schedules.....	72

## Chapter 4

<b>Creating Asset Identification Information.....</b>	<b>75</b>
Understanding the Asset Master Record.....	75
Understanding Category Codes.....	76

Understanding Identification Numbers.....	77
Understanding Parent and Component Relationships.....	77
Common Fields Used in This Chapter.....	78
Creating an Asset Master Record.....	79
Understanding Asset Master Record Creation.....	80
Understanding Basic Asset Information.....	80
Prerequisite.....	81
Form Used to Create an Asset Master Record.....	81
Entering Basic Asset Information.....	81
Setting Processing Options for Asset Master Information (P1201).....	86
Locating Information.....	87
Understanding Locating Information.....	87
Setting Processing Options for Asset Search (P1204).....	88
Verifying Depreciation Information.....	89
Understanding Depreciation Information.....	89
Form Used to Verify Depreciation Information.....	91
Verifying Depreciation Information.....	91
Entering Additional Asset Information.....	94
Understanding Additional Asset Information.....	95
Understanding Message Logs.....	95
Understanding Accessing Equipment Information.....	96
Understanding Supplemental Information for Fixed Assets.....	96
Prerequisite.....	97
Forms Used to Enter Additional Asset Information.....	97
Entering Insurance Information.....	98
Entering Financing Information.....	99
Entering Permit and License Information.....	101
Entering an Asset Message.....	102
Reviewing Asset Messages.....	102
Setting Processing Options for Equipment Message Log (P1205).....	102
Working with Parent and Component Information.....	103
Understanding Parent and Component Information.....	103
Forms Used to Work with Parent and Component Information.....	104
Reviewing Equipment Components.....	104
Setting Processing Options for Parent History Inquiry (P12212).....	105
Reviewing Parent and Component Information.....	105
Revising Parent Information for a Component.....	106
Changing the Sequence of Components.....	106
Setting Processing Options for Equipment/Component Relations (P12011).....	107
Working with Equipment Locations.....	107

Understanding Equipment Locations.....	107
Understanding Asset Location Tracking.....	108
Prerequisite.....	109
Forms Used to Work with Equipment Locations.....	110
Transferring the Location of an Asset.....	110
Transferring Multiple Assets to a Location.....	111
Setting Processing Options for Location Transfer (P12115).....	112
Revising Location Information.....	113
Understanding Location Information Revisions.....	113
Forms Used to Revise Location Information.....	114
Revising Location Information.....	114
Setting Processing Options for Work With Locations (P12215).....	116

## Chapter 5

<b>Processing GL to Fixed Assets.....</b>	<b>119</b>
Understanding Fixed Asset Processing.....	119
Understanding GL Journal Entries.....	121
Unposted Journal Entry Revisions.....	122
Unposted Journal Entry Splitting.....	122
Prerequisite.....	123
Common Field Used in This Chapter.....	123
Revising Unposted Journal Entries.....	123
Forms Used to Revise Unposted Journal Entries.....	124
Working With Unposted Journal Entries.....	124
Revising Unposted Journal Entries.....	126
Splitting Unposted Journal Entries.....	127
Setting Processing Options for Revise Unposted Entries (P12102).....	127
Posting a Batch of Journal Entries.....	128
Posting Transactions.....	128
Understanding Transaction Posting.....	129
Posting Journal Entries to Fixed Assets.....	129
Setting Processing Options for Post G/L Entries to Assets (R12800).....	130
Verifying the Post Process.....	131
Correcting Balances.....	131
Understanding Balance Corrections.....	131
Forms Used to Correct Balances.....	132
Correcting General Ledger Balances.....	132
Correcting Fixed Asset Balances.....	132
Correcting Depreciation Entries.....	133

Reviewing Asset and Maintenance Costs.....	133
Understanding Asset and Maintenance Costs.....	133
Forms Used to Review Asset and Maintenance Costs.....	135
Reviewing Asset and Maintenance Costs.....	135
Setting Processing Options for Cost Summary (P122101).....	137
 <b>Chapter 6</b>	
<b>Using Asset Depreciation.....</b>	<b>139</b>
Understanding Asset Depreciation.....	139
Understanding Asset Depreciation Methods.....	139
Elements of Asset Depreciation.....	140
Depreciation Concepts.....	142
Depreciation Rule Components.....	144
Depreciation Calculation - Process Flow.....	145
Entering Units of Production.....	145
Understanding Units of Production.....	145
Prerequisite.....	146
Forms Used to Enter Units of Production.....	146
Entering Units of Production.....	146
Calculating Asset Depreciation.....	148
Understanding Asset Depreciation.....	148
Prerequisite.....	148
Running the Compute Depreciation Program.....	148
Generating the Depreciation Journal Report.....	149
Setting Processing Options for User Defined Depreciation (R12855).....	149
Reviewing and Approving the Depreciation Journal.....	153
Reviewing and Approving the Depreciation Journal.....	153
Posting Depreciation to the General Ledger.....	153
Posting Depreciation to the General Ledger.....	153
Prerequisites.....	153
Reviewing Depreciation Information Online.....	154
Understanding Online Depreciation Information.....	154
Form Used to Review Depreciation Information Online.....	154
Reviewing Depreciation Information Online.....	154
Creating Depreciation Projections.....	156
Understanding Depreciation Projections.....	156
Technical Considerations.....	157
Running the Depreciation Projections Program.....	157
Setting Processing Options for Depreciation Projections (R12865).....	158

Purging Depreciation Projections.....	161
Setting Processing Options for Purge Depreciation Projections (R12859).....	161

## Chapter 7

<b>Managing Fixed Asset Journal Entries.....</b>	<b>163</b>
Understanding Fixed Asset Journal Entries.....	163
Splitting Fixed Assets.....	163
Understanding Asset Splits.....	163
Forms Used to Split Fixed Assets.....	166
Entering Asset Split Information.....	166
Posting Journal Entries for Asset Splits.....	168
Transferring Fixed Assets.....	169
Understanding Asset Transfers.....	169
Transferring Fixed Assets.....	170
Setting Processing Options for Asset Transfer (R12108).....	170
Disposing of Single Assets.....	174
Understanding Asset Disposal.....	175
Prerequisites.....	179
Forms Used to Dispose of Single Assets.....	180
Performing Single Asset Disposals.....	180
Reviewing and Revising Disposal Entries.....	181
Posting Disposal Entries.....	182
Performing Mass Asset Disposals.....	182
Understanding Mass Asset Disposals.....	183
Entering Mass Disposal Information.....	184
Setting Processing Options for Mass Asset Disposals (R12104).....	184
Posting Journal Entries for Mass Disposals.....	185

## Chapter 8

<b>Revaluating Assets.....</b>	<b>187</b>
Understanding Revaluation.....	187
Revaluation Fundamentals.....	187
Revaluation Indexes.....	188
Revaluation Calculation Methods.....	188
Revaluation by Index or Factor.....	189
Revaluating Assets.....	190
Prerequisite.....	190
Understanding Asset Revaluation.....	191

Running the Revaluation Journal (R12845).....	191
Setting Processing Options for the Revaluation Journal (R12845).....	191
Working with Revaluation Journal Entries.....	193
Reviewing Journal Information.....	193

## Chapter 9

<b>Running Year-End Processes.....</b>	<b>195</b>
Understanding Year-End Processes.....	195
Closing Annual Account Balances.....	195
Understanding Closing Annual Account Balances.....	195
Prerequisites.....	197
Closing Annual Account Balances.....	197
Setting Processing Options for Asset Account Balance Close (R12825).....	197
Closing Units of Production.....	198
Understanding Closing Units of Production.....	198
Prerequisites.....	198
Closing Units of Production.....	199

## Chapter 10

<b>Performing Fixed Asset Global Updates.....</b>	<b>201</b>
Updating Asset Information.....	201
Prerequisites.....	201
Updating Depreciation Values.....	201
Setting Processing Options for Update of Depreciation Values (R12822).....	202
Updating the Location Code of an Asset.....	202
Setting Processing Options for Update Location Code (R12810).....	203
Updating the Balance Character Code.....	203
Updating the Message Log.....	204
Updating Global Depreciation Rules.....	204
Understanding Updating Global Depreciation Rules.....	204
Updating Global Depreciation Rules.....	205
Setting Processing Options for Global Depreciation Rules Update (R12858).....	205
Updating Accounts and Ledgers.....	207
Prerequisites.....	207
Identifying New Entries.....	207
Adding New Ledgers to Assets.....	209
Setting Processing Options for Add New Ledger to Assets (R12823).....	209
Updating Company Numbers and Accounts.....	210



Running the Repost Ledger Program.....	211
Setting Processing Options for Fixed Asset Repost (R12910).....	213
Updating the Asset Number in the Account Ledger.....	214
Purging Assets and Asset Information.....	214
Purging Assets and Asset Information.....	214
Setting Processing Options for Asset Master and Balances Purge (R12912).....	215

## Appendix A

<b>Understanding Predefined Depreciation Methods.....</b>	<b>219</b>
Standard Depreciation Methods.....	219
Method 00, No Depreciation Method Used.....	221
Method 01, Straight Line Depreciation.....	221
Method 02, Sum of the Year's Digits.....	222
Methods 03, 04, and 05, Declining Balance with Cross-Over.....	223
Method 06, Fixed Percentage on Declining Balance.....	224
Method 07, ACRS Standard Depreciation.....	224
Calculation Method.....	225
Personal Property.....	225
Real Property.....	225
Method 08, ACRS Optional Depreciation.....	226
Method 09, Units of Production Method.....	227
Method 11, Fixed Percentage of Luxury Cars.....	227
Method 12, MACRS Standard Depreciation.....	227
MACRS Calculations.....	228
MACRS First Year Bonus Rule for HR 3090.....	229
Method 13, MACRS Alternative Depreciation.....	230
Method 14, ACRS Alternate Real Property.....	230
Method 15, Fixed Percentage on Cost.....	230
Method 16, Fixed Percentage on Declining Balance with Cross-Over.....	231

## Appendix B

<b>Understanding International Depreciation Methods.....</b>	<b>233</b>
French Straight Line (Method 19).....	234
French Declining Balance (Method 20).....	235
French Derogatory (Method 21).....	237
German Building (Method 22).....	240
German Declining Balance (Method 23).....	241
German Compound (Method 24).....	243

German Investment Tax Credit (Method 25).....	245
German Replacement Cost (Method 26).....	248
Italy Straight Line (Method 27).....	249
Italy Anticipated (Method 28).....	250
Italy Complete (Method 29).....	252
Spain Declining Balance (Method 30).....	252
Czech Republic Percentage Rate (Method 31).....	254
Japan Fixed Installment (Method 32).....	255
Japan Declining Balance (Method 33).....	257
Japan Beginning Special (Method 34).....	258
Japan Accelerated (Method 35).....	260
Japan Increased (Method 36).....	262
Japan Excess (Method 37).....	265
Japan Salvage (Method 38).....	267
Japan Reserve Reduction (Method 39).....	268
Japan Composite (Method 40).....	271
Korea Straight Line (Method 41).....	273
Korea Revaluation SL (Method 42).....	275
Korea Capital Expenditure SL (Method 43).....	276
Korea Special Rate SL (Method 44).....	277
Korea Declining Balance (Method 45).....	279
Korea Revaluation Declining (Method 46).....	280
Korea Capital Expenditure DB (Method 47).....	282
Korea Special Rate SL (Method 48).....	283
Primary Secondary Tertiary (Method 49).....	285

## **Appendix C**

<b>Understanding Formula Elements.....</b>	<b>287</b>
Formula Elements.....	287

## **Appendix D**

<b>Understanding Initial Term Apportionment Codes.....</b>	<b>301</b>
Initial Term Apportionment Codes.....	301

## **Appendix E**

<b>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Reports.....</b>	<b>305</b>
Fixed Assets Reports.....	305

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Reports: A to Z.....	306
Asset Information Reports.....	306
Depreciation Reports.....	308
Integrity Reports.....	309
Quarterly and Year-to-Date Reports.....	310
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Reports: Selected Reports.....	311
R12002P - Depreciation Defaults Report.....	311
R12301 - Unposted Fixed Asset Transactions Report.....	312
Processing Options for the Unposted Fixed Assets Transactions (R12301) Report.....	312
R12410 - Asset Master Schedule Report.....	312
R12411 - Depreciation Schedule.....	313
Processing Options for the Depreciation Schedule (R12411) Report.....	314
R12420 - F/A Transaction Ledger Report.....	315
R12421 - Assets by Finance Method Report.....	315
Processing Options for the Assets by Finance Method (R12421) Report.....	315
R12422 - Property Tax Worksheet Report.....	316
Processing Options for the Property Tax Worksheet (R12422) Report.....	316
R12424 - Cost Analysis Report.....	317
Processing Options for the Cost Analysis (R12424) Report.....	318
R12428 - Units of Production Report.....	319
R12430 - Depreciation Expense Report.....	319
Processing Options for the Depreciation Expense (R12430) Report.....	319
R12431 - Fixed Asset Reconciliation Report.....	320
Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Reconciliation (R12431) Report.....	320
R12432 - Fixed Asset Retirement Report.....	321
Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Retirements (R12432) Report.....	322
R12433 - Depreciation and Amortization Report.....	322
Processing Options for the Depreciation and Amortization (R12433) Report.....	323
R12434 - Sale of Business Property Report.....	323
Processing Options for the Sale of Business Property (R12434) Report.....	325
R12435 - Account Reconciliation Report.....	325
Processing Options for the Account Reconciliation (R12435) Report.....	325
R127011 - Fixed Assets to G/L Integrity Report.....	326
Processing Options for the F/A to G/L Integrity (R127011) Report.....	326
R127012 - Fixed Asset Transaction Integrity Report.....	327
R127013 - G/L to Fixed Assets Integrity Report.....	328
Processing Options for the G/L to F/A Integrity (R127013) Report.....	329
R12800 - Post G/L Entries to Fixed Assets Report.....	330
R12800E - Fixed Assets Detail Error Report.....	330
R12851P - Depreciation Rules Report.....	331

**Glossary of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Terms.....333**

**Index .....349**

# About This Documentation Preface

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation guides provide you with the information that you need to implement and use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications from Oracle.

This preface discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application prerequisites.
- Application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and downloading documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common fields in implementation guides.

---

**Note.** Implementation guides document only elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If an element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common fields for the section, chapter, implementation guide, or product line. Fields that are common to all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications are defined in this preface.

---

---

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

You might also want to complete at least one introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications most effectively.

---

## Application Fundamentals

Each application implementation guide provides implementation and processing information for your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals implementation guide. Most product lines have a version of the application fundamentals implementation guide. The preface of each implementation guide identifies the application fundamentals implementation guides that are associated with that implementation guide.

The application fundamentals implementation guide consists of important topics that apply to many or all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals implementation guides. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

---

## Documentation Updates and Downloading Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Download documentation.

### Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your Implementation Guides Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full line of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation that is delivered on your implementation guides CD-ROM.

---

**Important!** Before you upgrade, you must check Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. Oracle continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

---

### See Also

Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, [http://www.oracle.com/support/support\\_peoplesoft.html](http://www.oracle.com/support/support_peoplesoft.html)

### Downloading Documentation

In addition to the complete line of documentation that is delivered on your implementation guide CD-ROM, Oracle makes JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation available to you via Oracle's website. You can download PDF versions of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation online via the Oracle Technology Network. Oracle makes these PDF files available online for each major release shortly after the software is shipped.

See Oracle Technology Network, <http://www.oracle.com/technology/documentation/psftent.html>

---

## Additional Resources

The following resources are located on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps

Resource	Navigation
Interactive Services Repository	Support, Documentation, Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Pre-Built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Supported Platforms
Documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
Implementation guides support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

---

## Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

## Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in implementation guides:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
<b>Bold</b>	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply.  We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ( ).
[ ] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object.  Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

## Visual Cues

Implementation guides contain the following visual cues.



## Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

---

**Note.** Example of a note.

---

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

---

**Important!** Example of an important note.

---

## Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

---

**Warning!** Example of a warning.

---

## Cross-References

Implementation guides provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

## Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

### Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

### Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in implementation guides:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

### Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in implementation guides:

- USF (U.S. Federal)

- E&G (Education and Government)

## Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

---

## Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about implementation guides and other Oracle reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to your product line documentation manager at Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, CA 94065, U.S.A. Or email us at [appsdoc@us.oracle.com](mailto:appsdoc@us.oracle.com).

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

---

## Common Fields Used in Implementation Guides

<b>Address Book Number</b>	Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant ID, participant number, and so on.
<b>As If Currency Code</b>	Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code enables you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered.
<b>Batch Number</b>	Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002).
<b>Batch Date</b>	Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date.
<b>Batch Status</b>	<p>Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are:</p> <p><i>Blank:</i> Batch is unposted and pending approval.</p> <p><i>A:</i> The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but has not yet been posted.</p> <p><i>D:</i> The batch posted successfully.</p> <p><i>E:</i> The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post.</p>

*P*: The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to *E*.

*U*: The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.

<b>Branch/Plant</b>	Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit.
<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant.
<b>Category Code</b>	Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization.
<b>Company</b>	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table.
<b>Document Company</b>	<p>Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document.</p> <p>If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.</p>
<b>Document Number</b>	Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:</p> <p><i>P</i>: Accounts payable documents.</p> <p><i>R</i>: Accounts receivable documents.</p> <p><i>T</i>: Time and pay documents.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Inventory documents.</p> <p><i>O</i>: Purchase order documents.</p> <p><i>S</i>: Sales order documents.</p>

**Effective Date**

Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

**Fiscal Period and Fiscal Year**

Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).

**G/L Date** (general ledger date)

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

# JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Preface

This preface discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application fundamentals.
- Common fields used in this implementation guide.

---

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Products

This implementation guide refers to this JD Edwards EnterpriseOne product from Oracle: JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Asset Accounting.

---

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of the system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals Preface"

---

## Common Fields Used in This Implementation Guide

**Business Unit and Responsible Bus. Unit**  
(responsible business unit)

Specify the accounting entity (business unit) that is responsible for the asset's cost or expense. You assign a business unit to an asset. The responsible business unit is used for responsibility reporting purposes.

---

**Note.** You can enter numbers and characters in this field. The system right-justifies them (for example, CO123 appears as \_ \_ \_ CO123). You cannot inquire on business units for which you have no authority.

---

**Company Number**

Identify the company that owns or is assigned to an asset or group of assets. You set up companies in the system to represent a reporting level that has a complete balance sheet and any intercompany transactions with other companies. You can define a specific organization, entity, partnership, and so on, as a company. You use company numbers and names to define the companies in the system.

---

**Note.** Use Company 00000 only for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use Company 00000 when entering transactions.

---

**Fiscal Year**

Specify the four-digit fiscal year designation. You must always use the year in which the first period ends. For example, a fiscal year beginning October 1, 1998 and ending September 30, 1999 is fiscal year 1998.

**Ledger Type and LT (ledger type)**

Specify the ledger type user-defined code (UDC) (09/LT) that identifies the account ledger or book for the asset. You can maintain as many sets of depreciation books (ledger types) for an asset as you need so you can depreciate an asset in different ways for different purposes. For example, an asset might have a three-year life for tax purposes, but a five-year life for financial statement purposes. Each set of books can have different depreciation methods and depreciation values.

For Equipment/Plant Management users:

As a minimum setup requirement, you must set up a ledger type of AA (actual amounts).

# CHAPTER 1

## Getting Started with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets

This chapter discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets overview
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets business processes
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets integrations
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets implementation

---

### JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Overview

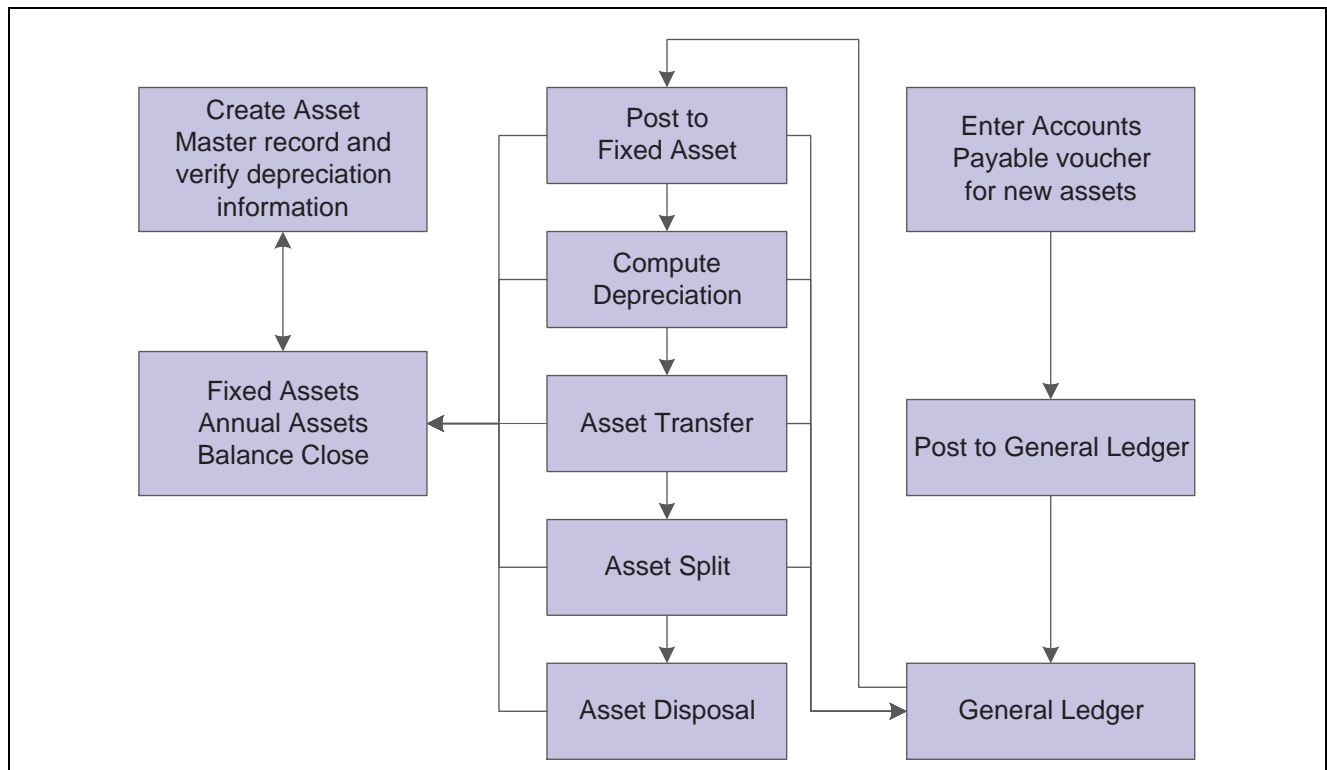
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets provides an effective way to track assets for your critical financial and reporting needs, enabling you to produce fixed asset reports, maintain purchase requests for assets, reconcile assets, and maintain tax information. With the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system from Oracle, you can control the fixed asset accounting lifecycle, from acquisition and depreciation to revaluation and eventual disposal. For example, you can:

- Add, depreciate, split, revalue, and dispose of fixed assets.
- Ensure compliance with tax and accounting requirements.
- Configure and maintain an unlimited number of depreciation methods.
- Use predefined or custom depreciation methods.
- Use the most advantageous depreciation method for each asset.
- Value assets by using an unlimited number of currencies.
- Maintain insurance and tax information by asset.
- Automate asset definition and configuration.
- Update asset information daily, monthly, quarterly, or annually.

---

### JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Business Processes

This process flow illustrates the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets business processes:



Fixed Assets process flow

We discuss these business processes in the business process chapters in this implementation guide.

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Integrations

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system integrates with these JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems from Oracle:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Maintenance
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Interoperability

System integration helps ensure that asset information and account transactions are consistent. You need to enter fixed asset and account information only once throughout the company. This one-time action saves considerable time and money, especially when you need to record numerous and complex business transactions daily, and update or revise asset information, such as depreciation rates and account numbers. We discuss integration considerations in the implementation chapters in this implementation guide. Supplemental information about third-party application integrations is located on the Customer Connection website.



## **JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book**

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets accesses the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system from Oracle to retrieve up-to-date name and address information for:

- Tax authorities.
- Lessors, financiers, and insurers.
- Employees who are responsible for the asset.

## **JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting**

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system systems from Oracle access and store detailed transaction information in the F0911 table. To maintain integrity between the two systems, process all transactions through both the general ledger (GL) and fixed assets.

## **JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement**

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems from Oracle access and store information in both the F0911 table and the F1201 table to keep company purchases and asset records concurrent and up-to-date. When you purchase assets, you must create asset master records in the Asset Master File table to identify the new assets in the system. The system creates the necessary general ledger accounts in the Account Ledger.

## **JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable**

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems from Oracle are integrated through the Account Ledger table (F0911). You can enter charges that are associated with fixed assets through JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable. The system automatically enters the asset number from the purchase order to the accounts payable voucher and updates table F0911.

## **JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management**

In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management, an installed base record can be created to track products that you have sold or leased to customers. When these records are created, they are stored in the Asset Master File table (F1201). Before the records are created, the accounts that are used to track this information must be set up within the FX range of AAls for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. These accounts must also have the default coding set up as regular cost accounts in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. Typically, installed base records are not depreciated; therefore, depreciation methods do not need to be created for these accounts.

Asset Master records for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management can be segregated from the regular Asset Master File records (F1201) by using the warranty date field. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management system fills in the warranty date field as installed base records are created. Regular fixed asset master records do not use this field.

## **JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Maintenance**

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Maintenance system from Oracle shares information from many tables in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, including:

- Asset Master table (F1201).  
This table stores the equipment master and fixed asset master information.
- Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).  
This table stores the equipment account balance and asset account balance information.

- Location Tracking Table (F1204).

This table stores the current, historical, and planned location information for fixed assets and equipment.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Maintenance system from Oracle also shares Fixed Assets Constants and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). All accounts that are part of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Maintenance system must be set up in the FX range of AAIs. Other AAIs are used in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Maintenance system to track additional cost and statistical information that is not normally used on regular fixed assets.

Fixed assets items and equipment items share the same category codes. If you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Maintenance system, you might want to reserve some of the category codes for equipment. For example, you could set aside the first ten category codes to use with equipment.

In addition to sharing tables and setup information, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Maintenance and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets systems have other similar features. For example, when entering, inquiring, and running reports for equipment and fixed asset master items, you use many of the same programs, such as Cost Summary, Supplemental Data, Location Search and Transfer, Asset Master Revisions, and so on.

Equipment items are similar to fixed asset items; however, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Maintenance system enables you to add and track maintenance issues through work orders and maintenance schedules. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Maintenance system tracks statistical information such as meter readings and other equipment-related detail.

## Interoperability

To fulfill the information requirements of an enterprise, companies sometimes use products from different software and hardware providers. Interoperability among products is key to successfully implementing an enterprise solution. Full interoperability among different systems results in a flow of data among the different products that is seamless to the user.

You can access Interoperability programs from the Asset Interoperability menu (G1233).

For Fixed Assets interoperability transactions, enter *JDEFA* in the Transaction field and *F1201Z1* in the File Name field.

---

# JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Implementation

This section provides an overview of the steps that are required to implement the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne sources of information, including the installation guides and troubleshooting information. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface in *About This Documentation* with information about where to find the most current version of each.

When determining which electronic software updates (ESUs) to install for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets, use the EnterpriseOne and World Change Assistant. EnterpriseOne and World Change Assistant, a Java-based tool, reduces the time required to search and download ESUs by 75 percent or more and enables you to install multiple ESUs at one time.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Software Update Guide*

For information about the Oracle Business Accelerator solution for implementation of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets, review the documentation available.

See [http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid\\_start/rapid\\_start\\_prtr\\_notes.jsp](http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp)

## Global Implementation Steps

This table lists the suggested global implementation steps for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system:

Step	Reference
1. Set up companies, fiscal date patterns, and business units.	<i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i> , "Setting Up Organizations"
2. Set up accounts, and the chart of accounts.	<i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i> , "Creating the Chart of Accounts"
3. Set up the General Accounting constants.	<i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide</i> , "Setting Up the General Accounting System"
4. Set up multicurrency processing, including currency codes and exchange rates.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up General Accounting for Multicurrency Processing"</li> <li><i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Exchange Rates"</li> </ul>
5. Set up ledger type rules.	<i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide</i> , "Setting Up the General Accounting System," Setting Up Ledger Type Rules for General Accounting
6. Enter address book records.	<i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i> , "Entering Address Book Records"

## Core Implementation Steps

This table lists the core implementation steps for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system:

Step	Reference
1. Set up Fixed Assets constants.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
2. Define customized UDCs.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
3. Set up depreciation rules. Specify rule conventions and set up life year rules, depreciation formulas and spread patterns, date pattern overrides, and short years in Fixed Assets.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
4. Define AAIs when Fixed Assets interacts with General Accounting.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>

Step	Reference
5. Set up next numbers for Fixed Assets.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
6. Set up asset acquisition years.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
7. Set up depreciation default values.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
8. (COL) Set up cost accounts for depreciation inflation adjustments.	<i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia</i>
9. Map business unit category codes to specific asset category codes.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
10. Set up ledger type rules.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
11. Set up disposal account rules.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
12. Set up beginning balances.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
13. (RUS) Create a revaluation code.	<i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe Localization 9.0 Implementation Guide, "(RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia," Creating a Revaluation Code</i>
14. (Optional) Set up supplemental data type categories.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
15. Set up revaluation indexes.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>
16. (PER) Set up revaluation accounts and limits.	<i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (PER) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru</i>
17. (CHL and PER) Set up the Fixed Asset ledger.	<i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru</i>
18. Set up units of production schedules.	<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," page 13</a>

## CHAPTER 2

# Understanding Fixed Assets

This chapter provides an overview of Fixed Assets and discusses:

- The Fixed Assets process.
- Fixed Assets primary tables.
- Fixed Assets secondary tables.

---

**Note.** Country-specific functionality for fixed assets exists for Chile, Colombia, Peru, and Russia.

---

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru"*

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide, "(COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia"*

---

## Fixed Assets

Financials are the backbone of corporations, and play an integral role in all levels and aspects of business. Many businesses require an efficient method of managing their assets. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system provides an effective way to track assets for financial and reporting needs.

This section provides overview information about the financials industry, as well as overview information about how the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system operates.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system is a flexible system that can assist you in managing information and costs that are related to your fixed assets. Many companies delay processing fixed asset information until they are ready to compute period depreciation. You can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system integration and features, such as automated asset setup, to update asset information on a daily, monthly, quarterly, or annual basis, depending on the needs of the organization.

This section discusses:

- Multiple depreciation books and methods.
- User-defined depreciation.
- Automated asset setup.
- Asset location.
- Insurance and financing information.
- Asset transfers, splits, and disposals.

## Multiple Depreciation Books and Methods

You can maintain multiple sets of depreciation books for an asset. You can depreciate assets in different ways for different purposes. For example, you might set up the books for an asset to reflect a three-year life for taxation purposes and a five-year life for financial statement purposes. Or you might have a set of depreciation books for different currencies.

For each set of books that you maintain for an asset, you can assign either a user-defined depreciation method or one of the provided predefined depreciation methods, in addition to null depreciation.

You can calculate depreciation daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, or annually. You can also base the depreciation calculations on a 4-4-5 fiscal pattern or a 13-period pattern.

## User-Defined Depreciation

Although the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system provides a wide range of depreciation rules, you might need a specific depreciation combination other than those provided with the standard depreciation rules. With user-defined depreciation, you can substitute various depreciation conventions, formulas, and spread patterns to define depreciation methods that are specific to the company without using custom programming. For example, you can copy an existing rule and modify it to create a depreciation method for your specific needs.

You can set up user-defined depreciation methods to establish:

- User-specific depreciation formulas without custom program modifications.
- User-specific depreciation rules and conventions.
- Depreciation methods for specific categories of assets.
- Specific depreciation methods for assets placed in service during certain periods.
- Specific depreciation methods for certain years.

## Automated Asset Setup

You can use default rules to define default depreciation instructions for individual asset cost accounts by company. When you add newly acquired assets to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, the information that you establish in default rules is included automatically in the new asset records. You can override the defaults for special cases. Using default rules saves time, especially if you frequently add assets to the system. You can define default values for:

- Accounting class
- Equipment class
- Depreciation accounts
- Revenue accounts
- Depreciation information

## Asset Location

You can locate assets based on any of this information:

- Company
- Equipment status

- Description
- Responsible business unit
- Current location
- Category codes

You can also track the history of an asset's movement from location to location.

## Insurance and Financing Information

You can record and access the insurance information for an asset, such as insurance company, policy number, premium cost, value, and replacement cost. You can also account for leased and mortgaged assets; and track monthly payments, purchase options, and contract information.

## Asset Transfers, Splits, and Disposals

You can use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system to record asset transfers, splits, and disposals in the accounting ledgers, as described in this table:

<b>Asset transfers</b>	Transfer assets from one account to another, or from one business unit and account to another. You can transfer assets individually or in groups. You can also use the transfer program to change asset information globally without actually transferring assets.
<b>Asset splits</b>	Split an asset into one or more new assets. The system prorates the asset's cost and accumulated depreciation to the new assets, and creates the appropriate journal entries. Use asset splits when you want to dispose of or transfer part of an asset.
<b>Asset disposals</b>	Dispose of assets individually or in groups. The system automatically creates the journal entries for each asset disposal, based on your specifications.

---

## Fixed Assets Process

The process follows an asset from its purchase to its disposal and includes the yearly close. Specific steps and procedures vary from company to company. Use this example as a guideline only:

<b>Master and depreciation information</b>	Enter the master information for the newly acquired asset and verify the default depreciation information.
<b>Voucher entry</b>	Enter an accounts payable voucher for the asset.
<b>Post vouchers to the G/L and fixed assets</b>	Post the batch that contains the voucher for the asset.
<b>Compute depreciation</b>	Compute depreciation in preliminary mode to review journal entries that will be posted to fixed assets and the GL when you compute depreciation in final mode.
<b>Transfer assets</b>	Transfer assets in preliminary mode to review journal entries that will be posted to fixed assets and the GL when you transfer assets in final mode.

<b>Asset split</b>	Create and post journal entries automatically through the split program to the GL and then to fixed assets.
<b>Asset disposal</b>	Dispose of assets in preliminary mode to review journal entries that will be posted to GL and fixed assets when you dispose of assets in final mode.
<b>Annual assets balances close</b>	Close asset balances on a yearly basis after you run the final depreciation. The close program creates the balance records for the next year with cumulative and net balance forward amounts. The close program also carries forward depreciation information.

---

## Fixed Assets Primary Tables

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system stores asset and transaction information in three primary tables:

<b>Asset Master File (F1201)</b>	Stores basic information about each asset, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset number</li> <li>• Asset description</li> <li>• Account coding</li> <li>• Category codes</li> </ul>
<b>Asset Account Balances File (F1202)</b>	Stores the balance amount for each asset account by ledger type for each year. This table also stores the depreciation information for each asset.
<b>Account Ledger (F0911)</b>	Stores audit trails of general ledger journal entries for both the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) and the Account Balances table (F0902).

---

## Fixed Assets Secondary Tables

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system also accesses these secondary tables:

- Location Tracking Table (F1204).
- Equipment Messages (F1205).
- Units of Production Schedule Master File (F1208).
- Location History Text (F1210).
- Parent History (F1212).
- Default Accounting Constants (F12002).
- Default Depreciation Constants (F12003).
- Depreciation Rules (F12851).
- Annual Depreciation Rules (F12852).
- Depreciation Formulas (F12853).



- Depreciation Period Spread Rules (F12854).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Ledger Type Master File (F0025).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- Account Master (F0901).
- Automatic Accounting Instructions Master (F0012).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).
- Supplemental Data (F12090, F12092).
- Specification Data (F1216).
- Specification Cross Reference (F1215).
- Status History File (F1307).



## CHAPTER 3

# Setting Up the Fixed Assets System

Before you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, you must define fixed asset information to use during processing. This chapter provides an overview of system setup, lists common fields used in this chapter, and discusses how to:

- Set up fixed asset constants.
- Set up depreciation rules.
- Set up asset acquisition years.
- Set up depreciation default values.
- Map category codes.
- Set up ledger type rules for fixed assets.
- Set up disposal account rules.
- Set up beginning balances.
- Set up revaluation indexes.
- Set up units of production schedules.

---

**Note.** Setup tasks for fixed assets for country-specific functionality exist for Chile, Colombia, Peru, and Russia.

---

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Organizations"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating the Chart of Accounts," Revising Accounts

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe Localization 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "(RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia," Setting Up Depreciation for Russia

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe Localization 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "(RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia," Creating a Revaluation Code

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (PER) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia

## Understanding System Setup

This section discusses:

- Setup tasks
- User-defined codes
- User-defined depreciation
- Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)
- Next numbers
- Supplemental data

### Setup Tasks

In the setup, you will need to configure these elements:

System Element	Setup Tasks
Fixed Assets constants	<p>Establish system basics, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default business units for asset cost, accumulated depreciation, depreciation expense, and revenue accounts for an asset.</li> <li>• The category code number that you use to define the depreciation category for use in the depreciation rules.</li> <li>• Symbols that identify the three types of asset identification numbers, including the company's primary number.</li> <li>• The category code number that you use to define the asset class for use in the supplemental database.</li> </ul>
User-defined codes (UDCs)	<p>Define customized codes, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset category codes, including major accounting class and major asset class.</li> <li>• Finance methods.</li> <li>• Asset status codes.</li> <li>• Asset message types.</li> </ul>
User-defined depreciation	<p>Set up user-defined depreciation methods when you need specific depreciation algorithms other than the standard depreciation rules that are included in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.</p>
AAIs	<p>Define accounting information and general ledger relationships when the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system interacts with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system.</p>

System Element	Setup Tasks
Next numbers	Enable the system to automatically assign numbers to various items in the system that require unique numbers.
Asset acquisition years	Define date patterns in the system for every fiscal year in which assets are acquired and each year thereafter for any asset that you want to depreciate.
Depreciation default values	<p>Simplify the creation of new asset master records by establishing default values for the Master Information form, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Major accounting class</li> <li>• Major equipment class</li> <li>• Depreciation accounts</li> <li>• Revenue account</li> <li>• Depreciation information</li> </ul>
Category code mapping	Map specific business unit category codes to specific asset category codes.
Ledger type rules	<p>Control processing for specific ledger types. Specify any necessary ledger dependencies and associated transaction creation. Further define:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Currency codes</li> <li>• Date pattern overrides</li> <li>• Period number overrides</li> <li>• Rounding rules</li> </ul>
Disposal account rules	Specify the accounts used for asset disposal.
Beginning balances	Simplify the initial conversion to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system by recording beginning balances for assets in the Asset Account Balances table (F1202).
Supplemental data	Further define the assets in the system by setting up supplemental data type categories. After you establish these supplemental data types, you can track information about an asset that is important to the company but is not included in the asset master record.
Revaluation indexes	Automate revaluation so that you can easily keep pace with inflation or market fluctuations.
Units of production schedules	Establish units of production schedules so that the system can calculate depreciation by the measurements of production that you track and record in the system for the company.

## User-Defined Codes

Many fields throughout the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system accept only UDCs. You can customize the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system by setting up UDCs to meet the needs of the business environment.

UDCs are stored in tables that are related to a specific system and code type. For example, 12/FM represents system 12 (Fixed Assets) and UDC type FM (Finance Method). UDC tables determine what codes are valid for the individual fields in the system. If you enter a code that is not valid for a field, the system displays an error message. For example, you can only enter codes in the Major Accounting Class Code field on the Work with Assets form that exist in the UDC table for system 12 and code type C1.

You can access all UDC tables through a single user-defined code form. After you select a user-defined code form from a menu, change the System Code field and the User Defined Codes field to access another UDC table.

---

**Note.** UDC table 12/LT (Fixed Assets Ledger Type for Depr. J.E.s) has been replaced by the Ledger Type Master File table (F0025). You can access fixed asset ledger types that were formerly defined in this UDC table through Ledger Type Master Setup from the Fixed Asset System Setup menu (G1241).

---

Equipment Plant Management uses the category codes from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system (12). Many forms throughout Equipment Plant Management display the first 10 of 23 category codes. In general, you assign specific equipment needs to as many of the first ten category codes as you need. This process helps you to perform online searches for equipment. You can then use the remaining codes for fixed asset reporting needs.

---

**Important!** UDCs are central to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems. You must be thoroughly familiar with UDCs before you change them. The effort that you put into designing the UDCs that the company uses can greatly affect the overall satisfaction with the system.

---

These UDCs are the primary codes for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system:

UDCs Table	Description
Major Accounting Class (12/C1)	<p>Use to group assets into categories, such as office equipment, furniture, heavy equipment, plant equipment, and so on.</p> <p>In general, you set up a one-to-one relationship between major accounting class and the asset cost account to assist in running user-defined depreciation.</p>
Major Equipment Class (12/C2)	<p>Use to further divide assets into subclasses. For example, set up codes to divide office equipment into groups, such as copiers, computers, printers, and so on.</p>

UDCs Table	Description
Additional classification codes (12/C3 - C0 and F1 - F0, 21 - 23)	<p>Use these classification codes for any additional business requirements that you might have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manufacturer (Class Code 3).</li> <li>• Model Year (Class Code 4).</li> <li>• Usage Miles or Hours (Class Code 5).</li> <li>• Equipment Code (Class Code 6).</li> <li>• Category Code 7.</li> <li>• Division (Class Code 8).</li> <li>• Category Code 9.</li> <li>• Rate Group (Class Code 10).</li> <li>• Class Code 11-23.</li> </ul> <p>If you use Equipment Billing, you must use category code 10 to define billing rate groups.</p>
Finance Method (12/FM)	Use to specify how an asset was acquired, such as leased or purchased outright. Finance method information is stored in the Asset Master File table (F1201).
Revaluation Code (12/RI)	Use to identify revaluation index tables. For example, set up codes to identify revaluation tables for separate countries.
Depreciation Method (12/DM)	<p>Use to define depreciation methods. In addition to the standard depreciation methods 00 - 18, you can define your own depreciation methods with user-defined depreciation. Standard depreciation methods use numeric code identifiers. You must use alphabetic code identifiers for any user-defined depreciation methods that you set up.</p> <p>Both standard and user-defined depreciation methods are stored in UDC table 12/DM. When you run depreciation computation programs, the system distinguishes user-defined depreciation methods from standard methods by a <i>I</i> in the Special Handling Code field.</p>
Status or Disposal Code (12/ES)	<p>Use to specify types of disposals, such as sold, scrapped, or charity. Status and disposal information is stored in the Asset Master File table (F1201).</p> <p>You can also use this category code to specify the operational status of equipment status, such as available, working, down, or disposed.</p>
Equipment Message Type Code (12/EM)	Use to define and group different types of messages, such as planned maintenance, problem reporting, lease terms, and so on.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system includes two classification codes that are hard coded, and cannot be changed or deleted:

- DP (Type of Disposal)
- DM (Depreciation Method)

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Foundation Guide*

Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Ledger Type Rules for Fixed Assets, page 62

## User-Defined Depreciation

The system uses depreciation rules to calculate depreciation. When you set up user-defined depreciation methods, you must define the depreciation rules, formulas, and date spreads that you want the system to use to calculate depreciation for your fixed assets.

You can define as many specific depreciation methods as the company needs without custom programming. Set up user-defined depreciation methods when you need specific depreciation algorithms other than the standard depreciation rules that are included in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. For example, you can copy an existing straight-line rule and insert the appropriate life period information to create a depreciation method for your specific needs.

The system stores both standard and user-defined depreciation methods in UDC table 12/DM. When you run the program to calculate depreciation, the system distinguishes user-defined methods from standard methods by a special handling code of 1. In addition, the predefined depreciation methods have a two-character numeric code. Predefined depreciation methods that you change or new depreciation methods that you create must have a two-character alpha code.

After you create a user-defined depreciation method, you must set up depreciation default values to include the new depreciation method. When you create new asset master records, the system automatically assigns a depreciation method based on the asset cost account. After you create the asset master record, you should verify the depreciation method.

The User Defined Depreciation program uses processing similar to the Job Status Inquiry program (P512000) through the use of elements within an expression formula. The spread patterns are similar to those in the Global Pattern Code Update program (P1441). User Defined Depreciation can help eliminate localization for calculating depreciation.

Consider these requirements when you calculate depreciation.

### Asset Life

These functions determine the length of an asset's life:

Function	Description
Life Periods (ADLM)	$(\text{Asset Life Days}) = ((\text{Life Periods}) / (\text{Normal Number of Period})) * 365.25$ <p>Use the over/under convention to stop depreciating at the end of the asset's life.</p>



Function	Description
Continue Depreciation Beyond the Asset's Life (OUDC)	Use the over/under convention to continue depreciation. Set up the Thru Life Year to 998 (Methods 06, 09, 15, 17, 18).
Life Year Reference (LYRC)	The default is determined by the Fiscal Year. The asset life year is determined by the modified start date and is calculated by period.

## Balance Adjustments

Balance adjustments can be daily, monthly, or annual. These values for the Compute Direction field (DIR1) determine how balance adjustments, or depreciation journal entries are made:

Value	Description
Calculate by Period Adjustments (DIR1 = P)	Depreciation is calculated by period with no catch up. The depreciation amount is apportioned each period (100 percent).
Calculate Annual Amount and Apportion by Period (DIR1 = C, R)	Depreciation is calculated by the annual amount. Depreciation is apportioned by period. For example, 12 periods = 8.3333 percent.
Calculate Amount from the start of an assets life (DIR1 = I)	Use inception-to-date for the first time to catch up, and then change the compute direction. If Compute Direction = I, then depreciation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starts at the modified start date.</li> <li>• Is calculated by the annual amount.</li> <li>• Is adjusted for inception-to-date through the current year.</li> <li>• Is apportioned by period. For example, 12 Periods = 8.3333 percent.</li> </ul>

## Modified Start Date

The modified start date is determined by the Initial Term Apportionment field (ITAC). The modified start date determines the end date of an asset. You can set the modified start date as:

- Start/Middle/End of the Month/Period.
- Start/Middle/End of the Year.
- Actual Date, Quarter Date, and so on.

Most depreciation formulas require an Initial Year (or Period) Apportionment percent. When using a formula that requires this, you should use Element 50 to apply to the first year's percent and for period calculations.

## Calculations

You can use one of several methods to calculate depreciation, including:

Calculation Method	Description
Demonstration data	Use existing demonstration (predefined) data that has existing depreciation rules.
Copy an existing depreciation rule	<p>If you copy an existing rule, you need to change these fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Life Periods.</li> <li>• Initial Term Apportionment</li> <li>• Any other appropriate fields to meet the business needs.</li> </ul>
Define the exact calculation formula	<p>You can use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Formula Multiplier or Annual Rule Multiplier.</li> <li>• Other elements listed in the formula definition.</li> </ul>
Calculated formulas	<p>Calculation is completed in this order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Salvage Value</li> <li>• Upper Limit</li> <li>• Lower Limit</li> <li>• Basis</li> <li>• Depreciation Formula</li> <li>• Default Value</li> </ul>

## Disposals

Depreciation must be run before you dispose of cost. The disposal date creates this processing order:

- 999 Life Year Rule calculated.
- Specific Life Year Rule calculated (SPCN).
- Copy back to Current Life Year Rule.

Most tax ledgers keep cost through year end. Do not dispose of these ledgers.

Use Life Year Rule 999 only for the disposal year of an asset.

## Technical Considerations

User Defined Depreciation is a powerful and flexible feature that enables you to define how the system computes depreciation. The program provides numeric depreciation rules as models that you can copy and modify to meet the business needs. Then, when depreciation amounts are not being calculated correctly, you can resolve the problem by adjusting the depreciation rule.

When you set up user-defined depreciation rules, you define depreciation methods, compute direction, conventions, life year rules, requirements, and formulas.

In general, you observe these guidelines when using User Defined Depreciation:

- Keep track of requirements such as the asset's life, the compute direction to use, the life years of the asset, any modified start date requirements, and the conventions to use for the assets.
- Try to find a similar existing formula that you can copy when creating a new formula.

- Know what you want the result to be before setting up a formula.
- Know which element in the depreciation equation to use in the formula.
- Create the formula, using the elements, and keep track of it (for example, write it down on a separate piece of paper) to help you follow it through and understand the results.
- Select the processing options to print the formulas and the elements.
- Always run depreciation in proof mode when working with live data.
- Test the depreciation rule through the entire life of the asset, based on various fiscal date patterns.
- Use projections to automate the process.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating Budgets," Understanding Budget Patterns

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Rules, page 38](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Default Values, page 58](#)

[Chapter 4, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Verifying Depreciation Information, page 89](#)

[Chapter 10, "Performing Fixed Asset Global Updates," Updating Global Depreciation Rules, page 204](#)

## Automatic Accounting Instructions

Many JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs need information about the account structure and specific account values to process business transactions properly. You define the account structure and specific account values using AAIs. The system stores the AAI values that you define for the company in the Automatic Accounting Instructions Master table (F0012). Whenever a program performs an accounting function, it accesses this table.

Some of the fixed assets AAIs can be set up as specific to the company, based on ranges of account numbers. The system includes predefined ranges. You must specify the business unit, object, and subsidiary accounts for the ranges as necessary.

The system uses single AAI values to find individual accounts and AAI ranges to find account ranges. When you set up AAI ranges, note that:

- You can set up a maximum of 49 account ranges for a single company.
- The maximum number of account ranges that you can set up for all of the companies combined is 200.
- Do not skip AAI ranges.

For example, do not set up FX range 01-02 and FX range 05-06, and leave FX range 03-04 blank for later use. If the system searches the AAIs for an account and finds a gap in a range, it stops searching.

- You must set up the AAI ranges consecutively, but you are not required to set up the object accounts in numerical order.

You must set up these AAI ranges for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system:

AAI Range	Description
FX	Identifies accounts that post to fixed assets and equipment.

AAI Range	Description
FA	Identifies accounts for which the system can automatically create any necessary asset master records when you run a post to fixed assets.
FC	Identifies asset cost accounts.
FD	Identifies accumulated depreciation accounts.
AT	Identifies accounts and descriptive text that define totals for summary reporting.
SDA	Identifies the secondary accumulated depreciation account.
SDE1	Identifies the secondary depreciation expense account.
SDE2	Identifies the tertiary depreciation expense account.
DS1 - DS4	Identifies depreciation statistics accounts.
DSA	Identifies the asset balance for the specified ledger type.
FR1 - FR3	Identifies revaluation offset accounts.

---

**Important!** Many programs in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system use specific AAIs and AAI ranges. You should be thoroughly familiar with the use of an AAI or AAI range before you make any changes to the AAI values.

---

## FX Range

The system uses the FX range of accounts to determine which journal entries in the general ledger can be posted to fixed assets. You must specify all fixed asset accounts within the FX range of accounts. For example:

Range	Description
FX01 - FX02	Beginning and ending range for asset cost accounts.
FX03 - FX04	Beginning and ending range for accumulated depreciation accounts.
FX05 - FX06	Beginning and ending range for depreciation expense accounts.

When you set up the FX range of AAIs, you must use these guidelines:

- Define up to 49 FX ranges per company, starting with FX01-FX02 and ending with FX97-FX98 for each company.
- Use even numbers for ending ranges, such as FX02 and FX98.
- Set up company-specific FX ranges, or use the default company 00000 to set up the FX range for all of the companies at one time.

If you set up a company-specific FX range for one company, you must set up the FX ranges (starting with FX01-FX02) for all companies.

- Specify an object account for each FX range.
- Include subsidiary accounts as needed.

Subsidiary accounts are optional. If you want to include all subsidiaries in the FX range, include .99999999 in the ending range. For example, if you use subsidiary accounts, you might have a range of accounts that includes accounts 3000-4000.99999999. Then, if you add other subsidiaries to the chart of accounts at a later time, you do not have to change the AAIs.

## FA Range

The system uses the FA range to identify which asset cost accounts allow the system to create necessary asset master records when you run a post to fixed assets. If you post a transaction with a cost account in the FA range for an asset, and you do not identify an asset with the transaction, the fixed asset post program automatically creates a master record for the unidentified asset.

The system creates master records by using the default information that is specified for accounts and depreciation. The description of the asset is derived from these sources:

- Line 1 - Explanation 1 from the Account Ledger table (F0911).
- Line 2 - Explanation 2 from the Account Ledger table (F0911).
- Line 3 - Account Description from the Account Master table (F0901).

---

**Important!** If you set up the FA range and you enter a general ledger transaction without a value in the Asset Number field, the system automatically creates a new master record. If you have two transactions that are related to the same asset, the system creates two new assets.

---

When you set up the FA range of AAIs, you must use these guidelines:

- Define up to 49 FA ranges, starting with FA01-FA02 and ending with FA97-FA98 for each company.
- Define only asset cost accounts for this AAI range.
- Set up Depreciation Rules for the asset cost account.

The system uses the default values on the Depreciation Information form to create asset master records.

- Set up company-specific FA ranges, or use the default company 00000 to set up the FA range for all of the companies at one time.

If you set up a company-specific FA range for one company, you must set up the FA ranges (starting with FA01-FA02) for all companies.

---

**Important!** In general, you do not set up the FA ranges until you have finished converting to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.

---

## FC Range

The system uses the FC range in the AAIs to determine which account ranges are reserved for asset cost accounts.

When you set up the FC range of AAIs, you must use these guidelines:

- Define up to 49 FC ranges.
- Define account ranges for all asset cost accounts.

- Set up FC account ranges for company 00000 only.  
The FC range is not company specific.

## FD Range

The system uses the FD range in the AAI to determine which account ranges are reserved for accumulated depreciation accounts.

When you set up the FD range of AAI, you must apply these rules:

- Define up to 49 FD ranges.
- Define account ranges for all accumulated depreciation accounts.
- Set up FD account ranges for company 00000 only.  
The FD range is not company specific.

## AT AAI

The system uses the AT AAI to determine which general ledger accounts are included in the summary lines on the Work with Cost Summary form. Use AT01-AT99 to specify these interim total accounts and wording that the system displays for each total on the Work with Cost Summary form. Use AT00 to define the account in which to store statistical information for hours. The AT range of AAI is optional.

For example, you might specify that the balance sheet accounts are in account range 1000-3999, and the income and expense accounts are in account range 4000-8999. You could set up the AT AAI as follows:

AT AAI	Description
AT01	Object account 4000. This interim total sums all object accounts below 4000, or accounts 0-3999. The system does not include object account 4000.
AT02	Object account 9000. This interim total sums all object accounts between 4000-8999. The system does not include object account 9000.

The system automatically creates a grand total on the Work with Cost Summary form. You do not need to specify an interim total for the Cost Summary grand total.

Using the AT AAI is optional. If you set up the AT AAI, you must apply these rules:

- Define interim totals between AT01-AT99.
- Use AT00 to define the account number that stores statistical information, such as hours or miles.

## AAIs for User-Defined Depreciation

If you set up user-defined depreciation for the assets, you must set up these AAI:

- SDA AAI
- SDE AAI
- DSxxx AAI
- DSA AAI

The system uses the SDA AAI to determine which account to use as the secondary accumulated depreciation account.

The system uses the SDE AAIs to determine which accounts to use as the secondary and tertiary depreciation expense accounts. In general, you set up the SDE AAIs as follows:

<b>SDE AAI</b>	<b>Description</b>
SDE1	Use for the secondary depreciation expense account.
SDE2	Use for the tertiary depreciation expense account.

The system uses the DSxxx AAIs (where xxx is the depreciation category code that you specify on Fixed Asset Constants) to determine which accounts to use for depreciation statistical amounts. You must specify accounts for these DSxxx AAIs:

<b>DSxxx AAI</b>	<b>Description</b>
DS1xxx	Use for year-to-date depreciation statistic.
DS2xxx	Use for original-value depreciation statistic.
DS3xxx	Use for base-value depreciation statistic.
DS4xxx	Use for general-ledger depreciation statistic.

The system uses the DSA AAIs to distinguish the Inception to Date asset balance for the ledger type that is specified in the AAI from either the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) or the Account Balances table (F0902).

<b>DSA AAI</b>	<b>Description</b>
DSA1	Use for Formula Element 57 for the AA ledger from table F1202.
DSA2	Use for Formula Element 58 for the current ledger from table F1202.
DSA3	Use for Formula Element 59 for the ledger specified in Description Line 4 from table F1202.
DSA4	Use for Formula Element 60 for the AA ledger from table F0902.
DSA5	Use for Formula Element 61 for the current ledger from table F0902.
DSA6	Use for Formula Element 62 for the ledger specified in Description Line 4 from table F0902.

If you compute revaluation for the assets, you must set up the FRxxx AAIs.

The system uses the FRxxx AAIs (where xxx is the revaluation code that you specify on Revaluation Index) to determine which accounts to use for revaluation offset amounts. You must specify accounts for these FRxxx AAIs:

FRxxx AAI	Description
FR1xxx	Use for the cost revaluation offset account. This AAI is mandatory if you compute revaluation.
FR2xxx	Use for the offset account for the current year portion of accumulated depreciation revaluation. This AAI is mandatory if you compute revaluation.
FR3xxx	Use for the offset account of the prior year portion of accumulated depreciation revaluation. This AAI is optional if you compute revaluation.

The revaluation program calculates revaluation amount and adjustment on an account-by-account basis, based on the nature of the account. The revaluation program calculates the adjustment for all of the cost accounts, accounts that have a balance character code of 1, and adds the adjustment amount for the cost accounts. Create the entry to adjust the cost account with the offsetting entry to go to the account that is specified in the AAI for item FR1xxx. Accumulated depreciation accounts, accounts that have a balance character code of 2 and 3, are handled in a similar manner with the current year adjustment calculated separately from the beginning balance adjustment. Accumulated depreciation accounts are offset to two separate accounts as specified by the AAIs for FR2xxx; the current year portion; and for FR3xxx, the prior year portion.

If you direct the revaluation program to use the inception-to-date method, the adjustment for each AAI is calculated by year. Within each year, the adjustment is calculated for the year-to-date activity for these three account types:

- Cost
- Accumulated depreciation
- Secondary accumulated depreciation

Amounts for prior year accumulated depreciation are added together to update AAI FR3xxx, the prior year account. The current year portion updates AAI FR2xxx, the current year offset account.

The secondary accumulated depreciation account uses the same business unit and object accounts as AAIs FR2xxx and FR3xxx, along with the SDA AAI subsidiary value.

AAIs FR1xxx and FR2xxx are required. If FR3xxx is not set up, the system uses FR2xxx. The xxx corresponds to the Revaluation Code UDC (12/RI) values. A different set of offset accounts can be defined for each index. You can set up FR1, FR2, and FR3 as defaults. For AAIs FR1, FR2, and FR3, the Object field is a required field. If the Business Unit field is empty, the offset uses the Responsible Business Unit from the Asset Master table (F1201). The offset accounts are updated with Balance Character Codes of A, B, and C.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions," Understanding AAIs

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions," Setting Up AAIs

[Appendix C, "Understanding Formula Elements," Formula Elements, page 287](#)



## Next Numbers

The Next Number program controls the automatic numbering in many JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems. When you set up equipment next numbers, you enable the system to automatically assign unique numbers for certain items. For example, when you create an equipment master for a new piece of equipment, the system assigns a unique equipment number to the equipment. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system automatically assigns numbers to these items:

Item	Description
Asset number	Use to identify the assets in the system by a number. The system generates an equipment (asset) number to uniquely identify each piece of equipment. Depending on how you set up equipment constants, you can use the equipment number as the primary number by which equipment is identified on forms and reports throughout Equipment Plant Management.
Fixed asset documents	Use to identify documents that the system creates when you run various Fixed Assets programs, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compute Depreciation</li> <li>• Single/Mass Asset Transfer</li> <li>• Single/Mass Asset Disposal</li> <li>• Enter Beginning Balances</li> <li>• Asset Splits</li> </ul>
Location information and associated text	Use to identify individual lines of location information and the associated text. The system assigns a text number to every location tracking record, whether you enter text for the record or not. Various programs in the system use the text key number internally.
Location tracking information	Use to group location tracking records. The transfer number can include multiple location information lines for multiple pieces of equipment. For example, when you enter location tracking information for several pieces of equipment on one form, the system generates a transfer number to group lines of information together as one transfer order.
Equipment number	The system generates an equipment (asset) number to uniquely identify each piece of equipment. Depending on how you set up equipment constants, you can use the equipment number as the primary number by which equipment is identified on forms and reports throughout Equipment Plant Management.

---

**Important!** You must specify the first next number for the Asset ID Number. The number must have a value of 1 or greater.

---

If you convert to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, you must specify an Asset ID Number that is greater than the highest asset identification number. Other next number specifications are optional.

In general, you assign next numbers for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system by company or by company and fiscal year for selected original documents.

The system stores these next numbers in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system (system 12). The system generates next numbers from the Next Numbers - Automatic table (F0002).

---

**Important!** In general, you do not use blank as a next number value. In addition, to ensure data integrity and prevent the system from assigning duplicate next numbers, you must never change a next number to a lesser value.

---

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Next Numbers"

## Supplemental Data

You might need to store information about an asset that is not included in the standard master tables. This is supplemental data. You can use supplemental data to further define the assets in the system. After you set up supplemental data, you can use it to report and track asset details that are important to the company, but are not included on the asset master record. You can define as many types of supplemental data as you need.

You define and maintain supplemental data by asset class. For example, you might set up supplemental data for an asset class that includes motor graders. The data might include fuel capacities, horsepower, oil readings, and so on. The system stores the supplemental data types that you set up in the Asset Mgmt Supplemental Database Types table (F12090).

You can use that information to set up supplemental data for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, but select Supplemental Data Setup from the Fixed Asset System Setup menu (G1241) instead of choosing Supplemental Data Setup from the CIF Supplemental Data menu.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book System," Setting Up Supplemental Data

---

## Common Fields Used in This Chapter

<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<p>Specify the value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).</li> <li>• Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).</li> <li>• Account ID number.</li> </ul> <p>The number is eight digits long.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP.</li> </ul> <p>You can then enter the code instead of an account number.</p>
---------------------------------	--

**Allow Negative Depreciation**

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

Specify the code that indicates whether you want to allow depreciation formulas to calculate negative amounts. Values are:

0: No, negative depreciation not allowed.

1: Yes, accumulated depreciation may be less than adjusted basis.

You can enter a 1 for yes (Y) or a 0 for no (N). The default value is N.

**Allow Over Depreciation**

Specify whether you want the system to stop depreciation at the remaining basis or calculate the depreciation beyond the normal life of an asset. Remaining basis is defined as cost less accumulated depreciation less salvage. The system uses this field in conjunction with the Allow Negative Depreciation field. Values are:

Blank: Depreciation beyond remaining basis is not allowed.

Calculate remaining basis at the end of asset life. This is the default.

1: Depreciation may exceed remaining basis during asset life.

Calculate remaining basis at the end of asset life.

2: Depreciation beyond remaining basis is not allowed.

Allow depreciation beyond asset life.

3: Depreciation may exceed remaining basis during asset life.

Allow depreciation beyond asset life.

**Asset Cost Obj/Subsidiary**  
(asset cost object.subsidiary)

Specify the number that indicates the general ledger account (object number) used to record a fixed asset's acquisition cost. Within each company, you define default coding instructions for asset cost accounts. Then, based on these default codes, when you set up a new asset, the system automatically assigns:

- Major and subclass codes.
- GL accounts for depreciation and revenue.
- Depreciation books.

**Date Fiscal Year Begins**

Specify the first day of the fiscal year.

**Depreciation Expense**

Specify the value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

- Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).
- Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).
- Account ID number.

The number is eight digits long.

- Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP.

You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

**Depreciation Expense Business Unit**

Specify the code that allows an override of the destination of the depreciation expense. Values are:

Blank: No Override.

*1*: Responsible Business Unit.

*2*: Location Business Unit.

**Depr Info** (depreciation information)

Specify the code for additional depreciation information. This code is used for investment tax credit (ITC) and averaging conventions. The system validates the code you enter in this field against UDC table (12/AC). Values are:

*A*: Actual Depreciation Start.

*F*: First-half/2nd-half convention.

*H*: Half-Year.

*M*: Mid-Month Convention.

*N*: 1st Day of Next Period.

*P*: Middle of Period.

*Q*: Mid-Quarter Convention.

*R*: 1st Day of Next Year.

*S*: 1st Actual/2nd Period Start.

*Y*: Mid-Year Convention.

*W*: Whole Year Convention.

*0*: No ITC Taken.

*1*: Three Year Method (3 1/3 percent).

*2*: Five Year Method (6 2/3 percent).

*3*: Seven Year Method (10 percent).

*4*: ACRS with Basis Reduction - 10 percent ITC.

*5*: ACRS without Basis Reduction.

---

**Note.** Numeric codes apply to standard depreciation methods only. To determine the date for F (First-half/Second-half), use these guidelines:

If the asset was placed in service in the first half of the year, then the adjusted depreciation start date is the first day of the year.

If the asset was placed in service in the second half of the year, then the adjusted depreciation start date is the first day of the succeeding year.

The first half of the year expires at the close of the last day of the calendar month that is closest to the middle of the tax year.

The second half of the year begins the day after the expiration of the first half of the tax year.

---

**Depreciation Method and Depr Meth** (depreciation method)

Specify the UDC (12/DM) that indicates the method of depreciation for the specified book. In addition to any user-defined depreciation methods that you set up for the company, these standard depreciation methods are available in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system:

- 00*: No Depreciation Method Used.
- 01*: Straight Line Depreciation.
- 02*: Sum of the Year's Digits.
- 03*: 125 percent Declining Balance with Cross Over.
- 04*: 150 percent Declining Balance with Cross Over.
- 05*: 200 percent Declining Balance with Cross Over.
- 06*: Fixed percent on Declining Balance.
- 07*: ACRS Standard Depreciation.
- 08*: ACRS Optional Depreciation.
- 09*: Units of Production Method.
- 10*: MACRS Luxury Cars.
- 11*: Fixed percent Luxury Cars.
- 12*: MACRS Standard Depreciation.
- 13*: MACRS Alternative Depreciation.
- 14*: ACRS Alternate Real Property.
- 15*: Fixed percent on Cost.
- 16*: Fixed percent on Declining Balance with Cross Over.
- 17*: AMT Luxury Cars.
- 18*: ACE Luxury Cars

---

**Note.** Any additional depreciation methods that you create for the organization must have an alpha code.

---

**Disposal Year**

Specify the code that designates how you want the system to apportion depreciation when you dispose of the asset. Values are:

- Blank: To End of Disposal Period.
- A*: Actual Disposal Date.
- C*: Continue.
- F*: First-Half / Second-Half.
- H*: Half-Year.
- I*: Inverse of ITAC.
- L*: Last Day of Previous Period.
- M*: Mid-Month.
- N*: None.
- P*: Middle of Period.

	<p><i>Q</i>: Mid-Quarter.</p> <p><i>Y</i>: Mid-Year.</p>
<b>Edit Disable</b>	<p>Select this option to indicate that the depreciation rule is a protected rule and to prevent changes to the rule.</p> <p>You can use a processing option to disable this option for additional security.</p>
<b>Effective Thru Date</b>	<p>Specify the date on which the item, transaction, or table becomes inactive, or through which you want transactions to appear. This field is used generically throughout the system. It could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, or whatever is appropriate.</p>
<b>End Date</b>	<p>Complete for each period in the date pattern.</p>
<b>First Year Spread</b>	<p>Specify the code that designates how you want the system to apportion the first year of depreciation for an asset. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Modified Depreciation Start.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Entire Year.</p> <p><i>2</i>: Actual Depreciation Start Date.</p> <p><i>3</i>: Placed in Service Period.</p>
<b>Fiscal Date Pattern</b>	<p>Specify the code that identifies date patterns. You can use one of 15 codes. You must set up special codes (letters A through N) for 4-4-5, 13-period accounting, or any other date pattern unique to the environment. An R, the default, identifies a regular calendar pattern.</p>
<b>In Service From Date</b>	<p>Specify the beginning date for which the transaction or code is applicable.</p>
<b>Last Year Spread</b>	<p>Specify the code that designates how you want the system to apportion the last year of depreciation for an asset. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Modified depreciation end date.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Entire Year.</p>
<b>Life Mos</b> (life months)	<p>Specify the life of an asset in months or periods. The system uses months or periods only to express the life of an asset. For example, if the company uses a 12 month calendar, then a five year ACRS asset has a 60 month life. If the company uses a 13 month calendar, then a five year ACRS asset has a 65 month life, and so on. You must specify a life month value for all user-defined depreciation methods and for all standard depreciation methods.</p>
<b>Life Year Reference</b>	<p>Specify the code that designates the beginning reference point from which you want the system to determine the current life year of an asset. This requires a compute direction of <i>P</i>. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: 1st day of depreciation start.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Depreciation start (modified).</p>
<b>Major Accounting Class</b>	<p>Specify the UDC (12/C1) that determines the accounting class category code. You use this accounting category code to classify assets into groups or families, for example, 100 for land, 200 for vehicles, and 300 for general office equipment.</p>

In general, you set up major class codes that correspond to the major general ledger object accounts in order to facilitate the reconciliation to the general ledger.

---

**Note.** If you do not want to use the major accounting class code, you must set up a value for blank in the UDC table.

---

**Meth %** (method percentage)

Specify what percentage you want the system to use when calculating depreciation. You must use whole numbers. For example, enter *10* for 10 percent. The system uses a percentage when computing these methods of depreciation:

- 06: Fixed percent on Declining Balance.  
(This method of depreciation is commonly used by Canadian and utility companies.)
- 11: Fixed percent Luxury Car - Foreign.
- 15: Fixed percent of Cost.
- 16: Fixed percent on Declining Balance to Cross-Over.

The system also uses this field to compute any user-defined depreciation method in which you specify a percentage.

**Meth 9 Sch No** (method 9 schedule number)

Specify the alphanumeric code you assign to a units of production schedule. You must set up the schedules you want to use for method 09 (Units of Production Depreciation) in advance on the Units of Production Schedule form.

**Meth Comp** (method of computation)

Specify the method that the system uses to calculate depreciation based on the depreciation method you specify. Values are:

*C*: Current year to date.

Calculates only the current year's depreciation.

*I*: Inception to date.

Recalculates the entire depreciation amount from the start date through the current year. Prior year depreciation is then subtracted to determine current year depreciation. This method results in a one-time current period correction for any errors in prior period depreciation.

*F*: Inception to date - first rule.

Calculates inception to date (rule I) for the first rule (if there are two rules) and calculates current year to date (rule C) for the second rule.

*P*: Current period.

Calculates depreciation for the current period and then extrapolates the annual amount based on the cumulative percentage from the period pattern and year-to-date posting. Any depreciation calculated for the current period is subtracted.

*R*: Remaining months.

Depreciates the net book value as of the beginning of the current tax year over the remaining life of the asset. This results in the amortization of prior period calculation errors over the remaining life of the asset.

**Revenue Credit**

Identify an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

- Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).
- Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).
- Account ID number.

The number is eight digits long.

- Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP.

You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

**Secondary Acct/%**  
(secondary account/percent)

Specify how the system uses the amount calculated by the Secondary Account/Percent rule when determining the annual depreciation amount. Values are:

Blank: No secondary percentage.

1: Greater of amounts calculated by Rule 1 or Rule 2.

2: Lesser of amounts calculated by Rule 1 or Rule 2.

6: Amount from Rule 1 to Accumulated Depreciation Account 1.

Amount from Rule 2 to Accumulated Depreciation Account 2.

7: Amount from Rule 1 to Accumulated Depreciation Account 1 and Depreciation Expense Account 1.

Amount from Rule 2 to Accumulated Depreciation Account 2 and Depreciation Expense Account 2.

8: ((Rule 1 Amount) + (Rule 2 Amount)) - ((Accumulated Depreciation Account 1) + (Accumulated Depreciation Account 2) + (Depreciation Expense Account 1) + (Depreciation Expense Account 2) + (Depreciation Expense Account 3)).

The system uses this field in conjunction with the Secondary Percent Continuation field.

---

## Setting Up Fixed Asset Constants

This section provides an overview of fixed asset constants and discusses how to set up constants.

### Understanding Fixed Asset Constants

Fixed asset constants control how the business environment uses the features in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. For example, when you define a default business unit for depreciation expense in Fixed Asset Constants, the system automatically supplies the value to Depreciation Information whenever you add a new asset to the system. You can also specify the business unit that appears as a default value for the various asset accounts when you create a master record for a new asset.



Set up fixed asset constants only one time for the entire JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. You set up constant values for company 00000 so that all of the companies in the organization that access the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system use the same constant values.

In general, you do not change the fixed asset constants. However, some situations might occur in which you might need to change a fixed asset constant, and you must understand the consequences:

- For example, if you change the default business unit for asset accounts, the change affects only the assets that you add to the system after the change.

If you must change a fixed asset constant and that change needs to be updated for previous assets, you must perform an additional process to update the system with the latest change.

- For example, if you change the symbol for the primary asset number in Fixed Asset Constants, you must run the Global Update program.

---

**Note.** The values that you set up for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system in Fixed Asset Constants also affect the Equipment/Plant Management system.

---

## Forms Used to Set Up Fixed Asset Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Fixed Asset Constants	W001012B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed Asset System Setup (G1241), Fixed Asset Constants</li> <li>• Plant &amp; Equipment Management Setup (G1341), Equipment Constants</li> </ul>	Set up constants.

## Setting Up Constants

Access the Fixed Asset Constants form.

Fixed Asset Constants - Fixed Asset Constants		Default		Responsible BU	
Cost (Future)	Company Number	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Defaults	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		
Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Defaults	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
Revenue	Depreciation Defaults	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		
Symbol to Identify Asset Number		<input type="text"/>			
Symbol to Identify Unit Number		<input type="text" value="*"/>			
Symbol to Identify Serial Number		<input type="text" value="/"/>			
Depreciation Category Code		<input type="text" value="2"/>			
Supplemental Category Code		<input type="text" value="15"/>			
Inclusion Version		<input type="text" value="MWO"/>			
Maintenance Loop		<input type="text" value="G"/>			

Fixed Asset Constants form

### Accumulated Depreciation, Depreciation Expense, and Revenue

Select to establish where the business units for each fixed asset account come from when you add a new asset.

### Symbol to Identify Asset Number

Specify the value that identifies an asset. You can assign one of three different types of numbers:

- Asset Number - an eight digit, system assigned number.
- Serial Number - a 25 digit model or serial number.
- Unit Number - a 12 digit, alphanumeric, user-defined number

When you enter an asset number, you may use a prefix or symbol to designate the type of number you enter. For the type of asset number you use most often, you should use no prefix, so that you just need to enter the number. For the other two types of asset numbers, you should define a symbol for each, such as / or \*, that you will enter as a prefix before the number to identify which type of number you are representing. For example, if you enter serial numbers most often, you should use no prefix for serial numbers. Then you might use / as a prefix for asset numbers and \* as a prefix for unit numbers.

**Note.** You can leave only one type of asset number with no prefix. The other two must have a symbol so that all three numbers are unique. Verify that the symbols that you use are not significant for any other purposes of data entry, for example, a period or comma.

**Symbol to Identify Serial Number**

Specify the value that identifies an asset. You can assign one of three different types of numbers:

- Asset Number - an eight digit, system assigned number.
- Serial Number - a 25 digit model or serial number.
- Unit Number - a 12 digit, alphanumeric, user-defined number

When you enter an asset number, you may use a prefix or symbol to designate the type of number you enter. For the type of asset number you use most often, you should use no prefix, so that you just need to enter the number. For the other two types of asset numbers, you should define a symbol for each, such as / or \*, that you will enter as a prefix before the number to identify which type of number you are representing. For example, if you enter serial numbers most often, you should use no prefix for serial numbers. Then you might use / as a prefix for asset numbers and \* as a prefix for unit numbers.

---

**Note.** You can leave only one type of asset number with no prefix. The other two must have a symbol so that all three numbers are unique. Verify that the symbols that you use are not significant for any other purposes of data entry, for example, a period or comma.

---

**Symbol to Identify Unit Number**

Specify the value that identifies an asset. You can assign one of three different types of numbers:

- Asset Number - an eight digit, system assigned number.
- Serial Number - a 25 digit model or serial number.
- Unit Number - a 12 digit, alphanumeric, user-defined number

When you enter an asset number, you may use a prefix or symbol to designate the type of number you enter. For the type of asset number you use most often, you should use no prefix, so that you just need to enter the number. For the other two types of asset numbers, you should define a symbol for each, such as / or \*, that you will enter as a prefix before the number to identify which type of number you are representing. For example, if you enter serial numbers most often, you should use no prefix for serial numbers. Then you might use / as a prefix for asset numbers and \* as a prefix for unit numbers.

---

**Note.** You can leave only one type of asset number with no prefix. The other two must have a symbol so that all three numbers are unique. Verify that the symbols that you use are not significant for any other purposes of data entry, for example, a period or comma.

---

**Depreciation Category Code**

Specify the code that classifies assets into depreciation categories. Inquiries, reports, journals, and other processes that depend on the depreciation category refer to the value in this category code.

---

**Note.** You must set up a default value for this category code.

---

**Supplemental Category Code**

Enter the number of the equipment category code that controls which supplemental data types the system displays on the Equipment Management supplemental data forms.

When you set up supplemental data, you use Data Type Cross Reference to specify which types of data appear on supplemental data forms. For example, on Equipment Constants, you can specify equipment category code 2 (Major Equipment Class) as the supplemental data category code. Then, on Data Type Cross Reference, you can specify which data types are appropriate for each class of equipment you set up under Major Equipment Class, such as specification sheets and transportation notes for heavy equipment.

### **Inclusion Version**

Specify the UDC (40/RV) that determines whether the system submits capacity planning interactively when you create a work order or when you change the status of a work order. The value you enter defines which version of the supply/demand inclusion rules the system uses to update the capacity plan.

If you leave this field blank, the system does not update the capacity plan when you create a work order or change the status of a work order.

Complete this field if you use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management to maintain equipment.

The Manufacturing and Warehouse Management systems use inclusion rules as follows:

- For Manufacturing:  
Allows multiple versions of resource rules for running MPS, MRP, or DRP.
- For Warehouse Management:  
Allows multiple versions of inclusion rules for running putaway and picking. The system processes only those order lines that match the inclusion rule for a specified branch/plant.

### **Maintenance Loop**

Specify the work order record type that stores the associated equipment you define for maintenance loops. For example, if you enter record type *E* on this form, when you set up a maintenance loop, the system includes all equipment contained in record type *E* on the work order.

Complete this field if you use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management to maintain equipment.

---

## **Setting Up Depreciation Rules**

This section provides an overview of depreciation rules, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Add depreciation methods.
- Add rules.
- Specify rule conventions.
- Set up life year rules.
- Set processing options for Depreciation Rule Revisions (P12851).
- Set up depreciation formulas.
- Set processing options for Depreciation Formulas (P12853).
- Set up depreciation spread patterns.

- Set up date pattern overrides.
- Set up short years for fixed assets.

## Understanding Depreciation Rules

Depreciation rules control how the system calculates depreciation for an asset. You must specify the rules that you want the system to follow when making calculations for user-defined depreciation methods. When you set up rules for a depreciation method, you define a hierarchy of conventions that you want the system to apply to the cost of an asset.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system includes the base rules for computing standard depreciation methods. You cannot change the standard rules that are included in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, but you can copy and modify these rules to define depreciation methods that are specific to the company. For example, if you want to set up a depreciation rule for straight-line depreciation with a life period combination that is not included in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, you can use Depreciation Rule Revisions to copy an existing straight-line rule and change the life periods.

User-defined depreciation rules must have alpha identifiers to distinguish them from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne base depreciation rules. When you set up depreciation rules, the system stores the information in the Depreciation Rules (F12851), Annual Depreciation Rules (F12852), and Depreciation Formulas (F12853) tables.

---

**Note.** Numeric methods 00-18 are provided in the system. Additional numeric methods beyond method 18 exist for country-specific reporting needs. Do not create additional numeric methods for 19 and above, or you risk the system overlaying its method 19 with the newly created method 19. You can add as many combinations to 00-18 as you need, and those will not be overlaid. No edit option exists to prohibit overlaying in the event you do not want a demonstration data refresh.

---

At the highest level, you can set up depreciation rules to apply to the entire period of time over which you want the cost of an asset to be apportioned. Or you can define rules for the period in which the asset is in service. You can generate a report to review the depreciation rules.

When you set up user-defined depreciation rules, you must address each part of the rule. A depreciation rule consists of the rule header information, rule conventions, and life year rules.

### Rule Header Information

Rule header information references the depreciation method in which the rule is used, such as:

- The code that identifies the method.
- The special characteristics of the rule.
- The period over which the asset cost is to be apportioned.
- The placed-in-service date for the asset.
- The date through which the method is effective.

You use the information in the header to tie a specific depreciation rule to an asset.

### Rule Conventions

Rule conventions dictate how the system calculates depreciation, based on the life year rules and formulas that you specify for the rule. These conventions apply to the entire apportionment period that is referenced by the rule. You can set up rule conventions to:

- Override the business unit destination of the depreciation expense.
- Spread the first and last year of cost apportionment.

For example, you can designate a rule to spread depreciation throughout the year or spread the depreciation proportionately, beginning with the depreciation start or end date.

- Allow the use of a second annual rule.
- Use the asset's life periods or the fiscal year as the beginning reference point in determining the current life year of an asset.
- Depreciate more cost than exists for an asset.
- Allow negative depreciation amounts to be computed in the formula during the life of an asset.

## Life Year Rules

The basic equation for computing depreciation for a life year consists of a multiplier that is applied to a cost or basis. The resulting amount is subject to a minimum (base) and a maximum (limit). The basis amount that is multiplied might be subject to an overall floor or salvage value. The same rule might apply to multiple life years, or it might apply to a single life year of a cost.

You can define a rule for any asset life year. You can also define a separate rule for the disposal year of an asset.

The formulas that are used by the life year rules can be applied to any element in the depreciation equation, such as:

- Multiplier
- Depreciable basis
- Upper Limit
- Lower Limit
- Salvage value

Asset life years must be contiguous. For example, if the value in the Life Year Thru field for a given Life Year Rule is 1, then the Life Year From value in the subsequent Life Year Rule should be either 1 or 2, depending on whether the Secondary Account Percentage is being used or if In Service Months are specified.

If a depreciation rule uses In Service Months, the same In Service Month should be used consistently for all life years in the depreciation rule. For example, if In Service Months 1 and 2 are used for the first life year of a depreciation rule, then they should also be set up for every year of the depreciation rule. The Life Year From and Life Year Thru values must be the same for a life year that has an In Service Month specified.

## Compute Direction

Typically, when you convert to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you can decide which compute direction to use. If you are comfortable with how depreciation was computed in the old system, you can convert by using a compute direction of R (Remaining Life). This direction takes the remaining net book value and amortizes it over the remaining life periods of the asset. The system uses the Beginning Balance Forward field from the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) during the computation of depreciation. This field determines the depreciable amount for the current year.

You might determine that you need to adjust the depreciation. For example, you might need to adjust the depreciation if the old system was not correct or a change in methods occurred. If you need to adjust depreciation, use a compute direction of *I* (Inception-to-Date). This compute direction causes the system to calculate depreciation for each previous year of the asset's life to determine the current depreciation amount. Inception-to-Date can result in a catch-up amount that is amortized over the first year that the asset is in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. A compute direction of *I* should be used only for the first year of the asset's life. After the first year, the compute direction should be changed to *C* (Current Year Depreciation). Due to the numerous years of formulas through which the system must compute, older assets require longer processing time. Therefore, using a compute direction of *C* improves processing.

## Disposal Life Year Rules

Use disposal year rules to calculate depreciation on an asset to meet the requirements of a disposal year convention in the year that the asset was disposed. This type of disposal occurs during the life of the asset and not in the year that the asset is placed in service, nor in the final year that an asset becomes fully depreciated. In the first and final years in the life of an asset, the First Year Spread and Last Year Spread values override the disposal rules.

Disposal year rules only apply to a Compute Direction of *I* or *C*. If you are using a Compute Direction of *R* or *P*, disposal year processing is already set up; you do not have to create disposal year rules.

You can use two methods to set up a disposal year rule:

- Set up different disposal year rules by the life year in which that the asset is disposed.  
You must create life year rules that have a value of 9 in the Secondary % Continuation field on the Display tab on the Life Year Rules form.
- Set up a disposal year with a depreciation calculation that covers all life years.  
You must create a 999 life year rule.

Adding disposal year rules to an existing depreciation rule does not affect other assets that are using the depreciation rule and have not yet been disposed. The User Defined Depreciation program (R12855) only calls the disposal year rules for assets that have a value in the Effective From field, which allows all other assets to continue to depreciate as normal. You must manually enter the date disposed field. Therefore, you do not need to create new depreciation rules; you can change the existing rules to meet the disposal year depreciation calculation needs.

For example, an asset that has a disposed-of date of April 30<sup>th</sup> and uses a depreciation rule set up for a mid-year disposal continues to depreciate through the middle of the year per the convention. If the asset has a disposed-of date in October and uses the mid-year disposal convention, then depreciation starts at the mid-year point when you compute depreciation.

After depreciation has been calculated, you can use one of the Asset Disposal programs (R12104, P12105) to dispose of the asset. You do not have to remove the date disposed that you manually entered prior to disposal.

## Depreciation Formulas

You can define or revise depreciation formulas. You can then attach the formulas to the elements of the depreciation equation in a life year rule. Use the four basic mathematical functions (+ - \* /) and parentheses for nesting amounts or quantities to construct depreciation formulas in algebraic format.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system includes codes that you can use to represent the elements that the system uses to retrieve the related amounts or quantities from the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202), Asset Master File table (F1201), Date Fiscal Patterns table (F0008), and so on. For example, you can define a depreciation method that is based on a formula that you create to subtract salvage value from cost.

You can access the Depreciation Formula Revisions form (W12853H) directly from the Set Up User Defined Depreciation menu (G1232), or you can access the form from the Depreciation Rule Revisions program (P12851). For example, if you are revising depreciation rules and you want to update a formula that is associated with the rule, you can access the Depreciation Formula Revisions form to review and revise formulas that you have previously defined without exiting the Depreciation Rule Revisions program.

---

**Note.** User-defined depreciation formulas must have alpha identifiers to distinguish them from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne base depreciation formulas. You can modify only the alpha formulas, but you can use the numeric formulas as a starting point to create your own formulas with alpha identifiers.

---

The Digit Precision option divides the current number by the scale range chosen. Scale ranges are determined by the ratio of the size of the number to digit precision. For example:

- <0 to 1
- >1 to 10
- >10 to 100
- >100 to 1000

To calculate digit precision, start at the left-most number and determine how precise you want the number to be. Typically, you need to use 9-digit precision.

This chart demonstrates how digit precision is calculated:

Without 1-Digit Precision	With 1-Digit Precision
100.50	100.00
858,585.8585	900,000.00
1.00	1.00

You can adjust the formula results to the next decimal or whole number, depending on the size of the number. For example:

- A decimal value of 5 = 0.00001.
- A decimal value of 4 = 0.0001.
- A decimal value of 3 = 0.001.
- A decimal value of 2 = 0.01.
- A decimal value of 1 = 0.1.
- A decimal value of 6 = 1.
- A decimal value of 7 = 10.
- A decimal value of 8 = 100.
- A decimal value of 9 = 1000.



## Depreciation Spread Patterns

When you run depreciation, the system calculates an annual depreciation amount. Then the system calculates depreciation for a particular period, based on a percentage. You set up period pattern spread rules to specify how to recognize the annual depreciation amount within a year. If you do not set up a spread pattern for the depreciation rule, the system spreads the annual depreciation amount equally among the normal number of periods that you set up for the organization.

You can enter spread amounts for periods 01 through 14. The total of the spread percentages that you enter must sum to 100 before the system allows the pattern to be added or an existing pattern changed. You can print the spread patterns.

The system stores depreciation spread patterns in the Depreciation Period Spread Rules table (F12854).

## Date Pattern Override

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system can track depreciation with a different date pattern or number of periods from what the company is set up with through the Ledger Type Master Setup program. You can use date pattern override if the company has a fiscal date pattern with an irregular number of periods, such as 13, and you need to report depreciation on a calendar date pattern for government requirements.

You cannot use date pattern override on ledger types AA, CA, and AZ.

The ledger that you specify in data pattern overrides can derive cost from the AA ledger so that the system posts cost in the same manner as other ledger types.

You can also post cost from the ledger type that is specified in date pattern override. You can post the journal entry directly to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. To post the journal entry, use the Post G/L Entries to Assets program (R12800), and use version ZJDE0004. The G/L Post code does not need to be *P* (Posted) to post the amount to the Fixed Assets balances.

User-defined depreciation calculates and posts depreciation to the date pattern that is specified in the Ledger Type Master. These programs and features work with date pattern override:

- Beginning Balances
- Asset Split
- Asset Transfer
- Asset Disposal
- Balance inquiries (including reports)

## Short Years in Fixed Assets

When changing the fiscal year or setting up a new company within the fiscal year, you need to address setup issues for the short year minus the normal number of operating periods. For example, you must change the fiscal date pattern to reflect the short year and the new fiscal year format for subsequent years. Changing the date pattern might be a result of:

- A change in the company's policy to end the fiscal year at a different time.
- A company merger or acquisition.

You can also set up a short year for an existing company.

Date patterns are associated with a date pattern code that you set up on the Work with Companies form.

You can set up fiscal date patterns for the current fiscal year, the preceding fiscal year, and the next fiscal year.

Short-year issues create a short-tax-year issue that involves depreciation beginning in the first year under the new date pattern. Based on guidelines established by the tax code, you must change the assets with a remaining net book value (NBV) or the assets that exist in a short or prior year to a method of computation R. This change begins in the first year of the new date pattern following the short year and subsequent years. In addition, you cannot use depreciation methods that are based on the tax tables (for example, ACRS or MACRS depreciation methods 12 and 13) because the date pattern change prevents the system from tracking by using the tax tables. The system cannot align columns and rows for tax table values. Method of computation R cannot be used with all tax table methods. Therefore, you must change to methods 03, 04, or 05 for personal property as appropriate, or 01 for real property.

To change the method of computation, you can change Item Setup Default Coding and then run the Update of Depreciation Values program, which uses the defaults for the first full fiscal year under the new date pattern. After updating the necessary assets, change the default coding back to the desired value for new assets that are being added to the system in the first year of the new date patterns and into future years.

If you repost the general ledger because of the change in fiscal years, you should run the repost in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system to update the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202). A short year will not actually exist because you are updating the system's records to appear as though the system has always been on the new date pattern.

However, the Repost option does not work if depreciation entries have been summarized because the Account Ledger table (F0911) detail does not exist. To post back to Fixed Assets, the detail in the Account Ledger must exist.

If you cannot use the Repost option because of summarized depreciation, you can set up a parallel environment to run the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. This action enables you to copy the fixed asset records from the production environment as though you are doing a Fixed Asset conversion. You can also use this method if you have a new date pattern that is in the same fiscal year as the old date pattern. If this scenario exists, you might want a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne consultant to help you with the process.

If you can repost, some depreciation consequences might occur. You might need to adjust the depreciation methods for assets using mid-year, mid-quarter, or mid-month conventions because assets can be misstated as a result of the repost change. In addition, you have to manipulate the depreciation setup to correctly reflect the depreciation balances and to change to a method of computation R.

---

**Important!** After this adjustment has been completed, depreciation should be run in preliminary mode, and the values should be checked for the first period of the new year. A tax advisor should confirm all depreciation setup issues.

---

The short-year process described in this section is merely a guideline to help you achieve the desired results and is not meant to represent U.S. Tax Code Regulations.

## Technical Considerations for New Date Patterns

Keep in mind these considerations:

Consideration	Description
4/4/5 Accounting	Set up the correct number of periods, usually 13, on the Company Names and Numbers/Asset Acquisition Years programs.  You must also set up one year into the future.

Consideration	Description
Reconciliation periods	<p>Set up the reconciliation period as a separate period when in the fiscal date patterns. The 13th or 14th period is usually the reconciliation period, depending on whether you have regular periods or 4/4/5, respectively. The reconciliation period is not used for computing depreciation on an asset because it is usually a 1-day or 2-day period that is used for reconciliation adjustments only. When using a 4/4/5 date pattern, the system computes 13 periods of depreciation. The life months on the asset must be changed.</p> <p>For example, a 5-year (60-month) asset is now a 5-year (65-life-month) asset. To globally change the assets and their life months, change the item default coding; then run Update of Depreciation Values.</p>
Annual Close program (R098201)	<p>After the date pattern is set up, verify that all postings have been completed for year end. Then change the date pattern code to the new date pattern code and run the Asset Account Balance Close program for the short year. This process moves balances forward.</p> <p>After you change to a new date pattern code, run the Annual Close, which populates the Balance Forward field in the new table F1202 with balances. The Asset Account Balance Close program recognizes that period 1 of the new year is now associated with the new date pattern and not with the old pattern. Therefore, by performing this process, you ensure that the system uses the new and correct period.</p>

## See Also

[Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Reports," R12851P - Depreciation Rules Report, page 331](#)

[Chapter 10, "Performing Fixed Asset Global Updates," Updating Global Depreciation Rules, page 204](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Spread Patterns, page 55](#)

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Organizations," Setting Up Fiscal Date Patterns

## Prerequisite

Before setting up data pattern overrides, ensure that you use a valid ledger type set up in UDC 09/LT.

## Forms Used to Set Up Depreciation Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Depreciation Rules	W12851A	Set Up User Defined Depreciation (G1232), Depreciation Rule Revisions	Select rules to work with or add new rules.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Work With User Defined Codes	W0004AA	On the Work With Depreciation Rules form, search for a depreciation method. Then, on the Select User Define Code form, select Revisions from the Form menu.	Select a depreciation code to work with or add new codes.
User Defined Codes	W0004AI	On the Work With User Defined Codes form, click Add.	Add user-defined codes.
Add Depreciation Rules	W12851D	On the Work With Depreciation Rules form, click Add.	Add depreciation rules.
Rule Conventions	W12851B	On the Work With Depreciation Rules form, select a rule, and then select Rule Conventions from the Row menu.	Specify rule conventions.
Life Year Rules	W12851E	On the Work With Depreciation Rules form, select a rule, and then select Life Year Rules from the Row menu.	Specify life year rules.
Work With Depreciation Formulas	W12853B	Set Up User Defined Depreciation (G1232), Depreciation Formula Revisions	Select an existing formula to modify or add new formulas.
Depreciation Formula Revisions	W12853H	On the Work With Depreciation Formulas form, click Add.	Enter depreciation formula information.
Work With Depreciation Spread Patterns	W12854A	Set Up User Defined Depreciation (G1232), Depreciation Spread Pattern	Select an existing pattern to modify or add new patterns.
Depreciation Spread Pattern Revisions	W12854C	On the Work With Depreciation Spread Patterns form, click Add.	Set up depreciation spread patterns.
Work With Ledger Types	W0025FQ	Fixed Asset System Setup (G1241), Ledger Type Master Setup	Set up data pattern overrides.
Work With Companies	W0010C	Organization & Account Setup (G09411), Company Names & Numbers	Select a company.
Work With Fiscal Date Patterns	W0008B	On the Work With Companies form, select a company, and then select Date Pattern from the Form menu.	Select a date pattern to modify or add a new pattern.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Set Up Fiscal Date Pattern	W0008A	On the Work With Fiscal Date Patterns form, click Add.	Add a new fiscal date pattern.

## Adding Depreciation Methods

Access the User Defined Codes form.

<b>Codes</b>	Specify the valid code for a specific UDC list. New depreciation methods must be identified with a 2-character alpha code.
<b>Description 1</b>	Enter a description for the depreciation method.
<b>Description 2</b>	Enter additional text to further describes or clarifies a field in the system.
<b>Special Handling</b>	Specify the code that indicates special processing requirements for certain UDC values. The value that you enter in this field is unique for each UDC type.  The system uses the special handling code in many ways. For example, special handling codes defined for Language Preference specify whether the language is double-byte or does not have uppercase characters. Programming is required to activate this field.  To identify the depreciation method as a user-defined method, enter <i>1</i> .

## Adding Rules

Access the Add Depreciation Rules form.

**Depreciation Rule Revisions - Add Depreciation Rules**

OK Cancel Form Tools

Depreciation Method	01	Straight Line Depreciation	
Initial Term Apportionment			
Compute Direction	C	Current Year To Date	
Life (Periods)		Date Pattern Reference	
In Service From Date		In Service Thru Date	
Effective From Date		Effective Thru Date	
Rule Description			

Add Depreciation Rules form

<b>Initial Term Apportionment</b>	Specify the code for additional depreciation information. This code is used for investment tax credit (ITC) and averaging conventions. The system validates the code you enter in this field against UDC table (12/AC).  Values are:
-----------------------------------	--

*A*: Actual Depreciation Start.  
*F*: First-half/2nd-half convention.  
*H*: Half-Year.  
*M*: Mid-Month Convention.  
*N*: 1st Day of Next Period.  
*P*: Middle of Period.  
*Q*: Mid-Quarter Convention.  
*R*: 1st Day of Next Year.  
*S*: 1st Actual/2nd Period Start.  
*Y*: Mid-Year Convention.  
*W*: Whole Year Convention.  
*0*: No ITC Taken.  
*1*: Three Year Method (3 1/3 percent).  
*2*: Five Year Method (6 2/3 percent).  
*3*: Seven Year Method (10 percent).  
*4*: ACRS with Basis Reduction - 10 percent ITC.  
*5*: ACRS without Basis Reduction.

---

**Note.** Numeric codes apply to standard depreciation methods only. To determine the date for F (First-half/Second-half), use these guidelines:

If the asset was placed in service in the first half of the year, then the adjusted depreciation start date is the first day of the year.

If the asset was placed in service in the second half of the year, then the adjusted depreciation start date is the first day of the succeeding year.

The first half of the year expires at the close of the last day of the calendar month that is closest to the middle of the tax year.

The second half of the year begins the day after the expiration of the first half of the tax year.

---

### Compute Direction

Specify the method that the system uses to calculate depreciation based on the depreciation method you specified. Values are:

*C*: Current year to date.

Calculates only the current year's depreciation.

*I*: Inception to date.

Recalculates the entire depreciation amount from the start date through the current year. Prior year depreciation is then subtracted to determine current year depreciation. This method results in a one-time current period correction for any errors in prior period depreciation.

*F*: Inception to date - first rule.

Calculates inception to date (rule I) for the first rule (if there are two rules) and calculates current year to date (rule C) for the second rule.

*P*: Current period.

Calculates depreciation for the current period and then extrapolates the annual amount based on the cumulative percentage from the period pattern and year-to-date posting. Any depreciation calculated for the current period is subtracted.

*R*: Remaining months.

Depreciates the net book value as of the beginning of the current tax year over the remaining life of the asset. This results in the amortization of prior period calculation errors over the remaining life of the asset.

**In Service Thru Date**

Specify the ending date for which the transaction or code is applicable.

**Life (Periods)**

Specify the life of an asset in months or periods. The system uses months or periods only to express the life of an asset. For example, if the company uses a 12 month calendar, then a five year ACRS asset has a 60 month life. If the company uses a 13 month calendar, then a five year ACRS asset has a 65 month life, and so on. You must specify a life month value for all user-defined depreciation methods and for all standard depreciation methods.

**Effective From Date**

Specify the date on which an address, item, transaction, or table record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

**Rule Description**

Enter a description of the rule.

**Date Pattern Reference**

Specify the code that identifies date patterns. You can use one of 15 codes. You must set up special codes (letters A through N) for 4-4-5, 13-period accounting, or any other date pattern unique to the environment. An R, the default, identifies a regular calendar pattern.

Use this field to reference a date pattern that is specific to the initial term for asset depreciated under the rule. This is particularly useful if the date patterns the company uses now are different from previous years due to mergers or short years. The system refers to this pattern in order to adjust the depreciation start date.







## Specifying Rule Conventions

Access the Rule Conventions form.

**Depreciation Rule Revisions - Rule Conventions**

Work with Depreciation Rules   **Rule Conventions**

OK   Cancel   Form   Previous   Next   Tools

Depreciation Method	01	<i>Straight Line Depreciation</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit Disable
Initial Term Apportionment		<i>First Day of First Month</i>	
Compute Direction	C	<i>Current Year To Date</i>	
Life (Periods)	36		
Depreciation Expense Business Unit		<i>No Override</i>	
First Year Spread		<i>Modified Depreciation Start</i>	
Last Year Spread		<i>Modified depreciation end date</i>	
Disposal Year		<i>To End of Disposal Period</i>	
Secondary Acct/%		<i>No Secondary Percentage</i>	
Life Year Reference		<i>1st day depreciation start</i>	
Allow Over Depreciation		<i>Over depreciation NOT allowed</i>	
Allow Negative Depreciation		<i>No</i>	

Rule Conventions form

## Setting Up Life Year Rules

Access the Life Year Rules form.



**Depreciation Rule Revisions - Life Year Rules**

Work with Depreciation Rules | **Life Year Rules**

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Previous Next Tools

**Method** **Conventions**

Depreciation Method: 01 Straight Line Depreciation ☒ Edit Disable

Initial Term Apportionment: First Day of First Month

Compute Direction: C Current Year To Date

Life (Periods): 36

In Service From Date: 01/01/1900 In Service Thru Date:

Effective From Date: 01/01/1900 Effective Thru Date:

Rule Description: Straight Line

Date Pattern Reference:

**Records 1 - 3** Customize Grid

	Life From	Life Thru	In Service Month	Annual Multiplier	Spread Pattern	Depreciation Formula	Depreciation Description	Basis Formula	Basis Description	Lower Limit Formula
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1				102	SL("I" - 1st Year)	501	Basis(Cost-Salvage)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	4				103	SL("I" - 2nd Yr +)	501	Basis(Cost-Salvage)	
<input type="checkbox"/>										

Life Year Rules form

**Life From**

Specify the first asset life year to which the rule pertains. You must set up detail annual rules for a depreciation rule, beginning with year 1 and extending through every year in the life of the asset. The system does not allow gaps between years.

You can set up the detail annual rules beyond the life of the asset. A single record may represent several contiguous years, but the system does not allow duplicate years.

Values are 1 through 998, and 999. Use 999 only to set up a specific rule for the disposal year of an asset.

If you are setting up a 999 life year rule, enter 999 in the Life From and Life Thru fields.

**Life Thru**

Specify the last year in the life of an asset to which the rule pertains. You can set up the detail annual rules beyond the life of the asset. Each rule must have a rule for contiguous years beginning with 1. A single record can represent several contiguous years, but the system does not allow duplicate years.

If you are setting up a 999 life year rule, enter 999 in the Life From and Life Thru fields.

**In Service Month**

Specify the number that indicates the month that the asset is placed in service. You can specify rules by inclusive ranges. If you leave this field blank, the system continues to use the annual rule for the last specified Placed in Service Month until it finds a higher Placed in Service Month value. The system uses the values you enter in this field as follows:

1. First, the system searches for an exact match. For example, if an asset is placed in service in month 01, the system looks for a Placed in Service Month value of 01 for that year.
2. If an exact match does not exist, the system searches for a value of blank.

3. If a value of blank does not exist, the system continues to use the annual rule for the last specified Placed in Service Month for a range of months until it finds the next highest month you specify.

For example, if you set up annual rules for the Placed in Service Months of 01, 03, 06, and 09, the system uses the rule you specify for 01 during the first and second months, the rule you specify for 03 during the third, fourth, and fifth months, the rule you specify for 06 during the sixth, seventh, and eighth months, and the rule you specify for 09 for the remaining months.

Values are blank, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, and 12.

### **Annual Multiplier**

Specify a percentage to use as an element within a formula or by itself. The system applies this percentage to the basis of an asset to derive depreciation. If no basis is defined for the asset, the system applies this percentage to the cost. Enter a value in this field as a decimal. For example, enter 10 percent as .10 and 150 percent as 1.5.

### **Spread Pattern**

Specify the code for a specific depreciation spread pattern. A pattern determines how the annual depreciation amount is apportioned to periods within a year. You can designate spread patterns for individual years or for a group of years.

### **Depreciation Formula**

Specify the depreciation formula defined for the multiplier.

### **Basis Formula**

Specify the depreciation formula defined for the basis.

### **Lower Limit Formula**

Specify the depreciation formula defined for the Lower Limit.

### **Upper Limit Formula**

Specify the depreciation formula defined for the Upper Limit.

### **Salvage Formula**

Specify the depreciation formula defined for Salvage Value.

### **Secondary % Continuation** (secondary percent continuation)

Specify whether an annual depreciation rule is a primary or secondary rule. Values are:

1: Primary.

2: Secondary.

9: Disposal Year.

If you are setting up a life year rule for disposal year calculations, enter 9 in this field.

These examples use the 999 life year rules that you might need to set up for depreciation rules 1, 3, 4, 5, and 12. Because the setup for both of the ways to address disposal year calculations are nearly the same, the example will focus on the 999 setup.

## **Declining Balance Method Example**

For depreciation rules 3, 4, and 5 (Declining Balance Methods) that have a Method of Computation of I or C, you might need to create a 999 life year rule to allow for depreciation calculations during the disposal year. Consider this example when creating a 999 life year rule for the depreciation rule:

Set up two new depreciation formulas as follows: (The second formula is optional and only needs to be set up if you are requiring a Lower Limit.)

1. Add a new depreciation formula by copying Formula 006 (provided in the demonstration data).
2. Enter this formula in the Formula field:

$((((10-51) / 03) * 49) * 11) * 56$

3. Create an additional formula by copying Formula 701 provided in the demonstration data, if a Lower Limit is required for the disposal year depreciation calculation.
4. Enter this formula in the Formula field:

$((01-51) / (03 - (07) + 49 + (12-50) * 49) * 49) * 56$

5. Create an additional formula for salvage value formula and enter this formula in the Formula field:

$(53 * 49)$

---

**Note.** This salvage value formula should be used only with a 999 disposal rule that uses the lower limit.

---

6. Enter these values in the Depreciation Formula field as separate line items:
  - The new depreciation formula.
  - The new lower limit formula (if Lower Limit is required).
  - The new salvage formula (if you use the Lower Limit).
7. Use the same value in the Basis Formula field for all of the depreciation formulas.

## Depreciation Rule 12 - MACRS Depreciation

If you use depreciation rule 12, you will need to change the 999 rule that is currently set up so that it includes the new depreciation formula that you set up.

## Depreciation Rule 01 - Straight Line Depreciation

If you use Depreciation Rule 01, you might need to create a 999 rule to accurately calculate depreciation in the disposal year. Add a new depreciation formula and enter this formula in the Formula field.

$((10/03) * 49) * 56$

You will not need to create a lower limit or salvage value when using Depreciation Rule 01.

## See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Formulas, page 54](#)

## Setting Processing Options for Depreciation Rule Revisions (P12851)

Set these processing options to specify how the system processes the program.

### Edits

Use these processing options to specify whether to protect the edit disable control and whether to edit numeric rules.

1. **Edit Disable Protection** Specify whether to protect the edit disable control. Values are:  
Blank: Do not protect the edit disable control.  
1: protect the edit disable control.
2. **Edit Numeric Rules** Specify whether to edit numeric rules. Values are:

Blank: Do not change existing Demo Depreciation Rules.

I: Copy or change existing Demo Depreciation Rules (00 - 99).

## Defaults

Use these processing options to specify default date values.

1. **Skip To In Service Date** Specify a default value for the Skip To In Service Date field. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.
2. **Skip To Effective Date** Specify a default value for the Skip To Effective Date field. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

## Setting Up Depreciation Formulas

Access the Depreciation Formula Revisions form.

**Depreciation Formula Revisions - Depreciation Formula Revisions**

Work With Depreciation Formulas | **Depreciation Formula Revisions**

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools

**Formula** | Decimal Rounding | Digit Precision

Formula ID: 006 ☒ Edit Disable

Formula Description: DB(Rule%) 2nd+ "I"

Formula: (((10-51)/03)\*49)\*11

Multiplier / Constant:

Records 1 - 10	Element	Element Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	01	Asset Cost-Inception Through
<input type="radio"/>	02	Accumulated Depreciation-Prior
<input type="radio"/>	03	Asset Life in Periods
<input type="radio"/>	04	Asset Life Periods Elapsed at
<input type="radio"/>	05	Asset Life Period Remaining at
<input type="radio"/>	06	Asset Life Periods in Current
<input type="radio"/>	07	Salvage Value
<input type="radio"/>	08	Annual Depr Base Amount
<input type="radio"/>	09	Annual Depr Limit

Customize Grid

Depreciation Formula Revisions form

<b>Formula ID</b> (formula identification)	Specify the 3 character UDC for a User-defined depreciation formula.
<b>Formula Description</b>	Enter a description of the formula (20 character limit).
<b>Formula</b>	<p>Specify the formula that the system uses to calculate an amount for an associated formula ID. You can attach the formulas that you define on the Formula Revisions form to the Depreciation Rule Revisions form. You can define these depreciation formulas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiplier</li> <li>• Depreciable Basis</li> <li>• Upper Limit</li> <li>• Lower Limit</li> <li>• Salvage value</li> </ul> <p>Formulas can include a combination of formula elements listed on the Depreciation Formula Revisions form, the four basic mathematical functions, and parentheses for nesting amounts or quantities. Use these valid symbols for these basic mathematical functions:</p> <p>+: Addition.</p> <p>-: Subtraction.</p> <p>*: Multiplication.</p> <p>/: Division.</p> <p>( ): Left and right parentheses.</p>
<b>Multiplier / Constant</b>	Specify a percentage or amount that can be incorporated into a formula as an element to derive depreciation.

## Setting Processing Options for Depreciation Formulas (P12853)

Set these processing options to specify the default processing for depreciation formulas.

### Edits

Use these processing options to protect the Edit Disable control and to specify whether to edit numeric formulas.

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Edit Disable Protection</b> | <p>Enter a <i>1</i> to protect the Edit Disable control.</p> <p>This code indicates whether the depreciation rule you selected has been previously defined as a protected rule. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Not protected; you can make changes to this rule.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Protected.</p> |
| <b>2. Edit Numeric Formulas</b>   | <p>Enter a <i>1</i> to add, copy or change existing JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Demo Depreciation Formulas (000 - 999).</p>  |

## Setting Up Depreciation Spread Patterns

Access the Depreciation Spread Patterns form.

<b>Spread Pattern Code</b>	Specify the code for a specific depreciation spread pattern. A pattern determines how the annual depreciation amount is apportioned to periods within a year. You can designate spread patterns for individual years or for a group of years.
<b>Spread Pattern Description</b>	Enter the description of the spread pattern.
<b>Period 01</b>	<p>Enter the percentage of depreciation you want to record for the asset in the first period. You can enter spread percentages as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whole numbers (such as 20 for 20 percent).</li> <li>• Whole numbers with a decimal, where the decimal is a fraction of the percentage (such as 50.5 for 50 1/2 percent).</li> <li>• Zero or blank, for no percentage.</li> </ul> <p>You can enter spread percentages for up to 14 periods. The total of the spread percentages must sum to 100.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> You set up the default periods for the fiscal year on Date Pattern Revisions for company 00000.</p> <hr/> <p>Complete periods 02-14 as necessary.</p> <p>The total for periods 01-14 must equal 100.</p>

## Setting Up Date Pattern Overrides

Access the Work with Ledger Types form.

To set up date pattern override:

1. Select a ledger type, and then select Fixed Asset Rules from the Row menu.
2. Enter 2 in the Transaction Creation field.  
The 2 indicates that this ledger is independent of the general ledger. It is not necessary that transactions to this ledger be posted to general ledger prior to posting them to this ledger.
3. Perform one of these actions, and click OK:  
Complete the Override Date Pattern field to override the current date pattern.  
Complete the Override Number of Periods field to override the current number of periods.

## Setting Up Short Years in Fixed Assets

Access the Fiscal Date Patterns form.

**Company Names & Numbers - Set Up Fiscal Date Pattern**

OK Cancel Tools

Fiscal Date Pattern

Date Fiscal Year Begins

Period	End Date	Period	End Date
1	<input type="text" value="06/30/2005"/>	8	<input type="text" value="01/31/2006"/>
2	<input type="text" value="07/31/2005"/>	9	<input type="text" value="02/28/2006"/>
3	<input type="text" value="08/31/2005"/>	10	<input type="text" value="03/31/2006"/>
4	<input type="text" value="09/30/2005"/>	11	<input type="text" value="04/30/2006"/>
5	<input type="text" value="10/31/2005"/>	12	<input type="text" value="05/31/2006"/>
6	<input type="text" value="11/30/2005"/>	13	<input type="text" value="05/31/2006"/>
7	<input type="text" value="12/31/2005"/>	14	<input type="text" value="05/31/2006"/>

Set Up Fiscal Date Pattern form

To set up a short year in Fixed Assets:

1. Complete the Fiscal Date Pattern and Date Fiscal Year Begins fields.
2. Complete the End Date field for each period in the pattern.
3. Set up the short year for the current date pattern, and click OK.

For example, if the short year has only 9 periods, the last period of the short year repeats itself through period 14. The change is to move from a fiscal-year date pattern to a calendar-year date pattern.

4. Set up a new date pattern. This pattern must be set up from the year of the oldest asset in the system. It parallels the fiscal year coverage of the old date pattern. Therefore, if an asset dates back to 1970, you need to set up the new date pattern as of 1970.
5. Set up the new date pattern through the current year.
6. Click OK.

## Setting Up Asset Acquisition Years

This section provides an overview of asset acquisition years and discusses how to set up asset acquisition years.

## Understanding Asset Acquisition Years

The system uses date patterns and asset acquisition years to compute depreciation. Date patterns define the beginning date and all period-ending dates for a designated fiscal year. When you run the depreciation program, the system generates depreciation journal entries only for assets that have a date pattern that is set up for their year of acquisition and every year thereafter.

You must define asset acquisition years for every company. You must also define the date patterns for every asset acquisition year and each year thereafter for any asset that you are still depreciating. For example, if you have assets in the system that you acquired in 1945, you must set up January 1, 1945 as an asset acquisition year and the date patterns for all the years from 1945 throughout the current fiscal year that is defined in the system.

If you use 4-4-5 or daily accounting to compute depreciation, you must define date patterns at least one year into the future for the expected life of the longest-lived asset.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Organizations," Setting Up Fiscal Date Patterns

## Forms Used to Set Up Asset Acquisition Years

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Companies	W0010C	Fixed Assets System Setup (G1241), Asset Acquisition Years	Select a company.
Work With Fiscal Date Patterns	W0008B	On the Work With Companies form select a company, and then select Date Pattern from the Form menu.	Select a date pattern to modify or add a new pattern.
Set Up Fiscal Date Pattern	W0008A	On the Work With Fiscal Date Patterns form, click Add.	Add a new fiscal date pattern.

## Setting Up Asset Acquisition Years

Access the Set Up Fiscal Date Pattern form.

---

## Setting Up Depreciation Default Values

This section provides an overview of depreciation default values and discusses how to:

- Set up depreciation default values.
- Copy depreciation default values.



## Understanding Depreciation Default Values

You can control the accounts and depreciation values that the system inserts into asset master and balance records when you add a new asset to the system. You simplify the entry process of new asset master records when you set up these default values:

- Accounting class
- Equipment class
- Depreciation accounts
- Revenue accounts
- Depreciation information

---

**Important!** You must set up depreciation default values for every asset cost account in every company. Ensure that you set up depreciation default values for any new cost accounts or companies that you add to the system at a later time. If you make any changes to depreciation default values, you should verify that the defaults are correct before you enter new asset master records.

---

Any modifications that you make to the depreciation default values for an asset cost account or company affect only the new assets that you add to the system after making the changes. The modifications do not affect existing assets.

The company number that you associate with the asset cost and accumulated depreciation accounts must be the same as the company number that you assign to the asset.

In general, you establish a one-to-one relationship between the asset cost account and the Major Accounting Code. If you establish this one-to-one relationship, you do not need to override the default values when you set up equipment masters.

## Forms Used to Set Up Depreciation Default Values

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Depreciation Defaults	W12002B	Fixed Asset System Setup (G1241), Depreciation Default Coding	Add default codings.
Depreciation Default Coding	W12002C	On the Work With Depreciation Defaults form, click Add.	Enter default information.
Depreciation Default Coding	W12002C	On the Work With Depreciation Defaults form, select a record and click Copy.	Copy default codings.

## Setting Up Depreciation Default Values

Access the Depreciation Default Coding form.

**Depreciation Default Coding - Depreciation Default Coding**

Work With Depreciation Defaults | Depreciation Default Coding

OK Delete Cancel Row Form Previous Next Tools

Company Number 00001 Financial Distribution Company

Asset Cost Obj/Subsidiary 2060 Furniture & Office Equipment

**Defaults To**

Major Accounting Class 60 Furniture & Office Equipment

Major Equipment Class

Accumulated Depreciation 1.2160 Accum Depr-Furn. & Equip.

Depreciation Expense 9.8320 Depr-Office Furn/Equipment

Revenue Credit

**Records 1 - 6** Customize Grid

LT	Ledger Type Description	Depr Meth	Depreciation Method Description	Life Mos	Depr Info	Meth Comp	Meth %	Meth 9 Sch No
<input type="checkbox"/>	AA General Ledger	01	Straight Line Depreciation	84		I		
<input type="checkbox"/>	D2 State - 150% Decline Bal	04	150% Declining Bal w/Cross Ovr	84		I		
<input type="checkbox"/>	D3 Earn. & Profit-MACRS	12	MACRS Standard Depreciation	120	Y	C		
<input type="checkbox"/>	D4 Alter. Minimum-200%	05	200% Declining Bal w/Cross Ovr	120	Y	I		
<input type="checkbox"/>	D5 MACRS Alternative	13	MACRS Alternative Depreciation	120	Y	R		

Depreciation Default Coding form

You must set up the AA ledger type as a minimum for all the assets. Use depreciation method 00 with the AA ledger for non-depreciating equipment. If you use depreciation method 00, you are not required to define a depreciation default value for the accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense accounts.

In general, you establish a one-to-one relationship between the asset cost account and the Major Accounting Code (C1).

To create a report that shows the default values, select Default List from the Report menu on Work With Depreciation Defaults.

Alternatively, you can select Depreciation Defaults Report from the Cost Information & Reports menu (G1213).

## Copying Depreciation Default Values

Access the Depreciation Default Coding form.

You can copy a set of depreciation default values from one existing company and asset cost account to another. This action can save substantial time by preventing the data entry of multiple companies and asset cost accounts that have similar depreciation default values.

When you copy depreciation default values, all of the information in the Default Depreciation Constants table (F12003) of the original company is copied into the new company.

### Major Equipment Class

Specify the UDC (12/C2) that is used to classify assets into groups or families. You use the equipment category code as a subclass to further define the accounting class, for example, 310 for copy equipment, 320 for projectors, and 330 for typewriters within the accounting class for general office equipment.

**Note.** If you do not want to use the major equipment class, you must set up a value for blank in the UDC table.

## Mapping Category Codes

This section provides an overview of category code mapping and discusses how to map category codes.

### Understanding Category Code Mapping

When you set up the responsible business units that you want to use throughout the system, you assign category codes to each unit. You can set up category codes for the business units that would also be helpful for tracking and reporting on assets. You can also map specific equipment category codes to specific work order category codes.

**Note.** To use business unit category codes for tracking and reporting on assets, you can assign category code default values. You assign category code default values by associating, or mapping, the category codes that you set up for individual business units to the category codes that you use for fixed assets. The system uses the default category code values when you create master records for new assets.

The default values that you set up on Category Code Mapping appear on the Work with Assets and Work with Equipment Master forms only if the values are valid for the business unit and the asset. For example, if you assign the default value for category code 05 from the Revise Business Units form to category code 08 on the Work with Assets form, the values in both category code tables must match.

The system truncates any category codes that you assign from a business unit category code that is longer than three characters into a three-character category code field on the Work with Assets and Work with Equipment Master forms.

The system uses the responsible business unit that you enter on the Asset Master record to determine from which business unit to assign default category codes. If you change the responsible business unit for an asset, the system uses the default category codes that are based on the new business unit.

### Form Used to Map Category Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Category Code Mapping	W1391A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fixed Asset System Setup (G1241), Category Code Mapping</li> <li>Plant &amp; Equipment Management Setup (G1341), Category Code Mapping</li> </ul>	Map category codes.

### Mapping Category Codes

Access the Category Code Mapping form.

**Category Code Mapping - Category Code Mapping**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Mapping Type  *Map Business Unit to Equipment*

Records 1 - 3 Customize Grid ☐

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Map Type	Map to Category Code	Map to Description	Map from Category Code	Map from Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	11	Category Code 11	13	Business Unit Reporting13
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	13	Category Code 13	15	Business Unit Reporting Code15
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					

Category Code Mapping form

Several category codes throughout the system exceed three characters in length. For codes that you map onto the equipment master or work order master, the system truncates any codes longer than three characters into a 3-character category code field.

**Mapping Type** Enter 1 in this field to map Business Unit Category Codes to Equipment Category Codes.

Enter 2 in this field to map Equipment Category Codes to Work Order Category Codes

**Map to Category Code** Specify defaults for the category codes. If the mapping type is 1, the equipment category code number in this field receives its default value from the Business Unit category code you specify in the Map from Category Code field on this form. If the mapping type is 2, the Work Order category code in this field receives its default value from the Equipment category code you specify in the Map from Category Code field.

**Map from Category Code** Set up defaults for the category codes. If the mapping type is 1, the Business Unit category code value you enter in this field is the default value for the Equipment category code you specify in the Map to Category Code field on this form. If the mapping type is 2, the Equipment category code value you enter in this field is the default value for the Work Order category code you specify in the Map to Category Code field

## Setting Up Ledger Type Rules for Fixed Assets

This section provides an overview of ledger type rules and discusses how to set up ledger type rules.

### Understanding Ledger Type Rules

You use ledger type rules to control processing for a specific ledger type. You can simplify processing at the ledger level by specifying ledger dependencies and transaction creation parameters. For example, you can specify an alternate currency ledger and the tax ledgers that are associated with it.

You can also revise rules to comply with regulatory requirements. For example, some countries require that costs be rounded or truncated to one decimal place. You can specify that the ledger for that currency be rounded or truncated as necessary.

By revising ledger type rules, you override the normal default values. For example, you might have a default date pattern that you use for depreciation calculations for the company; but you might have to override this pattern for one tax ledger because of regulatory requirements.

You can control several aspects of processing for a ledger type, including:

- Relationships to other ledgers.
- Currency of the ledger.
- Override date and period patterns.
- Transaction processing.

You can specify that the cost from a ledger should be derived from another ledger type. If you specify that the cost in one ledger (for example, D1) should be derived from another ledger (for example, AA), then you must post cost to the other ledger, AA, first. The ledger type from which you derive the cost must be less than the ledger type to which you post the cost. For example, ledger type AA is alphanumerically less than ledger type D1. Therefore, costs in D1 could be derived from AA. Costs for the AA ledger cannot be derived from another ledger.

---

**Note.** Fixed asset ledger types that were formerly set up through UDC table 12/LT are set up by using the Fixed Asset Ledger Type Rules form. Fixed Asset ledger types are stored in the Ledger Type Master File table (F0025).

Transaction creation, formerly controlled by special handling codes in the UDC table 12/LT, is controlled by the Transaction Creation field on the Fixed Asset Ledger Type Rules form.

---

## Forms Used to Set Up Ledger Type Rules for Fixed Assets

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Ledger Types	W0025FQ	Fixed Asset System Setup (G1241), Ledger Type Master Setup	Select a ledger.
Fixed Asset Ledger Type Rules	W0025GB	On the Work With Ledger Types form, select a ledger, and then select Fixed Asset Rules from the Row menu.	Set up ledger type rules.

## Setting Up Ledger Type Rules

Access the Fixed Asset Ledger Type Rules page.

**Ledger Type Master Setup - Fixed Asset Ledger Type Rules**

Work with Ledger Types | Fixed Asset Ledger Type Rules

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools

Ledger Type	AA	General Ledger
Post Cost from this Ledger	AA	General Ledger
Transaction Creation	1	Create Fixed Asset G/L Trans.
Ledger Currency Code		
Override Date Pattern		no override
Override Number of Periods		no override

Fixed Asset Ledger Type Rules form

**Post Cost from this Ledger** Specify the source ledger type of the cost when it is desirable to base the cost in this ledger on the cost from another ledger. This value is used by the Fixed Asset Post programs when determining the relationship of Ledger Types.

Only the same ledger or the AA ledger is currently valid. If the Post Cost from this Ledger field is blank, the ledger type AA is used.

**Transaction Creation** Specify how balances for ledgers will be supported. Balances in the Item Balance records for the same ledger or for the AA ledger will always be supported by general ledger transactions (F0911s). This code allows user discretion for all other ledger types as follows:

Blank: GL Transactions will not be created by the Fixed Asset system.

1: This ledger is not parallel to any other ledger.

All balances will be supported by GL Transactions.

2: This ledger is independent of the general ledger.

It is not necessary that transactions to this ledger be posted to general ledger prior to posting them to this ledger.

3: This ledger is fully parallel to the general ledger.

All balances will be supported by transactions. Cost transactions will be created to this ledger to duplicate those arising from the post from ledger. This value is reserved for future use.

9: This is not a Fixed Asset Ledger.

Bypass all transactions to this ledger.

**Ledger Currency Code** Review this code. This field is display only. Changes must be made by choosing Revise Ledger Type from the Row menu on Fixed Asset Ledger Type Rules.

## Setting Up Disposal Account Rules

This section provides an overview of disposal account rules and discusses how to set up disposal account rules.

### Understanding Disposal Account Rules

Disposal account rules specify the accounts that the disposal program uses for disposal journal entries. You set up the disposal account rules to direct the disposal journal entries to the appropriate offsetting account.

The disposal account rules use the balance character code to determine the nature of the journal entry. You can create separate rules for net book value disposal accounts, disposal cash clearing accounts, and disposal proceeds accounts. In addition, you can specify override accounts for the cost and accumulated depreciation accounts. This action enables you to retain the amounts in the F1202 table and place these amounts in a reserve account.

If you specify account overrides for cost, the accounts must be within the FCxx AAI range. If you specify account overrides for primary accumulated depreciation or secondary accumulated depreciation, the accounts must be within the FDxx AAI range.

You can set up company-specific rules or use the default company 00000 to set up the rules for all companies at one time. You can also specify different accounts by disposal method and ledger type.

If you do not specify a business unit as part of the account number, the system retrieves the responsible business unit for the asset from the F1201 table.

---

**Important!** You must set up at least a set of rules for company 00000 and ledger type AA. In general, you set up separate accounts for net book value, cash clearing, and proceeds.

---

### Form Used to Set Up Disposal Account Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Disposal Account Rules	W12141F	Fixed Assets System Setup (G1241), Disposal Account Rules	Set up disposal account rules.

### Setting Up Disposal Account Rules

Access the Disposal Account Rules form.

**Disposal Account Rules - Disposal Account Rules**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Skip to Company

Disposal Method

Ledger Type

Records 1 - 10 [Customize Grid](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Company	Disposal Method	LT	Balance Character	Balance Character Description	Business Unit	Object	Subsidiary
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000		AA	7	Net Book Value - Disposal	YARD	9112	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000		AA	8	Disposal - Clearing	YARD	9113	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000		AA	9	Disposal - Proceeds	YARD	9111	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000		D1	7	Net Book Value - Disposal	YARD	9112	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000		D1	8	Disposal - Clearing	YARD	9113	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000		D1	9	Disposal - Proceeds	YARD	9111	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000		D3	7	Net Book Value - Disposal	YARD	9112	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000		D3	8	Disposal - Clearing	YARD	9113	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000		D3	9	Disposal - Proceeds	YARD	9111	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000		D4	7	Net Book Value - Disposal	YARD	9112	

Disposal Account Rules form

If you want to dispose of ledgers other than the AA ledger, you must set up rules for those ledgers. Unless you set up these rules, the system disposes of only the AA ledger.

### Skip to Company

Specify the code that identifies the company that owns or is assigned to an asset or group of assets. You set up companies in the system to represent a reporting level that has a complete balance sheet and any intercompany transactions with other companies. You can define a specific organization, entity, partnership, and so on, as a company. You use company numbers and names to define the companies in the system.

**Note.** Use Company 00000 only for default values, such as dates and AAI. You cannot use Company 00000 when entering transactions.

### Balance Character

Specify the code that indicates in which range of accounts the account in the Item Balance falls. Values are:

- 1: Cost.
- 2: Accumulated Depreciation.
- 3: Secondary A/D.
- 4: Depreciation Expense.
- 5: Depreciation Expense - Secondary.
- 6: Depreciation Expense - Tertiary.
- 7: Net Book Value - Disposal.
- 8: Disposal - Clearing.
- 9: Disposal - Proceeds.



<b>Object</b>	Specify this portion of a general ledger account that refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits. In general, you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because if you enter 456 the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object. <hr/>
<b>Disposal Method</b>	Specify the UDC (12/ES) that identifies the equipment or disposal status of an asset, such as available, down, or disposed.
<b>Subsidiary</b>	Specify this subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, you must use all six digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because, if you enter 456, the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object. <hr/>

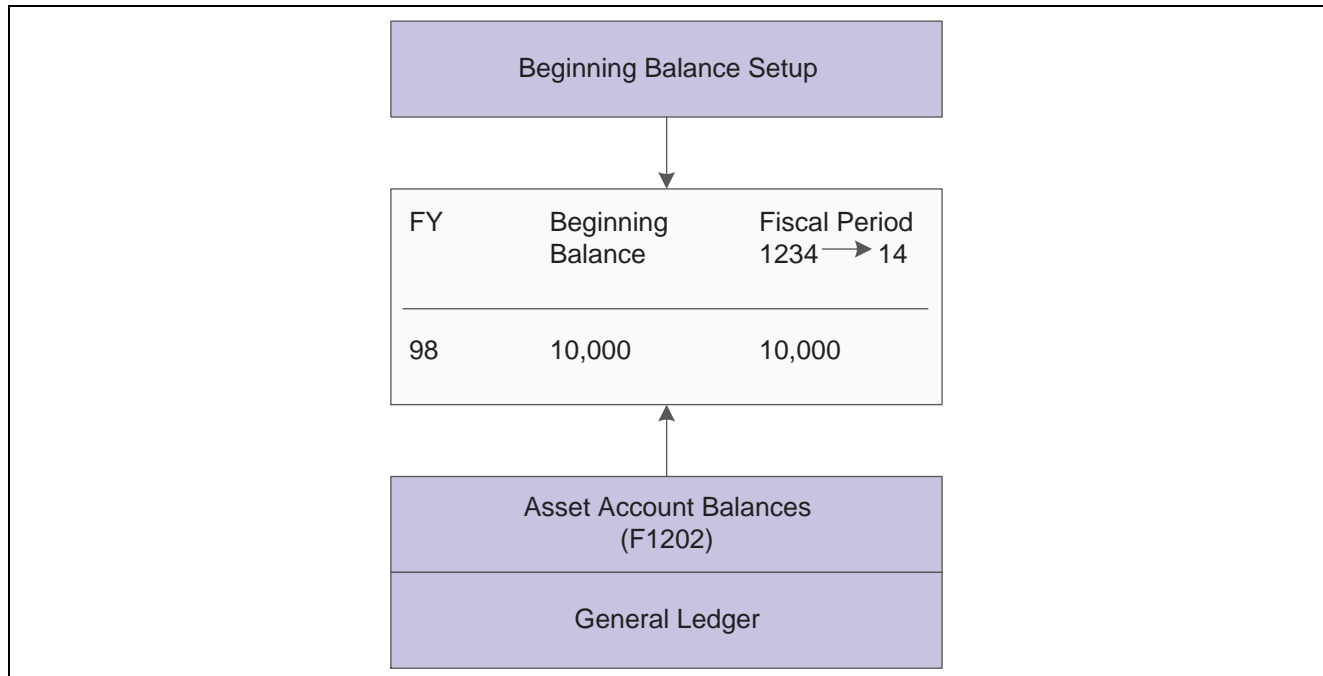
## Setting Up Beginning Balances

This section provides an overview of beginning balances, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up beginning balances.

### Understanding Beginning Balances

Use the Beginning Balance Adjustments program (P12130) to set up beginning balances for individual assets, groups of assets that share the same cost, accumulated depreciation, or secondary accumulated depreciation accounts. You can use Beginning Balance Adjustments whether you are starting out with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system or converting to it. Beginning balances for the assets are stored in the F1202 table.

This illustration shows the relationship of the amounts that you enter through beginning balances with amounts in the general ledger:



Beginning balance compared with general ledger

Use Beginning Balance Adjustments to complete these tasks:

- Enter beginning balances at system setup or during a conversion after general ledger balances have already been converted.
- Change the cost basis of a ledger, other than the Actual Amounts (AA) ledger.

When you create beginning balances, you must first enter the master information for each asset in the system. Next, you must enter the cost, accumulated depreciation, and secondary accumulated depreciation balances for each asset, as of the last day of the previous fiscal year, into Beginning Balances. When you enter these amounts, the Beginning Balance Adjustments program automatically posts the entries to fixed assets. Finally, run the depreciation program to calculate depreciation for each month to update asset depreciation amounts to the current date.

If you set up an alternative date pattern, the Beginning Balance Adjustments program uses the date pattern that you specify.

After you finish setting up beginning balances, you can run the Fixed Assets to G/L Integrity test to verify that the cost, accumulated depreciation, or secondary accumulated depreciation amounts in the Asset Account Balances File table match the amounts in the Account Balances table (F0902).

You can set up beginning balances for an asset with multiple subledgers. To do so, you must enter a unique subledger in the Subledger/Type field when you first locate the asset. Enter the beginning balances for that subledger, and then repeat the process for any remaining subledgers.

To copy cost, accumulated depreciation, and secondary accumulated depreciation amounts from the AA ledger type to all other ledgers that are associated with the asset for the accounts which are listed in the header, click Copy AA amounts to all ledger types.

When you want to change amounts for the cost accumulated depreciation, or secondary accumulated depreciation accounts, these rules apply:

- If you entered balances using the Beginning Balance Adjustments program, the system displays the beginning balance amount for an asset when you locate the asset on the Beginning Balance Adjustments program.

You can change the cost, accumulated depreciation, or secondary accumulated depreciation amounts by entering the full new amount.

- If you entered the beginning balances as journal entries and then posted the entries to fixed assets, the system does not display the beginning balance amount on the Beginning Balance Adjustments program.

You must enter the change in the amounts (the difference), instead of entering the new amount.

The amounts that you enter on the Beginning Balance Adjustments program are updated in the Balance Forward field of the F1202 table) for each asset.

You must enter the accumulated depreciation and secondary accumulated depreciation amounts for the asset as of the end of the prior fiscal year. The Compute Depreciation program calculates depreciation for each month as of the beginning of the fiscal year. For example, you might plan to use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system in July.

You affect only the balances in table F1202 when you use the Beginning Balance Adjustments program. The program does not affect the balance in the general ledger unless you create the F0911 table records in the processing option. The account ledger records created debit and credit the same account for cost, accumulated depreciation, and secondary accumulated depreciation; and are automatically posted.

Enter positive amounts to cost for debit entries, and to accumulated depreciation and secondary accumulated depreciation for credit entries. Inquire on the fiscal year for which of these entries is the balance forward.

## See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Date Pattern Overrides, page 56](#)

## Prerequisites

Before setting up beginning balances, you need to:

- Create master records for each asset in the system.

See [Chapter 4, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Creating an Asset Master Record, page 79](#).

- Verify that the amounts that you want to enter on the Beginning Balance Setup form are already posted to the general ledger.

## Forms Used to Set Up Beginning Balances

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Assets	W1204C	Fixed Asset System Setup (G1241), Beginning Balance Setup	Select an asset.
Beginning Balance Adjustments	W12130B	On the Work With Assets form, select an asset, and then select Asset Balance Info and then Beginning Balance from the Row menu.	Set up beginning balances.

## Setting Up Beginning Balances

Access the Beginning Balance Adjustments form.

**Beginning Balance Setup - Beginning Balance Adjustments**

Work With Assets | **Beginning Balance Adjustments**

OK Find Cancel Previous Next Tools

Asset Number: 1003 Fiscal Year: 2005  
 OR Cost Account: 50.2060 Batch Number:  
 and A/D Account: 50.2160 Explanation: Beginning Balance Adjustments  
 Sub Type/Subledger: Skip To Asset: \*  
☐ Copy AA amounts to all ledger types ☒ Do not copy AA amounts

**Records 1 - 5** Customize Grid

	Asset Number	Asset Description	Cost Amount	A/D Amount	Secondary A/D Amount	LT	Cost T 1	Cost Cost Obj 1	Co T 2
<input type="checkbox"/>	1003	26 Cubicle Workstations				AA			
<input type="checkbox"/>	1003	26 Cubicle Workstations				D2			
<input type="checkbox"/>	1003	26 Cubicle Workstations				D3			
<input type="checkbox"/>	1003	26 Cubicle Workstations				D4			
<input type="checkbox"/>	1003	26 Cubicle Workstations				D5			

Beginning Balance Adjustments form

**Sub Type/Subledger**  
(subledger type/subledger)

Specify the code that identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.

**Cost Amount**

Enter positive amounts to cost for debits and to accumulated depreciation for credits. Fixed Asset column for amounts. The editing of this column, for example, including or excluding commas, can be performed through data dictionary edits.

**Secondary A/D Amount**  
(secondary accumulated depreciation amount)

Enter positive amounts to cost for debits and to accumulated depreciation for credits. Fixed Asset column for amounts. The editing of this column, for example, including or excluding commas, can be performed through data dictionary edits.

**A/D Amount**

Specify the number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

## Setting Up Revaluation Indexes

This section provides an overview of revaluation indexes and discusses how to set up revaluation indexes.

### Understanding Revaluation Indexes

A revaluation index is a numerical value that you use to recalculate or restate the costs of the assets, most often in economies affected by hyperinflation or in situations where wide fluctuations in supply and demand for the assets occur. You can set up revaluation indexes to restate cost in terms of either constant currency accounting or current cost. Typically, index values are obtained from either governments or outside agencies.

You can set up revaluation indexes to conform to whatever periodic recalculation is necessary. In truly hyperinflationary economies, some as high as triple digits, this process might be a daily procedure. The setup also accommodates weekly, monthly, quarterly, annual, or other periodic intervals as needed. You create tables of indexes, each identified by a revaluation code. You can create as many revaluation codes as you need in UDC 12/RI.

## Forms Used to Set Up Revaluation Indexes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Revaluation Index	W12841A	Asset Revaluation (G1234), Revaluation Index	Add a new revaluation index.
Revaluation Index	W12841C	On the Work With Revaluation Index form, click Add.	Enter revaluation index information.

## Setting Up Revaluation Indexes

Access the Revaluation Index form.

### Revaluation Code

Specify the code that makes the Revaluation Index table (F12841) unique.

### Rate Factor

Specify the number that identifies the index or rate for calculations. The system multiplies the from amounts by this factor to calculate the amounts to distribute. You can specify either positive or negative numbers and eight or fewer decimals. If you specify more than eight decimal positions, the system rounds to eight positions.

If you specify a large whole number and a large number of decimal positions, the system might not be able to display the entire number. Even though all decimal positions cannot be displayed, they are stored (up to eight) correctly in the table.

The rate factor must have an effective date on or before the acquisition date.

---

**Note.** For annual budgets, you can specify zero to remove all balances and start over.

---

### Skip to Date

Specify the date on which an address, item, transaction, or table record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

## Setting Up Units of Production Schedules

This section provides an overview of units of production schedules and discusses how to set up units of production schedules.

### Understanding Units of Production Schedules

Set up units of production schedules only if you use the Units of Production method of depreciation (Method 09). You can set up schedules by ledger for as many different units of measure as the company uses, such as tons or miles.

When you are ready to close the year, ensure that you run the Units of Production Close program (R12824). The Units of Production Close program rolls the current information into prior year fields and clears the current year fields for next year's revisions and current production amounts.

The system performs two calculations based on the schedule information that you enter:

Calculation Name	Equation
Depreciable Unit Base	$(\text{Original Units}) + (\text{Prior Year Revisions}) + (\text{Current Year Revisions}) - (\text{Units Produced in the Prior Year}) = (\text{Depreciable Unit Base})$
Current Units of Production	$(\text{Units Produced Year-to-Date}) / (\text{Depreciable Unit Base}) = (\text{Current Units of Production})$

For assets that use the Units of Production depreciation method (Method 09), you must set up units of production schedules before you create master records.

### Forms Used to Set Up Units of Production Schedules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Units of Production Schedules	W1208A	Advanced Operations (G1231), Units of Production Schedule	Add a units of production schedule.
Production Schedule Revisions	W1208C	On the Work With Units of Production Schedule form, click Add.	Enter units of production schedule information.

### Setting Up Units of Production Schedules

Access the Production Schedule Revisions form.

Units of Production Schedule - Production Schedule Revisions	
Work with Units of Production Schedules	
Production Schedule Revisions	
OK	Cancel Previous Next Tools
Schedule Number	GRADER
Ledger Type	AA
Description	Motor Grader Hours
Unit of Measure	HR Hour
Units - Original	10,000.00
Units - Prior Year Revisions	
Units - Current Year Revisions	
Prior Years Production	4,500.00
Depreciable Unit Base	5,500.00
Y-T-D Production	5,500.00
Current Unit of Production Factor	1.00000000

Production Schedule Revisions form

- Schedule Number** Specify the alphanumeric code assigned to a units of production schedule. You must set up the schedules you want to use for method 09 (Units of Production Depreciation) in advance on the Units of Production Schedule form.
- Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type UDC (09/LT) that identifies the account ledger or book for the asset. Each schedule you create is a combination of a unique schedule number and a ledger type.
- Unit of Measure** Specify the UDC (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measurement for an amount or quantity. For example, it can represent a barrel, box, cubic meter, liter, hour, and so on.
- Units - Original** Specify the original estimate of the total number of units in the reserve base. The system uses this number to calculate the depreciable unit base.
- Units - Prior Year Revisions** Specify the cumulative prior year revisions to the estimate of total units in the reserve base (Units-Original). The system uses this number to calculate the depreciable unit base.
- Units - Current Year Revisions** Specify the current year revisions to the estimate of the total number of units in the reserve base (Units-Original). The system uses this number to calculate the depreciable unit base.

**Prior Years Production**

Specify the number of units produced in all prior years. This number determines when an asset is fully depreciated. The system uses this number to calculate the depreciable unit base.

**Y-T-D Production**  
(year-to-date production)

Specify the units that were produced year-to-date. You must manually update this field. The system uses the value in this field to calculate the Current Unit of Production Factor.



## CHAPTER 4

# Creating Asset Identification Information

This chapter provides overviews of the asset master record, category codes, identification numbers, parent and component relationships, lists common fields used in this chapter, and discusses how to:

- Create an asset master record.
- Locate information.
- Verify depreciation information.
- Enter additional asset information.
- Work with parent and component information.
- Work with equipment locations.
- Revise location information.

---

**Note.** Country-specific functionality for asset identification information exists for Russia.

---

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe Localization 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "(RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia," Entering Additional Information for Fixed Assets in Russia

---

## Understanding the Asset Master Record

The asset master record includes the basic information that identifies an asset. You must create asset master records so that you can:

- Manage asset depreciation.
- Track asset costs.
- Record asset splits, transfers, and disposals.

### Supplemental Information

You might need to store information about an asset or equipment that is not included in the standard master tables. This additional information is supplemental data. You can use supplemental data to further define the assets in the system. After you set up supplemental data, you can use it to report and track details that are important to the company but are not included on the master record. You can define as many types of supplemental data as you need.

You define and maintain supplemental data by asset or equipment class. For example, you might set up supplemental data for an asset class that includes motor graders. The data might include fuel capacities, horsepower, oil readings, and so on.

## Message Logs

Use message logs to record and track short informational messages about assets or equipment that the master record and supplemental data forms cannot accommodate. For example, you can use message logs to:

- Indicate the status and condition of an asset.
- Record details about asset transfers or disposals.
- Log problems or complaints about a specific asset.
- Note special procedures for scheduled or preventive maintenance tasks.
- Report on actual maintenance.
- Log problems or complaints about a specific piece of equipment.

You can associate message logs with equipment to record operator notes or maintenance problems. You can also attach tickler dates to maintenance-due messages so that they appear on specified dates or intervals based on units such as miles or hours.

You can use paragraph, outline, or any other format to enter information in message logs.

---

## Understanding Category Codes

You can define category codes to meet the organization's information needs. Use these category codes in the master record to further describe assets and equipment and to group similar types of equipment for ease of tracking, reporting, and data selection throughout the system.

In general, you set up the first category code to group assets into accounting classes. In this case, the first category code is typically referred to as the Major Accounting Class. You can set up this category code with a one-to-one relationship with asset cost accounts in the general ledger. You might also select another category code to identify assets by the depreciation methods for translation that you assign each one.

If you use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Billing, or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, the four systems access the same category code tables. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management users frequently use the first ten category codes as selection criteria for several tasks, such as selecting equipment for updating meter readings, updating PM schedules, and so on. You should reserve as many of the first ten category codes in the equipment master as you need for equipment maintenance purposes.

### See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," User-Defined Codes, page 16](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Default Values, page 58](#)

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Foundation Guide*

---

## Understanding Identification Numbers

You can use one of these three numbers as the primary number to identify assets throughout the system:

- Asset number (8 characters)
- Unit number (12 characters)
- Serial number (25 characters)

Different branches of the company might refer to assets in different ways. For example, accounting personnel might identify equipment by asset number, and maintenance personnel might refer to equipment by unit number or the manufacturer's serial number.

Every asset master record in the system must include an asset number. You can enter unit and serial numbers if you need to do so. You must define which of these numbers is used as the primary number for identifying assets on the Fixed Assets Constants form. Any identification number that you assign to an asset on the asset master record must be unique throughout the entire system.

### See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Fixed Asset Constants, page 34](#)

---

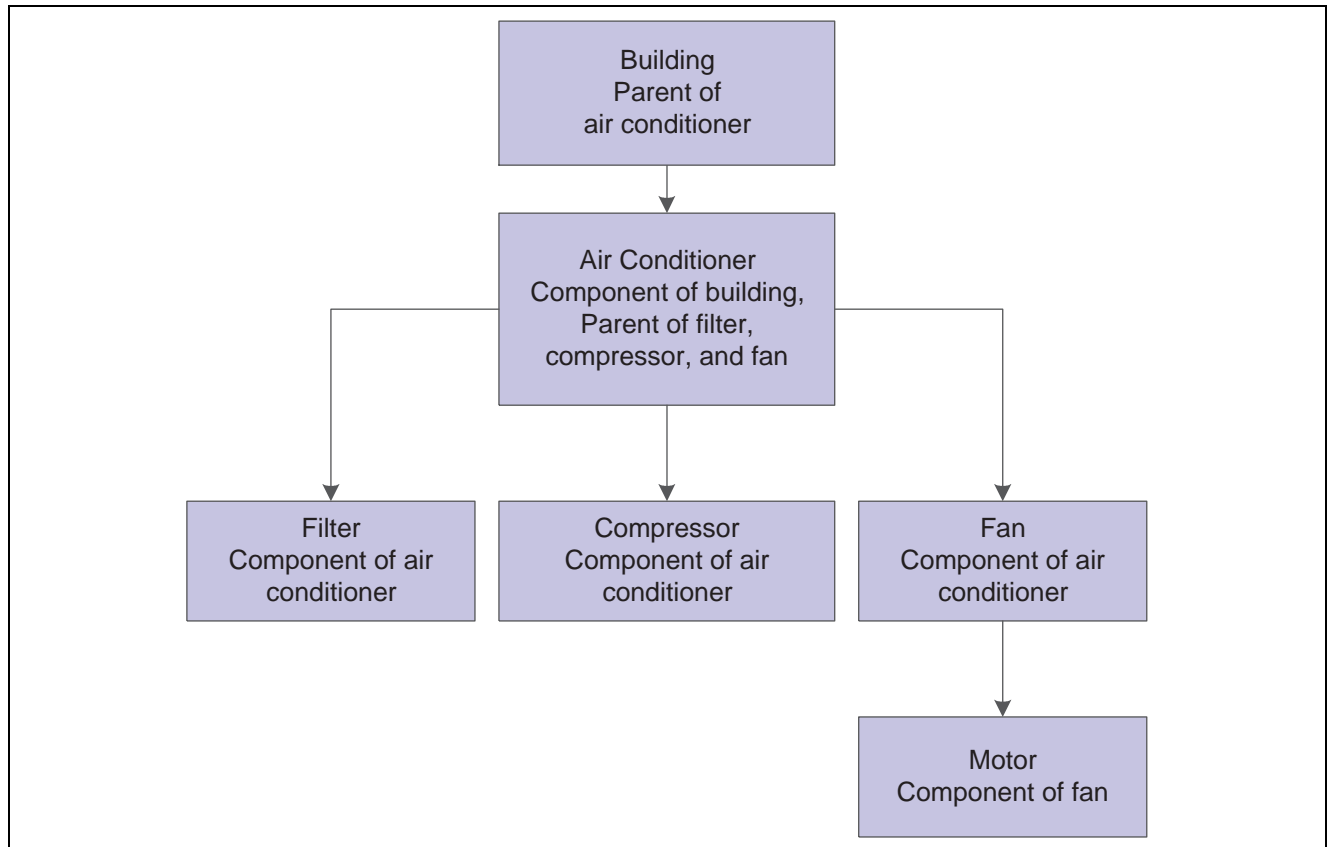
## Understanding Parent and Component Relationships

You can set up parent and component relationships to group individual assets or pieces of equipment. For example, when you create master records, you can identify a computer as a parent item. You can identify the monitor, keyboard, and mouse as components of the computer. Those components, in turn, might be the parents of still other components, and so on.

Parent assets can be physical assets or pseudo assets. You can set up pseudo assets to group assets under a parent that does not directly incur costs or generate revenue. For example, you might set up departments as parent pseudo assets. Each department might have a certain number of cubicles as component assets. Each cubicle might be the pseudo parent of real assets, such as computers, telephones, and so on.

You can establish up to 25 hierarchical levels of a parent item. The system assigns a number to each component according to its level in the hierarchy, which is particularly useful for tracking complex assets.

This graphic illustrates a typical relationship between parent and component equipment:



Relationship between parent component equipment

## Common Fields Used in This Chapter

### Beginning Time

Specify the amount of time that has elapsed between the date and time that you enter the maintenance request and the date and time that you assign the maintenance request.

If this field is blank, and if you are using Equipment Billing, the default is the beginning time from Rental Rules.

### Column

Specify the code that identifies a location in a plant or yard. Used in conjunction with a row, this code identifies a specific location for a piece of equipment.

### Effective Date

Specify the location start date for this piece of equipment.

If this field is blank, the default is the system date.

### From Location

Specify the accounting entity (business unit) that is responsible for the asset's cost or expense. It can be a department, job, location, and so on and is used for management reporting.

---

**Note.** You can enter numbers and characters in this field. The system right justifies them (for example, CO123 appears as \_\_\_CO123). You cannot inquire on business units for which you have no authority.

---

**Parent Number**

Specify the number that identifies the immediate parent asset in a parent/component relationship. For example, a car phone and radar detector are components that belong to a car. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the asset's primary identification number. If you change the parent number, the system displays a window so you can enter the date on which you assigned the asset a new parent.

Specify the identification code that represents an asset. You enter the identification code in one of these formats:

1: Asset number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number).

2: Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field).

3: Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field).

Every asset has an asset number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets. If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for the system, or one of the other two formats. A special character (such as / or \*) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the fixed assets system constants form.

**Row**

Specify the code that identifies a location within a plant or yard. It is typically used with a column location to identify a specific location for a piece of equipment.

**To Location**

Specify the accounting entity (business unit) that is responsible for the asset's cost or expense. You assign a business unit to an asset. The responsible business unit is used for responsibility reporting purposes.

---

**Note.** You can enter numbers and characters in this field. The system right-justifies them (for example, CO123 appears as \_\_\_CO123). You cannot inquire on business units for which you have no authority.

---

**Transfer Number**

Specify the number that identifies a transfer record for an asset or group of assets.

You can assign this number to new transfer records. If you leave this field blank when you perform a location transfer, the system assigns the transfer record a number from Next Numbers.

---

## Creating an Asset Master Record

This section provides overviews of asset master record creation, basic asset information, and asset master record deletion, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter basic asset information.

- Set processing options for Asset Master Information (P1201).

## Understanding Asset Master Record Creation

You must create an asset master for every asset that you want to manage throughout the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. When you create master records, you establish basic information about each asset, such as:

- Asset numbers to uniquely identify the asset.
- The department that is responsible for the asset.
- The cost account for the asset.
- The date when you acquired the asset.
- User-defined category code descriptions of asset status, class, and so on.
- Textual descriptions or remarks to help you locate the asset.

When you create master records for an asset, the system automatically creates:

- Ledgers in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).
- Depreciation information, based on depreciation rules that you define during system setup, including the depreciation start date (the asset's acquisition date).
- General ledger account information, based on depreciation account rules that you define during system setup.

The system stores asset master records in the F1201 table. When you request specific asset transactions, the system accesses or updates the information in this table.

## Understanding Basic Asset Information

You use the Asset Master Revisions form to create an asset record. You use the Asset Master Revisions form to change the asset master information.

---

**Note.** If you set up the Fixed Assets range for cost accounts in the Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAIs), the system can automatically create asset master records. The system creates the records based on the default information that you specify when you set up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.

---

### Assigning Category Codes to Assets

After you enter basic asset information, you can assign values to any of the category code fields. Use category codes to further identify, track, and report on an asset. In addition, you can further identify assets by specifying financing and tax information. You can use the Category Code Mapping program to automatically assign category code values to assets based on the cost code values for the business units that are assigned to those assets. If a category code has been mapped, it does not allow manual changes on the category code form.

The Accounting Class and Equipment Class category codes can be derived from the Default Depreciation Coding values.

Use the Depreciation Category Code to divide assets into depreciation classes. The depreciation information is defined in Default Depreciation Values.

### Asset Master Records Deletion

You can delete asset master records only under these circumstances:

- Transactions have not been posted to the fixed assets Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).  
After transactions have been posted to fixed assets, you cannot delete an asset even if the balance amounts are zero.
- The asset does not have associated amounts in Beginning Balance Setup.  
You must delete any asset amounts in Beginning Balance Setup before you can delete the asset master record.
- Any transactions that have not been posted to the Account Balances table (F0902) are deleted.
- Any transactions that have been posted to the Account Balances table (F0902) are voided.  
You cannot delete transactions that are posted to Account Balances.

### See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Default Values, page 58

## Prerequisite

Verify that all system setup activities are complete.

See Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Fixed Asset Constants, page 34.

## Form Used to Create an Asset Master Record

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Assets	W1204C	Fixed Asset Master Information (G1211), Master Information	Review asset master records.  <b>Note.</b> When you are searching for an asset on the Work With Assets form, the Skip To Description field in the header area and the query-by-example fields in the detail area do not display data if asset descriptions have been translated. However, the Description - Compressed field displays data if the descriptions have been translated; you can conduct your search through this field.
Asset Master Revisions	W1201G	Click Add on the Work With Assets form.	Enter basic asset information.

## Entering Basic Asset Information

Access the Asset Master Revisions form.

**Master Information - Asset Master Revisions**

Work With Assets **Asset Master Revisions**

OK Cancel Form Previous Next Tools

Asset Number 1001 Last Asset Number Entered

**Asset Information** Location Category Codes Additional Info

**Identification**

Asset Number 1001

Unit Number AAG

Serial Number 96U4825

Parent Number 1001

**Description**

AAG Motor Grader

Ripper, Power Assist, Push

Block, Scarifier, Encl Cab

**Accounting Information**

Company Number 00050 Project Management Company

Responsible BU YARD Yard

Account Number 50.2030 Heavy Equipment

Date Acquired 10/15/2005 Date Disposed AFE

Status Date Time

Subledger Inact Active Subledger

Employee

Inventory Number

Allow WFO

Asset Master Revisions form

## Asset Information

Select the Asset Information tab.

### Asset Number

Specify the 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.

### Company Number

Specify the code that identifies the company that owns or is assigned to an asset or group of assets. You set up companies in the system to represent a reporting level that has a complete balance sheet and any intercompany transactions with other companies. You can define a specific organization, entity, partnership, and so on, as a company. You use company numbers and names to define the companies in the system.

The system uses the company number from the parent master record as a default value for the Company Number field when you set up parent/component relationships.

**Note.** Use Company 00000 only for default values, such as dates and AAIs. You cannot use Company 00000 when entering transactions.



<b>Responsible BU</b> (responsible business unit)	<p>Specify the accounting entity (business unit) that is responsible for the asset's cost or expense. You assign a business unit to an asset. The responsible business unit is used for responsibility reporting purposes.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> You can enter numbers and characters in this field. The system right-justifies them (for example, CO123 appears as __ CO123). You cannot inquire on business units for which you have no authority.</p> <hr/> <p>If you want the asset or accumulated depreciation business units to use the default value for the responsible business unit, the responsible business unit and company number must be in the same company. You set up the default business unit on the Fixed Assets Constants form.</p>
<b>Account Number</b>	<p>Specify the value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).</li> <li>• Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).</li> <li>• Account ID number. The number is eight digits long.</li> <li>• Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP. You can then enter the code instead of an account number.</li> </ul> <p>The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.</p>
<b>Date Acquired</b>	<p>Enter the date that the company acquired the asset. The system uses this date as the date on which to start depreciation for the asset. If you want the system to calculate depreciation from a date other than the date acquired, you can change the start depreciation date on the Depreciation and Accounting Values form. You can also change the depreciation start date on the Depreciation Information form.</p>
<b>Unit Number</b>	<p>Specify the 12-character alphanumeric code used as an alternate identification number for an asset. This number is not required, nor does the system assign a number if you leave the field blank when you add an asset. If you use this number, it must be unique. For equipment, this is typically the serial number.</p>
<b>Serial Number</b>	<p>Specify the 25-character alphanumeric number that you can use as an alternate asset identification number. You might use this number to track assets by the manufacturer's serial number. You are not required to use a serial number to identify an asset. Every serial number that you enter must be unique.</p>
<b>Status</b>	<p>Specify the user-defined code (UDC) (12/ES) that identifies the equipment or disposal status of an asset, such as available, down, or disposed.</p> <p>The system updates the value in this field when you run the Asset Disposal program to dispose of the asset.</p>
<b>Subledger Inact.</b> (subledger inactive)	<p>Indicates whether a specific subledger is inactive. Examples of inactive subledgers are jobs that are closed, employees who have been terminated, or assets that have been disposed. Turn on this option to indicate that a subledger is inactive. If a subledger becomes active again, turn off this option. If you want to use subledger information in the tables for reports, but you want to prevent transactions from posting to the record in the Account Balances table (F0902), turn on this option. Values are:</p>

Off: Subledger active.

On: Subledger inactive.

### Employee

Specify the number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. Enter the address book number of the employee assigned to the asset or the employee responsible for the asset.

You can change the soft coding description on this field to another valid address book entry type. For example, to track where assets are purchased, you can change the field name to Supplier and enter supplier address book numbers for individual assets.

If you use the Equipment Plant Management system with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, you can change the status of an asset on the Asset Master Revisions form. If you change the status of an asset, you must indicate the date and time when the status of the asset changed, and whether you want the system to update all of the children of the asset to the same status. This field is shared between the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system and the Equipment Plant Management system.

### Inventory Number

For Inventory Management clients only: specify the number that links an equipment number set up in the Inventory system to the same equipment number set up in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.

This is a number assigned in the Inventory Management system that identifies equipment repair parts, parts lists, and routings that relate to this asset or piece of equipment. For example, the number could identify a replacement part for which inventory is maintained. This number could also identify the parts list and routing used to maintain this piece of equipment. The inventory number is informational only and is edited against the Inventory Master.

### Allow WO (allow work order)

Specify the code that indicates whether a piece of equipment or asset may be entered on a work order. Values are:

*1* or *Y*: Entry is allowed.

*0* or *N*: Entry is not allowed.

### Location

Select the Location tab.

#### Location

Specify the current physical location of an asset. The location must have a valid business unit or job number in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

#### Start Date

Specify the date on which an address, item, transaction, or table record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

<b>Current Item Qty</b> (current item quantity)	Specify the current number of units for an asset. The current item quantity is used in conjunction with the original quantity. The Current Item Quantity field should always reflect the current or remaining amount of units.
<b>Original Item Qty</b> (original item quantity)	Specify the original number of units for an asset. If assets are purchased and accounted for in quantities (more than one), you can specify the original quantity purchased. For example, if you purchase 100 office chairs, you would set up one asset item with an original quantity of 100. Then, as you disposed of office chairs, you would adjust the current quantity to reflect the current balance. This adjustment enables you to track assets purchased in bulk quantity on one master record.
<b>Equipment Status</b>	Specify the UDC (12/ES) that identifies the equipment or disposal status of an asset, such as available, down, or disposed.  The system updates the value in this field when you run the Asset Disposal program to dispose of the asset.

## Category Codes

Select the Category Codes tab.

Complete the category code fields that you want to use.

## Additional Info

Select the Additional Info tab.

<b>Category Code 21</b>	Specify the 10-digit category code that can be used for any purpose. This code can then be used to selectively extract specific assets from the Item Master.  See User Defined Codes, system 12, code 21 to view or change values for this category code.
<b>Category Code 22</b>	Specify the 10-digit category code that can be used for any purpose. You can then use this code to selectively extract specific assets from the Asset Master. Use UDC 12/22 to view or change values for this category code.
<b>Category Code 23</b>	Specify the 10-digit category code that can be used for any purpose. You can then use this code to selectively extract specific assets from the Asset Master. Use UDC 12/23 to view or change values for this category code.
<b>New or Used</b>	Specify the UDC (H12/NO) that identifies whether an asset is new or used for tax purposes. Values are:  <i>N</i> : The asset is new.  <i>U</i> : The asset is used.  This code is used in computing the ITC limitation on the acquisition of used assets.
<b>Financing Method</b>	Specify the UDC (12/FM) that indicates how a fixed asset was acquired, for example financed or purchased outright.
<b>State/Province</b>	Specify the UDC (00/S) that identifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
<b>Tax Entity</b>	Specify the address number of the tax authority to which property taxes are paid.

**Investment Tax Credit** Specify the amount of investment tax credit (ITC) to be considered in depreciation calculations.

## Setting Processing Options for Asset Master Information (P1201)

Set these processing options before you run the Asset master Information program.

### Edits

Use this processing option to specify information that the system requires when adding an asset.

- 1. Require Unit Number** Specify whether the system requires a unit number when adding an asset. Values are:

Blank: Do not require a unit number.

*1*: Require a unit number.
- 2. Copy Finance Information** Specify whether to copy finance information from parent asset to child asset. Values are:

Blank: Copy finance information from parent asset.

*1*: Do not copy finance information from parent asset.
- 3. Copy Insurance Information** Specify whether to copy insurance information from parent asset to child asset. Values are:

Blank: Copy insurance information from parent asset.

*1*: Do not copy insurance information from parent asset.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to specify location and cost account information to be used, and whether the system creates ledgers in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202). The system uses the values specified in the processing options as the default for Location Start Effective Date and Location Default.

- 1. Location Default** Specify whether the location of an asset is derived from the responsible business unit. Values are:

Blank: Do not use the location from the responsible business unit.

*1*: Use the location from the responsible business unit as the default.
- 2. Location Start Effective Date** Specify the effective start date for the location of an asset. Values are:

Blank: Use the system date as the effective start date.

*1*: Use the acquired date as the effective start date.

You can use the acquired date as the effective start date only if the system date in the asset master record is blank.

When the date acquired is later than the system date, the system date will be used for the location start effective date. The location start effective date cannot be later than the system date.

### 3. Child Asset Cost Account Information Default

Specify whether cost account information is derived from the parent asset. Values are:

Blank: Do not use the parent asset as the source for default cost account information.

*I*: Use the parent asset as the source for default cost account information.

### 4. Create Asset Account Balances (F1202)

Specify whether the system creates ledgers in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202). Values are:

Blank: Do not create ledgers in the F1202.

*I*: Create ledgers in the F1202.

## Exports

Use these processing options to specify transaction type and the outbound processor version.

### 1. Transaction Type

Specify the transaction type for the export transaction.

---

**Note.** If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not perform interoperability processing.

---

### 2. Version

Specify the outbound processor version that the system uses when it runs interoperability processing. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0002.

## Locating Information

This section provides an overview of locating information and discusses how to set processing options for Asset Search (P1204).

### Understanding Locating Information

Use the Work With Assets form to locate asset information. For example, if you need to transfer a piece of equipment, but you do not know its identification number, you can locate the equipment by entering the description of the equipment on Equipment Search. You can also use other equipment information that you know, such as equipment status or location, to search for all of the pieces of equipment, which share the same characteristics.

The Work With Assets form has tabs that you can use limit your search. When you click a tab, filtering fields appear. The information that you enter in these fields narrows the asset search. You can sequence the detail asset information by either asset number or asset description.

This list details the criteria by which you can search for equipment:

- Company
- Equipment status
- Description
- Responsible business unit
- Location

- Category codes

After you locate equipment, you can access these features and forms directly from Equipment Search:

- Equipment Master
- Location Transfer
- Parent History Inquiry
- Search Like Equipment
- Message Log
- Cost Summary
- Location History
- License Tracking
- Work Order Backlog
- Equipment Backlog
- Supplemental Data
- PM Schedule
- Completed PM

When you search for equipment, you can locate multiple pieces of similar equipment or individual pieces of equipment. The more fields that you complete on the search forms, the more you narrow your search.

For example, if you need to see a list of all of the company's backhoes, you can enter as much information as you know about the backhoes. The system searches the equipment information databases and displays all of the equipment that meets the criteria, which you enter in the fields.

---

**Note.** When you search for an asset on the Work With Assets form, the Skip To Description field in the header area and the query-by-example fields in the detail area do not display data if asset descriptions have been translated. However, the Description - Compressed field displays data if the descriptions have been translated; you can conduct your search through this field.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Asset Search (P1204)

Set these processing options before you run the Asset Search program.

### Categories

Use these processing options to define the defaults that are applied when you inquire on asset records.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Category Code 1 (Accounting Class)</b> | Enter the default for the Asset Master Category Code 1. A blank value will select all.  |
| <b>2. Category Code 2 (Equipment Class)</b>  | Enter the default for the Asset Master Category Code 2. A blank value will select all.  |
| <b>3–10. Category Code 3–10</b>              | Enter the default for the appropriate Asset Master Category Code. A blank value in any of these processing options will select all for that option. |

### Defaults

Use these processing options to define additional defaults that are applied when you inquire on asset records.

<b>Company</b>	Specify the default company code.
<b>Equipment Status</b>	Specify the default equipment status.
<b>Inventory Item Number</b>	Specify the default inventory item number.

## Versions

Use these processing options to define the application versions to execute.

<b>1. Scheduling Workbench Version (P48201)</b>	Enter the version of Scheduling Workbench (P48201) to be used. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.
<b>2. Select Button Exit</b>	Assign a specific application to the Select button. You can select a row and click the Select button, or double-click the row to quickly exit to the application you specify. Values are:  1: Exit to the Asset Master. This is the default value. 2: Exit to Financing Information. 3: Exit to Insurance Information. 4: Exit to Beginning Balance Setup. 5: Exit to Asset Split. 6: Exit to Depreciation Information. 7: Exit to Single Asset Disposal.
<b>3. Asset Master Version (P1201)</b>	Enter the version of the Asset Master (P1201) to be used. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.
<b>4. Single Asset Disposal Version (P12105)</b>	Enter the version of the Single Asset Disposal program (P12105) to be used. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default version, ZJDE0001.
<b>5. Beginning Balance (P12130)</b>	Enter the version of the Beginning Balance Adjustments program (P12130) to be used. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default version, ZJDE0001.

---

## Verifying Depreciation Information

This section provides an overview of depreciation information and discusses how to verify depreciation information.

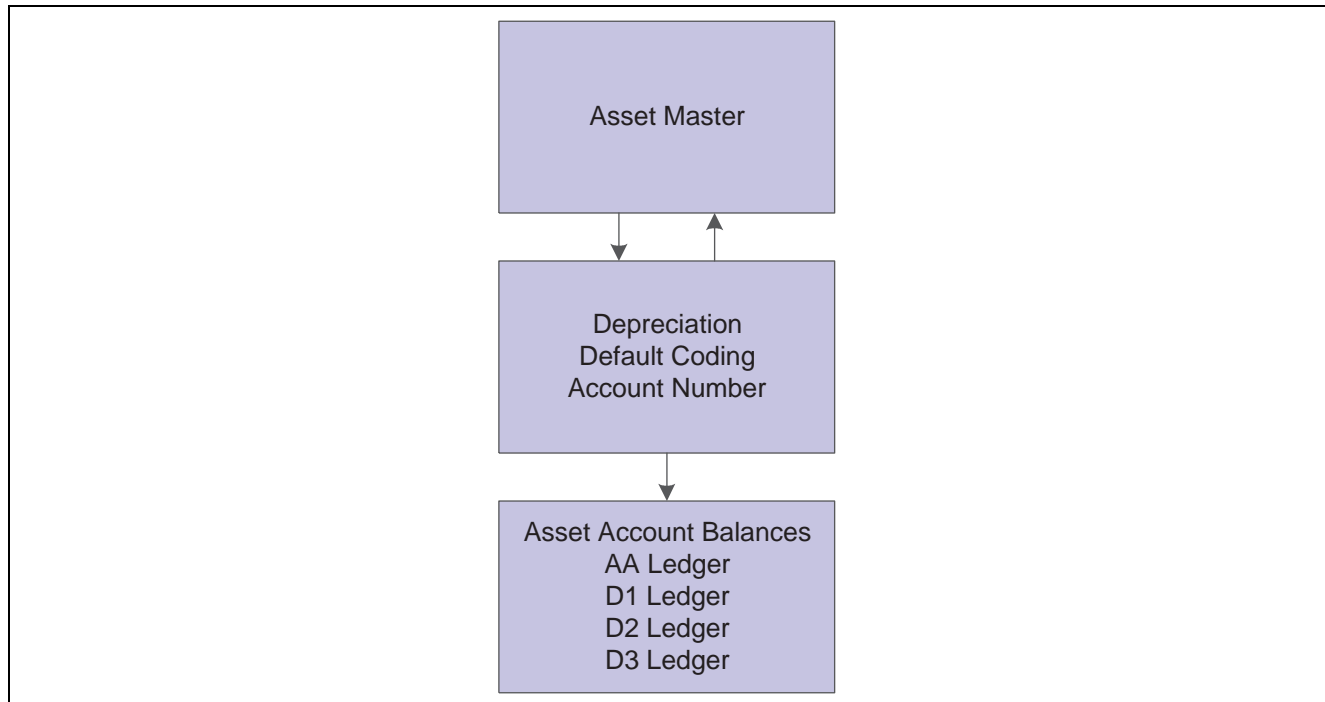
### Understanding Depreciation Information

When you create asset master records, the system automatically assigns depreciation information to each asset. You define the default values that the system assigns to new assets when you set up the constants and depreciation default coding for the system.

Every asset that you set up in the system has one master record. In addition, the asset can have several different ledgers. Each ledger is represented by a separate balance record in the F1202 table. You can assign a different depreciation method to each ledger.

If you use subledgers, you must specify the same subledger for both the cost account and the accumulated depreciation account. If you specify a subledger on the depreciation account but do not specify a subledger for the cost account, the system does not recognize the accumulated depreciation when you run the depreciation program. When you use a subledger on the cost account, a separate accumulated depreciation account is created for each cost account that has a subledger.

This illustration shows how Asset Master information flows through Depreciation Default Coding and is assigned to multiple ledgers in the Asset Account Balances table:



Asset Master information flow

After you set up asset master records, you can review both master information and balance information on the Depreciation Information form. You might want to review Depreciation Information to verify that the depreciation rules that you have set up for the system are correct for individual assets. For example, you might want to verify this information:

- Master record information, such as the business unit, object, and subsidiary accounts that the system uses to create journal entries.
- All the ledgers assigned to the asset, such as budget and depreciation ledgers.
- Depreciation methods for the asset.

You can revise general ledger information only if you have not posted transactions to the accounts. If you want to revise cost account or accumulated depreciation account information after posting to the accounts, you can use the asset transfer programs.

When you enter master records for individual assets, you can review the default depreciation information that the system automatically completed based on the information that you set up for depreciation default coding. Use the Depreciation Information form when you want to:

- View depreciation information for an asset for any fiscal year.
- Override an asset's default depreciation information for current or future fiscal years.
- Add new ledger types and depreciation methods to individual assets.



## Form Used to Verify Depreciation Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Depreciation Information	W1202B	<p>Fixed Asset Master Information (G1211), Depreciation Information</p> <p>Click Find on the Work With Assets form to view all assets and select an asset.</p> <p>Select Asset Master Info and then Depr Information (depreciation information) from the Row menu on the Work With Assets form.</p>	Verify depreciation information.

## Verifying Depreciation Information

Access the Depreciation Information form.

**Depreciation Information - Depreciation Information**

Work With Assets | Depreciation Information

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Row Previous Next Tools

Asset Number: 1001 Company: 00050  
 AA9 Motor Grader Fiscal Year: 2005

Asset Cost Account: 50.2030 Heavy Equipment  
 Accum Depr Account: 50.2130 Accum Depr-Heavy Equipment  
 Depr Exp Account: YARD.8441 Depreciation  
 Revenue Account: 50.8421 Revenue

Records 1 - 6

	LT	Ledger Type Description	Depr Meth	Depr Method Description	Life Mos	Initial Term	Compute Direction	Start Depr	Meth %	Meth 9 Sch No	Salvage Value
<input type="checkbox"/>	AA	General Ledger	01	Straight Line Depreciat	60		I	01/01/2005			
<input type="checkbox"/>	D1	Federal Tax-Book1	04	150% Declining Bal w/C	84	Y	I	01/01/2005			
<input type="checkbox"/>	D3	Earn. & Profit-MACRS	12	MACRS Standard Depr	120	Y	C	01/01/2005			
<input type="checkbox"/>	D4	Alter. Minimum-2009	05	200% Declining Bal w/C	120	Y	I	01/01/2005			
<input type="checkbox"/>	D5	MACRS Alternative	13	MACRS Alternative Depr	120	Y	R	01/01/2005			
<input type="checkbox"/>											

Depreciation Information form

### Asset Cost Account

Specify the value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

- Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).
- Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).
- Account ID number.

The number is eight digits long.

- Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP.

**Accum Depr Account**  
(accumulated depreciation  
account)

You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

Specify the value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

- Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).
- Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).
- Account ID number.

The number is eight digits long.

- Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP.

You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

If you use subledgers, the Asset Cost Account and Accumulated Depreciation Account must share the same subledger for depreciation to work correctly.

**Depr Exp Account**  
(depreciation expense  
account)

Specify the value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

- Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).
- Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).
- Account ID number.

The number is eight digits long.

- Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP.

You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

**Revenue Account**

Specify the value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

- Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).
- Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).
- Account ID number.

The number is eight digits long.

- Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP.

You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

**Depr Meth** (depreciation method)

Specify the UDC (12/DM) that indicates the method of depreciation for the specified book. In addition to any user-defined depreciation methods that you set up for the company, these standard depreciation methods are available in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system:

*00*: No Depreciation Method Used.

*01*: Straight Line Depreciation.

*02*: Sum of the Year's Digits.

*03*: 125 percent Declining Balance with Cross Over.

*04*: 150 percent Declining Balance with Cross Over.

*05*: 200 percent Declining Balance with Cross Over.

*06*: Fixed percent on Declining Balance.

*07*: ACRS Standard Depreciation.

*08*: ACRS Optional Depreciation.

*09*: Units of Production Method.

*10*: MACRS Luxury Cars.

*11*: Fixed percent Luxury Cars.

*12*: MACRS Standard Depreciation.

*13*: MACRS Alternative Depreciation.

*14*: ACRS Alternate Real Property.

*15*: Fixed percent on Cost.

*16*: Fixed percent on Declining Balance with Cross Over.

*17*: AMT Luxury Cars.

*18*: ACE Luxury Cars.

---

**Note.** Any additional depreciation methods that you create for the organization must have an alpha code.

---

**Life Mos** (life months)

Specify the life of an asset in months or periods. The system uses months or periods only to express the life of an asset. For example, if the company uses a 12-month calendar, then a five-year ACRS asset has a 60-month life. If the company uses a 13 month calendar, then a five year ACRS asset has a 65 month life, and so on. You must specify a life month value for all user-defined depreciation methods and for all standard depreciation methods.

**Compute Direction**

Specify the code that identifies the method that the system uses to calculate depreciation based on the depreciation method you specify. Values are:

*C*: Current year to date.

Calculates only the current year's depreciation.

*I*: Inception to date.

Recalculates the entire depreciation amount from the start date through the current year. Prior year depreciation is then subtracted to determine current

year depreciation. This method results in a one-time current period correction for any errors in prior period depreciation.

*F*: Inception to date - first rule.

Calculates inception to date (rule I) for the first rule (if there are two rules) and calculates current year to date (rule C) for the second rule.

*P*: Current period.

Calculates depreciation for the current period and then extrapolates the annual amount based on the cumulative percentage from the period pattern and year-to-date posting. Any depreciation calculated for the current period is subtracted.

*R*: Remaining months.

Depreciates the net book value as of the beginning of the current tax year over the remaining life of the asset. This results in the amortization of prior period calculation errors over the remaining life of the asset.

**Start Depr** (start depreciation)

Specify the date when the depreciation computations start for an asset. This date can be different from the date the asset was acquired.

**Meth %** (method percentage)

Specify the number that indicates the percentage that you want the system to use when calculating depreciation. You must use whole numbers. For example, enter *10* for 10 percent. The system uses a percentage when computing these methods of depreciation:

- 06: Fixed percent on Declining Balance.  
(This method of depreciation is commonly used by Canadian and utility companies.)
- 11: Fixed percent Luxury Car - Foreign.
- 15: Fixed percent of Cost.
- 16: Fixed percent on Declining Balance to Cross-Over.

The system also uses this field to compute any user-defined depreciation method in which you specify a percentage.

**Meth 9 Sch No** (method 9 schedule number)

Specify the alphanumeric code you assign to a units of production schedule. You must set up the schedules you want to use for method 09 (Units of Production Depreciation) in advance on the Units of Production Schedule form.

**Salvage Value**

Specify the amount you expect to receive in cash or trade-in allowance when you dispose of an asset at the end of its useful life.

---

## Entering Additional Asset Information

This section provides overviews of asset information, message logs, equipment information, supplemental information for fixed assets, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter insurance information.
- Enter financing information.

- Entering permit and license information.
- Enter an asset message.
- Review asset messages.
- Set processing options for Equipment Message Log (P1205).

### **See Also**

Chapter 4, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Locating Information, page 87

## **Understanding Additional Asset Information**

Additional asset information is detailed information about an asset that is included in the asset master record. This additional information further defines the assets in the system. Use this additional information to report and track information that is important to the company. For instance, you can add information about insurance coverage or financing for the assets.

### **Insurance Information**

You can record insurance information for an asset. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system does not require insurance information, but this information can be helpful if you want to track the insurance company, policy number, renewal month, and so on, for an asset. The data that you enter on the Insurance Information form is informational only.

### **Financing Information**

You can record financing information for an asset. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system does not require finance information, but this information can be helpful if you want to track the financier, type of financing, monthly payments, purchase options, and so on for an asset. You can also track contract and expiration dates. The data that you enter on the Financing Information form is informational only.

### **Permit and License Information**

Enter permit and license information to record permits, licenses, and certificates for equipment. You can also track renewal dates and multiple state licenses. For example, you can track certification information for equipment, such as bridge cranes, and license renewal information for equipment that you transport to areas under different licensing authorities.

## **Understanding Message Logs**

You can use the message log to enter short text messages that pertain to an asset, such as the notification of a particular problem with the asset. You can also set up tickler dates or units on which you want to receive a reminder message for the asset.

For example, you can indicate a unit meter reading on a specific date when you want to remember to make an appointment for the scheduled maintenance of an asset.

The system stores tickler dates and units in the account that you define for the AT00 AAI.

### **Entering an Equipment Message**

You can use message logs to enter short text messages that pertain to a piece of equipment. You can also set up tickler dates or units on which you want to receive a reminder message for the equipment.

You can classify messages by setting up message types, such as planned and actual maintenance, and problem reports. Use the information that you enter to:

- Track problems and complaints about specific equipment.
- Supplement scheduled or preventive maintenance.
- Report on actual maintenance.

You set up and maintain message types in UDC table 12/EM.

## Reviewing Equipment Messages

You should review messages periodically to ensure that you have the most current information about a piece of equipment. If a message exists for a piece of equipment, a check mark appears in the leftmost field (untitled) in the equipment's row on Work With Assets. You can access the Work With Message Log form directly from Work With Assets or from a menu selection.

After you review a message, you can send the message to another piece of equipment, if necessary. This action is especially useful if the contents of a message can apply to multiple pieces of equipment and you need to copy the message to each piece of equipment quickly.

## Understanding Accessing Equipment Information

If the asset is equipment, you can access equipment information that is managed by the Plant & Equipment Management system. On the Work With Assets form, select an asset, and then perform one of these actions from the Row menu:

- Select Equipment Info, and then select Like Equipment, to populate the Work With Assets form with category codes 1-10 for a specific asset and to find other assets that have the same values.
- Select Equipment Info, and then select WO Backlog, to review work order information for an asset.
- Select Equipment Info, and then select Equipment Backlog, to review equipment backlog information for an asset.
- Select Equipment Info, and then select PM Schedule, to review preventive maintenance schedules for an asset.
- Select Equipment Info, and then select PM Backlog, to review preventive maintenance history for an asset.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Reviewing Cost Information," Reviewing Work Order Costs

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Work Orders," Locating Work Orders

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Running the Capital Asset Management Global Updates," Updating Preventive Maintenance Schedule Information

## Understanding Supplemental Information for Fixed Assets

Supplemental information is information about an asset that is not included in the standard master tables. Enter supplemental information to track, review, and report on additional information that is not contained in the asset master record. You can define and maintain any type of supplemental data that you need by asset class. For example, you might set up supplemental data for motor graders. The data might include vibration readings, oil readings, condition reports, and so on.

You can review a list of additional asset information based on a particular supplemental data type. For example, suppose that you have set up a supplemental data type for capacity. You can review a list of all assets for which you have assigned the supplemental data type for capacity. You can use data selections to limit the amount of information displayed by the system. You can also review a list of the additional information by supplemental data type that you assigned to individual assets. For example, you can review information for all supplemental data types that you assigned to a particular motor grader. You can use data selections to limit the amount of information that the system displays.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book System," Setting Up Supplemental Data

## Prerequisite

Set up supplemental databases and supplemental data types.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book System," Setting Up Supplemental Data.

## Forms Used to Enter Additional Asset Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Insurance Information	W12012A	Fixed Asset Master Information (G1211), Insurance Information  Click Find on the Work With Assets form to view all assets and select an asset.  Select Asset Master Info and then Insurance from the Row menu on the Work With Assets form.	Enter insurance information.
Financing Information	W12013A	Fixed Asset Master Information (G1211), Financing Information  Click Find on the Work With Assets form to view all assets and select an asset.  Select Asset Master and then Finance from the Row menu on the Work With Assets form.	Enter financing information.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Permit / License Information	W1206A	Fixed Asset Master Information (G1211), Master Information  Click Find on the Work With Assets form to view all assets and select an asset.  Select Asset Master Info and then Licenses from the Row menu on the Work With Assets form.	Enter permit and license information.
Work With Message Log	W1205D	Fixed Asset Master Information (G1211), Master Information  Click Find on the Work With Assets form to view all assets and select an asset.  Select Asset Master Info and then Message Log from the Row menu on the Work With Assets form.	Enter an asset message.
Message Log	W1205I	Click Add on the Work With Message Log form to enter a new message or enter an asset number to display messages and select a message to view in detail.	Enter an asset message.
Message Log	W1205I	Select a specific message and click Select on the Work With Message Log form.	Review an asset message.

## Entering Insurance Information

Access the Insurance Information form.



**Depreciation Information - Insurance Information**

Work With Assets Insurance Information

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools

Asset Number 1001  
AA9 Motor Grader

Insurance Company Hartford

Insurance Policy Number A7-44612

Renewal Month

Insurance Premium 412.12

Insurance Value 25,000.00

Replacement Cost 29,000.00

Last Years Replacement Cost 28,000.00

Insurance Information form

<b>Insurance Company</b>	Specify the name of the company issuing a specific insurance policy for a piece of equipment or property.
<b>Insurance Policy Number</b>	Specify the insurance policy number for the asset. This field is used for informational purposes only.
<b>Renewal Month</b>	Specify the month in which the insurance policy is to be renewed.
<b>Insurance Premium</b>	Specify the cost of the insurance premium.
<b>Insurance Value</b>	Specify the declared value for insurance reporting purposes. You must use the query facility to prepare reports as prescribed by the insurance company.
<b>Replacement Cost</b>	Specify the current or estimated replacement cost of the asset. Typically, replacement cost is established by objective means, such as an appraisal or an industry valuation guideline. Replacement costs are often used for insurance reporting and special financial statements.
<b>Last Years Replacement Cost</b>	Specify the estimate cost to replace the asset if purchased in the prior year. You must use the query facility for reports.

## Entering Financing Information

Access the Financing Information form.

Depreciation Information - Financing Information	
Work With Assets	Financing Information
OK Cancel Previous Next Tools 	
Asset Number	1001 AA9 Motor Grader
Financing Method	Capitalized Lease
Lessor, Renter or Mortgagor Address	1001 Maintenance Crew
Purchase Option	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes there is a purchase option
Purchase Option Price	<input type="text"/>
Purchase Option Maximum Credit	<input type="text"/>
Purchase Option Credit Percentage	<input type="text"/>
Contract Date	10/15/2003
Date Expired	10/15/1912
Monthly Payment	995.00
Explanation	<input type="text"/>
Explanation - Remark	<input type="text"/>

Financing Information form

**Financing Method**

Specify the UDC (12/FM) that indicates how a fixed asset was acquired, for example financed or purchased outright.

**Lesser, Renter or Mortgagor Address**

Specify the address book number for the lesser, renter, or lending institution.

**Purchase Option**

Specify the code that indicates whether there is an option to purchase a leased or rented asset. This code is informational only. Values are:

*Y*: Yes, there is a purchase option for the asset.

*N*: No, there is not a purchase option for the asset.

**Purchase Option Credit Percentage**

Specify the fixed percentage of the monthly payment that applies to the purchase of the asset. Enter a percent as a decimal. For example, enter 25 percent as .25.

**Purchase Option Price**

Specify the number that indicates the purchase price, if you have the option to purchase a leased or rented asset. This field is informational only.

<b>Purchase Option Maximum Credit</b>	Specify the number that indicates the maximum monetary amount that applies toward the purchase, if applicable. For example, if a portion of the monthly payment is credited towards the eventual purchase of the asset, this number indicates the maximum monthly credit. This concept is typically used with IBM rentals.
<b>Contract Date</b>	Specify the date the contract for the asset was put into effect.
<b>Date Expired</b>	Specify the date that the contract for the asset expired.
<b>Monthly Payment</b>	Specify the number that indicates the amount of the monthly payment for the asset you are financing, renting, or leasing. This field is informational only.
<b>Explanation</b>	Enter a description, remark, name, or address.
<b>Explanation - Remark</b>	Describe the purpose for using an account or convey any other information that you want about the transaction.

## Entering Permit and License Information

Access the Permit / License Information form.

**Master Information - Permit / License Information**

Work With Assets **Permit / License Information**

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Row Previous Next Tools

Equipment Number  Forklift

Records 1 - 3 [Customize Grid](#)

	ST	License Number	Renewal Date	License Fee	Issuing Agency	Issuing Agency Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	CO	58425426				
<input type="radio"/>	TN	AA-45633	08/01/2005	200.00	4349	
<input type="radio"/>						

Permit / License Information form

<b>ST (state)</b>	Specify the UDC (00/S) that identifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
<b>License Number</b>	Specify the license number that, used in combination with the license state, and renewal date fields, enables you to enter specific vehicle licensing data.
<b>Renewal Date</b>	Specify the license renewal date that, used in combination with the license state, number and agency fields, enables you to enter specific vehicle licensing data.
<b>License Fee</b>	Specify the license fee amount for this piece of equipment.
<b>Issuing Agency</b>	Identify the agency responsible for issuing this license. This is an address book number, which allows for a telephone number and address information.

## Entering an Asset Message

Access the Message Log form.

<b>Message From</b>	Specify the address book name of the person, department, and so forth, that sent the message.
<b>Message Type</b>	Specify the UDC (12/EM) that identifies the type of message, such as <i>A</i> for Actual Maintenance or <i>T</i> for Lease Terms. You use different message types for reporting and control purposes.
<b>Tickler M/H</b> (tickler miles/hours)	Specify the meter reading, in units such as miles or hours, at which you want to receive a reminder message about an asset. If you use this field, you must run the Update Message Log program on a regular basis.
<b>Tickler Date</b>	Specify the date that you want to receive a reminder message about an asset.

## Reviewing Asset Messages

Access the Message Log form.

<b>Send To Asset</b>	Enter the number of the asset to which you want to send this message. When you send a message to another asset, the message still applies to the original asset for which it was created.
----------------------	---

---

**Note.** This field appears only when reviewing a message on Message Log.

---

Specify the identification code that represents an asset. You enter the identification code in one of these formats:

1: Asset number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number).

2: Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field).

3: Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field).

Every asset has an asset number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets. If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for the system, or one of the other two formats. A special character (such as / or \*) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the fixed assets system constants form.

## Setting Processing Options for Equipment Message Log (P1205)

Set these processing options to specify default values and the specific version of the program to run.

### Defaults

Use this processing option to specify the default equipment message type.

<b>1. Equipment Message Type</b>	Enter a value from UDC 12/EM (Equipment Message Type) to specify the default equipment message type.
----------------------------------	--

## Versions

Use this processing option to specify the version of the program to run.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Asset Master (P1201) Version</b> | Specify the version that the system uses for the Asset Master Information program (P1201). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version. |
|--|---|

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Foundation Guide*

---

## Working with Parent and Component Information

This section provides an overview of parent and component information and discusses how to:

- Review equipment components.
- Set processing options for Parent History Inquiry (P12212)
- Review parent and component information.
- Revise parent information for a component.
- Change the sequence of components.
- Set processing options for Equipment/Component Relations (P12011).

## Understanding Parent and Component Information

After you establish parent and component relationships in the asset master, you can review all the components for a specific asset. You can track up to 25 levels of component relationships for a parent asset. Review parent and component information so that you can:

- Report on asset costs at the parent or component level.
- Track all of the components that have been assigned to a parent or the parents to which a specific component has been assigned.

After you review an asset's parent and component information, you can revise the parent information for individual components and change the sequence of the components.

If you entered parent and component relationship information about an asset when you created the asset master record, you can use the Work With Parent History form to find an asset, and review parent and component relationships. If the asset is a parent, you can review all of the components related to that parent. If the asset is a component, you can review the parent for the component, as well as the other components that are associated with the parent.

You can also display all current or previous parents for a component, or all current or previous components for a parent. Use date fields to limit your search to selected dates, or leave the date fields blank to review the history of a component or parent.

From the Work With Parent History form, you can also:

- Review parent or component cost information.
- Review parent or component meter readings.

- Enter parent or component supplemental information.

You can use Work With Equipment Components to display and revise up to 25 levels of component information for a selected piece of equipment. This capability is particularly useful for complex equipment assemblies, such as a production line. After you locate a component, you can display its immediate parent or its components. In addition, you can revise the parent information for individual components and change the sequence of the components.

## See Also

Chapter 4, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Understanding Supplemental Information for Fixed Assets, page 96

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with Meter Readings"

## Forms Used to Work with Parent and Component Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Equipment Components	W12011A	Equipment Information (G1311), Equipment/Component Relations	Review equipment components.
Work With Parent History	W12212H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed Asset Master Information (G1211), Parent History Inquiry</li> <li>• Equipment Information (G1311), Parent History Inquiry</li> </ul>	Review and revise parent and component information.
Change Sequence	W12011C	<p>Fixed Asset Master Information (G1211), Parent History Inquiry</p> <p>Enter the asset number on the Work With Parent History form, then select the asset for which you want to revise the parent number, and then click Select.</p> <p>Select Equipment Info and then Components and NBV from the Form menu on the Asset Master Revisions form.</p> <p>Select Change Sequence from the Form menu on the Work With Equipment Components form.</p>	Change the sequence of components.

## Reviewing Equipment Components

Access the Work With Equipment Components form.

To review equipment components:

1. Enter the asset number.
2. Enter the display level to limit the level of components that appear, and then click Find.

After you have reviewed components for a particular piece of equipment, you can use Work With Equipment Components to search for similar equipment. For example, if you need to find motors within the system that are similar to a motor that you inquired about, you can use Search Like Equip from the Row menu to locate other motors in the organization. The system searches for similar equipment based on the category codes of the equipment about which you inquired.

## Setting Processing Options for Parent History Inquiry (P12212)

The versions that you set in these processing options are used to access programs from the Row menu on the Work With Parent History form.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Asset Master (P1201) Version</b>       | Specify the version of the Asset Master Revisions program (P1201) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version.                                  |
| <b>2. Cost Summary (P122101) Version</b>     | Specify the version of the Cost Summary program (P122101) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0002 version.  |
| <b>3. Supplemental Data (P00092) Version</b> | Specify the version of the Supplemental Data program (P00092) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0005 version.                                      |
| <b>4. Asset Search (P1204) Version</b>       | Use this processing option to specify the version of the Asset Search and Location program (P1204) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version. |

## Reviewing Parent and Component Information

Access the Work With Parent History form.

To review parent and component information:

1. Enter the asset number.
2. (Optional) Enter the date from and through information.  
Alternatively, to view parent or component formats, select Component Format or Parent Format from the View menu.
3. Click Find.
4. Review the parent and component relationship information.
5. Perform one of these actions, after you locate and select a parent or component detail:
  - Select Cost Summary from the Row menu to review parent or component cost information.  
The Work with Cost Summary form appears.
  - Select Meter Reading Inq. (meter reading inquiry) from the Row menu to review parent or component meter readings.  
Review the meter information for the asset on the Meter Reading Inquiry form.

- Select Meter Readings from the Form menu to work with meter information.  
The Meter Readings form appears.
  - Select Supplemental Data from the Row menu to enter parent or component supplemental information.  
The Work With Supplemental Data form appears.
6. Perform one of these actions to access other fixed assets information from the Work With Parent History form:
- Select Asset Search from the Form menu to find an asset.  
The Work With Assets form appears.
  - Select Previous Asset from the Form menu to see the parent information for the previous asset.  
The Work With Parent History form reappears with the information about the previous asset that you reviewed.

After you review an asset's parent and component information, you can revise the parent information for individual components and change the sequence of the components.

## Revising Parent Information for a Component

Access the Work With Parent History form.

**Date From and Date Thru** Enter the date the company acquired the asset in both the Date From and Date Thru fields to narrow the search to a single acquired date. Otherwise, leave \* in both fields for all acquired assets, or enter a range of dates.

## Changing the Sequence of Components

Access the Change Sequence form.

**Parent History Inquiry - Change Sequence**

OK Cancel Tools

Asset Number 1006

Records 1 - 1 [Customize Grid](#)

	Display Seq	Level	Asset Number	Description
	<input type="text"/>	1	1006	Office Building

Change Sequence form

**Display Seq** (display sequence)

Enter the number that specifies the sequence of information for each component that you want to change.



## Setting Processing Options for Equipment/Component Relations (P12011)

Set these processing options to specify default values and the versions of the programs to run.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to specify default values.

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Display Level</b> | Specify the default display level. Blank = 25. |
| <b>2. Asset Number</b>  | Specify the default asset number.              |

### Versions

Use these processing options to specify the versions of the programs to run.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Asset Master (P1201) Version</b>         | Specify the version of the Asset Master Information program (P1201) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version. |
| <b>2. Work with Locations (P12215) Version</b> | Specify the version of the Work With Locations program (P12215) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version.     |
| <b>3. Backlog Management (P48201) Version</b>  | Specify the version of the Work With Work Orders program (P48201) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version.   |
| <b>4. Cost Summary (P122101) Version</b>       | Specify the version of the Cost Summary program (P122101) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version.           |
| <b>5. Parent History (P12212) Version</b>      | Specify the version of the Parent History Inquiry program (P12212) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version.  |

---

## Working with Equipment Locations

This section provides overviews of equipment locations, asset location tracking, and discusses how to:

- Transfer the location of an asset.
- Transfer multiple assets to a location.
- Set processing options for Location Transfer (P12115).

## Understanding Equipment Locations

You can record equipment location information to indicate where and when equipment is physically moved. You can update equipment location information for planned and current relocations and keep a log of all historical relocations. For example, you can:

- Record equipment relocations from one job or business unit to another.

- Create location transactions for single pieces of equipment or groups of equipment.
- Relocate equipment from multiple locations to a single location to consolidate multiple tracking records.
- Review historical, current, and planned location tracking information.
- Record equipment relocations out of sequence.
- Associate text with equipment location transactions.

## Understanding Asset Location Tracking

You can track physical asset movements and perform asset relocations. You also can review planned, current, and historical asset locations.

For example, if you want to know where an asset is scheduled to be on a certain date, you can review all the location information for the asset. You can also make any necessary changes to an asset location record or enter new location records. Finally, you can enter details about any of the revisions by entering location-tracking text for the location information.

You enter equipment location information into the system so you can track equipment locations as you physically transfer equipment from one job site or business unit to another. If you have multiple quantities of an equipment item, such as scaffolding, you can also:

- Relocate quantities of the same equipment item to more than one current location.
- Relocate quantities of the same equipment item to a single location from more than one current location.

When you update the location information for an asset, the system automatically updates these fields in the F1201 table:

- Equipment Status.
- Location and Start Date (if the current transfer beginning date is greater than the existing location start date and you have only one current location).

You can assign beginning location and start dates to assets only when you create master records or relocate the asset.

When you relocate an asset, consider these system features:

<b>Location dates</b>	<p>When you specify the dates for location information, note these guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The system prevents you from entering location information if the relocation date is after the asset disposal date.</li> <li>• Any location information that you enter with a date after the system date must have a location code of Planned (<i>P</i>).</li> </ul>
<b>Multiple current locations</b>	<p>When the asset has multiple current locations, the Location and Start Date fields in the master record are blank. The system displays the message Multiple Current Locations in the location description line.</p>
<b>Consolidating assets in one location</b>	<p>The system automatically consolidates location records when you enter location information for multiple assets with identical billing information. For example, if you enter location information with identical relocation dates, times, and billing information for assets that are currently in multiple locations, the system creates one location record for all of the assets.</p>

**Relocating partial quantities**

When you relocate partial quantities of an asset, the system modifies the original location record to a history record for the full quantity. The system also creates a new current record to display the quantity that remains at the original location and a new current record for the quantity that you relocated.

**Entering location information out of sequence**

You enter location information out-of-sequence when you record the relocation of an asset from a location where it does not currently reside. The system issues a warning message. If you do not change the From Location field, the system sorts out the location records by date, and determines whether to create a new location tracking line or to update an existing location record.

For example, you might need to create location records out-of-sequence if the paperwork for the asset relocation is delayed. In this case, the paperwork might be entered after the asset is actually moved to the most current location.

If you enter the new location information for the truck indicating the relocation from job site B to job site C, the system creates a history location for job site B and a current location for job site C. The history location for job site B indicates a duration of zero because you have not indicated when the truck was relocated from the yard to job site B.

When you enter the relocation information regarding the transfer from the yard to job site B, the system revises the location dates for yard and job site B. The system also updates the duration that the equipment was actually at job site B.

**Parent and component relationships**

When you enter location information for an asset that is the parent of components, the system automatically relocates all of the components that are at the same location as the parent to the new location.

**Prerequisite**

Verify that location information for an asset is available.

See [Chapter 4, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Entering Basic Asset Information, page 81](#).

## Forms Used to Work with Equipment Locations

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Locations	W12215A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers, Splits &amp; Disposals (G1222), Location Transfer</li> <li>Equipment Location Tracking (G1314), Work With Locations</li> </ul>	Work with locations.
Location Transfer	W12115A	Select the asset that you want to transfer on the Work With Locations form, and select Location Transfer from the Row menu.	Transfer an asset between locations.
Location Revisions	W12215B	Select an asset on the Work With Locations form and select Revisions from the Row menu.	Review the location revision information.
Work With Equipment Billing Rate Codes	W13901A	Select an asset on the Location Transfer form, and select Billing Rates from the Form menu.	Review the billing rates for the asset.
Work With Rental Rules	W1302A	Select an asset on the Location Transfer form, and select Rental Rules from the Form menu.	Review rental rules for an asset.
Meter Readings	W12120A	Select an asset on the Location Transfer form, and select Meter Readings from the Form menu.	Review meter readings for an asset.

## Transferring the Location of an Asset

Access the Work With Locations form.

**Location Transfer - Location Transfer**

OK Cancel Form Row Tools

To Location  Transfer Number

Effective Date

Beginning Time  From Location

**Records 1 - 2**

	Equipment Number	Equipment Description	Location	Location Description	L C	Begin Date	Begin Time	Ending Date
	1003	26 Cubicle Workstations	50	Project Management Comp	C		00:00:00	

Location Transfer form

To transfer the location of an asset:

1. Select the asset to transfer on the Work With Locations form and then select Location Transfer from the Row menu.
2. On the Location Transfer form, complete these fields:
  - To Location
  - Effective Date
  - Beginning Time
  - Transfer Number
  - From Location
3. Click OK.

## Transferring Multiple Assets to a Location

Access the Location Transfer form.

**Work With Locations - Location Transfer**

OK Cancel Form Row Tools

To Location  Transfer Number

Effective Date

Beginning Time  From Location

**Records 1 - 2** [Customize Grid](#)

	Equipment Number	Equipment Description	Location	Location Description	L C	Begin Date	Begin Time	Ending Date
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1003	26 Cubicle Workstations	50	Project Management Comp	C		00:00:00	<input type="text"/>
<input type="radio"/>								

Location Transfer form

To transfer multiple assets to a location:

1. Select the asset to transfer on the Work With Locations form.
2. Do one of the following:
  - To transfer all assets resulting from the search criteria, select Transfer from the Form menu.
  - To transfer multiple assets, select the assets and then select Location Transfer from the Row menu.
3. Select Clear from the Form menu of the Location Transfer form to clear the information, if the Billing Information option on the Defaults tab of the processing options for the Location Transfer program (P12115) is not set to clear the information from the equipment's last location.

---

**Note.** If you do not clear the information from the form before executing the transfer, information from the last location is carried to the new location.

---

4. Complete these fields:
  - To Location
  - (Optional) Effective Date
  - (Optional) Beginning Time
  - (Optional) Transfer Number

- (Optional) From Location

---

**Note.** Only the assets with a value of *C* (current) in the Location Code (LC) field are transferred. Assets with a value of *H* (historical) in the LC field are not transferred because those records are shown as an audit trail for the transfer program.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Location Transfer (P12115)

Set these processing options to specify the information that the system displays on the report and the processes and the versions of programs that the system runs.

### Display

Use this processing option to specify whether the system displays the meter reading fields.

- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Display Meters</b> | Specify whether the system displays the meter reading fields. Values are:<br>Blank: Display the meter reading fields.<br><i>I</i> : Do not display the meter reading fields. |
|--------------------------|--|

### Process

Use these processing options to specify the processes that the system runs.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Update Child's Rate Code</b>      | Specify whether the system updates the child rate code when you transfer the parent asset. Values are:<br>Blank: Update the child rate code.<br><i>I</i> : Do not update the child rate code.                |
| <b>2. Update Child's Billing Amount</b> | Specify whether the system updates the child billing amount when you transfer the parent asset. Values are:<br>Blank: Update the child billing amount.<br><i>I</i> : Do not update the child billing amount. |

### Defaults

Use these processing options to specify the default values that the system displays.

- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Location Code</b>       | Specify which location records the system displays. Values are:<br>Blank: Display all location records for an asset.<br><i>C</i> : Display current locations for an asset.<br><i>H</i> : Display historical locations for an asset.<br><i>P</i> : Display planned locations for an asset. |
| <b>2. Location</b>            | Specify a location for the system to display. This field is used as a filter on the Location Transfer form (P12115). If you leave this field blank, all applicable locations are displayed.   |
| <b>3. Billing Information</b> | Specify whether the system automatically clears the billing information during the transfer of an asset. Values are:  |

Blank: Clear the billing information.

*I*: Do not clear the billing information.

---

**Note.** You can manually clear the billing information during an asset transfer by choosing Clear from the Form menu on the Location Transfer form, before you click OK.

---

## Versions

Use these processing options to specify the versions of the programs that the system uses.

### 1. Work with Locations (P12215) Version

Specify the version of the Work With Locations program (P12215) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version.

### 2. Meter Readings (P12120) Version

Specify the version of the Meter Readings program (P12120) that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version.

---

## Revising Location Information

This section provides an overview of location information revisions and discusses how to:

- Revise location information.
- Set processing options for Work With Locations (P12215).

## Understanding Location Information Revisions

You can use Location Revisions to review and revise location tracking information for a piece of equipment. You can review current, planned, and historical location information for individual pieces of equipment, or review all information for a particular location. You can enter specific dates to limit the information that the system displays. You also can delete current and planned location information.

After you review location information for a piece of equipment, you can revise individual equipment locations. For example, you can revise the status of the equipment, meter reading information, or transfer number. You also can enter text messages for specific locations. For example, you might want to note specific instructions or explanations for a location.

You also can delete individual location information for current and planned locations. When you delete current location information, the system causes the most recent historical location to revert to the current location. When you specify that the system delete current location information for a piece of equipment that has more than one current location, it deletes all of the current locations with the same date and makes the prior equipment locations current.

## Forms Used to Revise Location Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Locations	W12215A	Equipment Location Tracking (G1314), Work With Locations  Complete any fields on the Display tab and the Additional Selections tab to narrow the selection criteria, and click Find.	Locate information that you want to revise.
Location Revisions	W12215B	On the Work With Locations form, select an asset number and click Select.	Revise location information.
Location Tracking Text Revisions	W1210A	On the Work With Locations form, select Text from the Row menu.	Enter location-tracking text for the selected piece of equipment.

## Revising Location Information

Access the Location Revisions form.

**Work With Locations - Location Revisions**

OK Cancel Form Tools

Location Information Transfer Information Billing Information

Asset Number 1003 26 Cubicle Workstations

Location 50 Project Management Company

Location Code C Current Location

**Date / Time**

Start Effective Date 02/09/1999 Beginning Time 00:00:00

Ending Date Ending Time 00:00:30

Location Revisions form

### Location Information

#### Ending Date

Specify the date that the asset was removed or returned from a particular location. You can change the ending date for current and planned locations only.



**Ending Time** Specify the amount of time that has elapsed between the date and time that you enter the maintenance request and the date and time that you assign the maintenance request. You can change the ending time for current and planned locations only.

## Transfer Information

**Equipment Status** Specify the UDC (12/ES) that identifies the equipment or disposal status of an asset, such as available, down, or disposed.

**Curr Meter Reading**  
(current meter reading) Specify the current meter reading of the piece of equipment. This field is informational only.

**Orig Meter Reading**  
(original meter reading) Review the original meter reading when the piece of equipment started at the job.  
This field is informational only.

## Billing Information

**Transfer Action** Review the code that specifies whether a piece of equipment was rented or sold to the job to which it was transferred. This field applies to equipment location billing only.

When you sell equipment to a job, the Location Billings program (R1304) bills the job one time, using the equipment's replacement value as the amount to bill. When you rent equipment to a job, the Location Billings program bills the job continuously, using the rental rates defined in the Equipment Rates program (P1301) to determine the amount to bill. Values are:

1: Rented to the job.  
2: Sold to the job.  
3, 4: Reserved for future use.

---

**Note.** This field is used only in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management system. It is not used in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.

---

**Equipment Rate Code** Specify the UDC (00/RC) that indicates a billing rate, such as *DY* for daily, *MO* for monthly, and *WK* for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.

If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in this sequence:

1. Account Ledger Master (F0901).

This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions.

2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006).

This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table.

### 3. Rental Rules (F1302).

This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table.

#### Object Account

Specify the portion of a general ledger account that refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

---

**Note.** If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits. In general, you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because if you enter 456 the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.

---

#### Subsidiary

Specify the subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

---

**Note.** If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, you must use all six digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because, if you enter 456, the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object.

---

#### Subledger

Specify the code that identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.

#### Subledger Type

Specify the UDC (00/ST) that is used with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:

A: Alphanumeric field, do not edit.

N: Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.

C: Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.

#### Billing Amount

The actual amount billed.

## Setting Processing Options for Work With Locations (P12215)

Set these processing options to specify locations to which assets can be updated and the versions of the programs that the system uses.

### Update

Use this processing option to specify to which locations the system will allow assets to be updated.

#### 1. Location

Specify to which locations the system will allow assets to be updated. If you leave this processing option blank, the system allows updates to all locations. Values are:

Blank: Allow updates to all locations.

*1*: Allow updates to planned locations.

*2*: Allow updates to current locations only.

## **Versions**

Use these processing options to specify the versions of the programs that the system uses.

### **1. Asset Master (P1201) Version**

Specify the version that the system uses for the Asset Master Information program (P1201). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version.

### **2. Location Transfer (P12115) Version**

Specify the version that the system uses for the Location Transfer program (P12115). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 version.



## CHAPTER 5

# Processing GL to Fixed Assets

This chapter provides an overview of GL to fixed assets processing, GL journal entries, lists prerequisites and a common field used in this chapter, and discusses how to:

- Revise unposted journal entries.
- Post a batch of journal entries.
- Post transactions.
- Correct balances.
- Review asset and maintenance costs.

---

## Understanding Fixed Asset Processing

You can generate fixed asset journal entries through any JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system that creates entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911). Systems that frequently generate journal entries that affect the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system are:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Equipment Plant Management

The system identifies fixed asset journal entries based on the fixed asset range of accounts that you set up in the automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). Accounts that fall within the fixed asset (FX) range of the AAIs include:

- Asset cost accounts
- Accumulated depreciation accounts
- Operating expense accounts
- Asset disposal accounts

In addition to determining which accounts fall into the fixed asset range, you can use subledger functions to reflect another dimension of the costs. For example, you can use subledgers to display original cost; additions; and, if necessary, restatement or revaluation cost. These functions are useful when these components have different depreciation schedules.

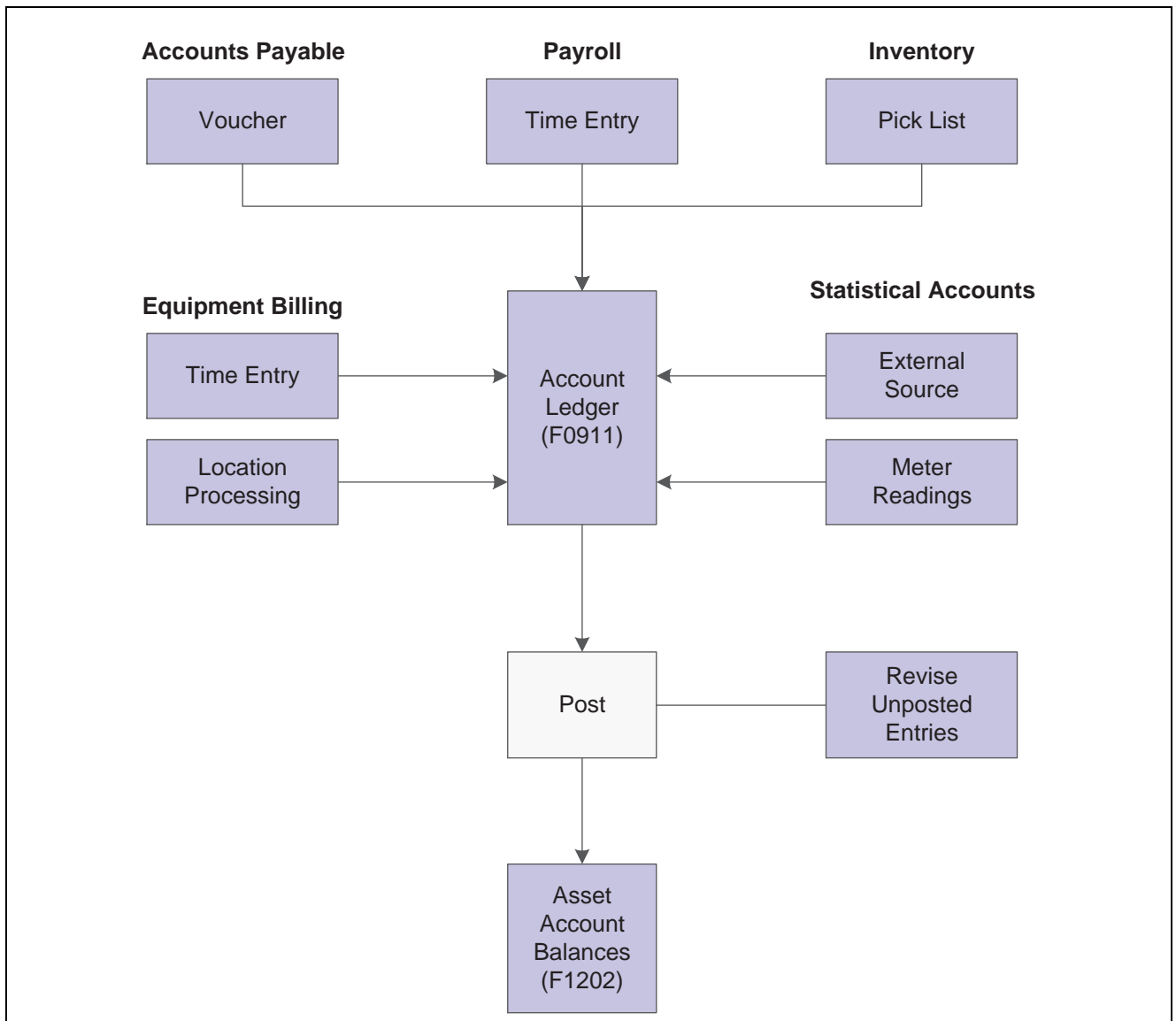
After the system creates journal entries for the asset transactions that you enter, possibly including subledger information, you must post the entries first to the general ledger and then to fixed assets. When you post to the general ledger, the system updates the Account Balances table (F0902). When you post to fixed assets, the system updates the F1202 table.

Before posting journal entries to fixed assets, the system verifies that each entry includes:

- A general ledger post code of *P*, which means that the journal entry has been posted to the F0902 table, except when posting ledgers with a transaction creation code of 2.
- An account that falls within the fixed asset range of accounts set up in AAI's.
- A fixed asset post code of blank to indicate that the system has not yet posted the journal entry to table F1202.
- A valid asset number.
- A hold code of blank.

When you post journal entries to fixed assets, the system updates the F1202 table and marks each transaction as posted.

This graphic shows the type of journal entries that affect fixed assets and how the system assigns entries to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system:



Journal entries in Fixed Assets

## Understanding GL Journal Entries

You can revise fixed asset journal entries that are posted to the general ledger before they are posted to fixed assets. For example, you might want to review journal entries to ensure that all of the fixed asset information, such as asset numbers, is included. You also work with GL journal entries if you want to keep any transactions that fall within the fixed asset (FX) range of AAI from posting to fixed assets. An example of this type of journal entry is for transactions that you record to make corrections to the general ledger.

This section discusses:

- Unposted journal entry revisions
- Unposted journal entry splitting

## Unposted Journal Entry Revisions

Use Revise Unposted Entries to make specific changes to journal entries before they are posted to fixed assets or equipment. This list provides examples of changes you can make:

- Revise or add an asset or equipment number to a journal entry.
- Revise or add a description to further explain a journal entry.
- Create a master record for journal entries that include an asset cost account for an asset or a piece of equipment that is new to the system.
- Revise the hold or pass code on a journal entry to temporarily or permanently prevent it from posting to fixed assets or equipment.
- Post individual journal entries interactively to final assets rather than in a batch job.

---

**Note.** To ensure the integrity of the transaction records and audit trails, the system prevents changes to account information that has already been posted to the general ledger, such as GL account number, Amount, and GL date.

---

You can review or add an attachment for a journal entry. When you attach generic text to a journal entry, the attachment persists through the posting process. You can view the note through the Account Ledger Inquiry form after posting.

You can post a single journal entry or multiple selected entries interactively on the Work With Unposted Entries form by selecting Post from the Row menu. For a transaction to be posted, it must contain a fixed asset Post/Passed Code value of blank, a GL post code value of P (except when you are posting ledgers with a transaction creation code of 2), and a hold code value of blank.

---

**Note.** When you post journal entries interactively, the system does not automatically generate the Journal Entries report.

---

The processing options for the Unposted Entries program enable you to determine how the system should post entries, and include options such as:

- Whether you can post costs to an account that is different from the account specified in the asset master.
- Whether to create records in the Asset Account Balances table for the units ledger when the posted journal entry contains units.
- Up to ten tax ledger types for the system to use when posting cash clearing amounts.

You can run the F/A Transaction Ledger report to review the results of the interactive post, or you can review the results online using the Work with Cost Summary form.

## Unposted Journal Entry Splitting

You can use the Revise Unposted Entries program (P12102) to split a journal entry into two or more entries before you post to fixed assets or equipment. For example, you might split unposted journal entries when an accounts payable invoice for multiple assets is distributed to one account; but you would need to capitalize each asset separately.

For example, an invoice for computers can be distributed in the full amount to the GL asset account for computers. However, you might want to capitalize each computer separately in fixed assets. You can split the original journal entry for computers into several assets, such as central processing unit, printer, monitor, and keyboard.



## See Also

[Chapter 4, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Creating an Asset Master Record, page 79](#)

[Chapter 5, "Processing GL to Fixed Assets," Splitting Unposted Journal Entries, page 127](#)

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating Equipment Master Records"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Journal Entries," Reviewing Journal Entries

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Foundation Guide*

---

## Prerequisite

Run the Identify New Entries program (R12803) to identify non-fixed asset transactions so that they will not be processed in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. When non-fixed assets are identified, the Revise Unposted Entries program (P12102) can quickly locate fixed asset journal entries without having to search through all general ledger transactions.

See [Chapter 10, "Performing Fixed Asset Global Updates," Identifying New Entries, page 207](#).

---

## Common Field Used in This Chapter

### Post/Passed Code

Specify the fixed asset post/passed code. Values are:

Blank: Unposted.

Transaction has not yet been posted to the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).

*P*: Pass.

Transaction does not fall within the FX range of accounts as set up in AAIs and will not post to fixed assets. You can manually update this field to *P* through the Revise Unposted Entries program (P12102). Use *P* in this field when the account number is within the fixed asset range of accounts, but you do not want the transaction to post to fixed assets. You can change this field from blank to *P* or from *P* to blank.

*\**: Posted.

Transaction has been posted to the Asset Account Balances table. You cannot change this value.

---

## Revising Unposted Journal Entries

This section discusses how to:

- Work with unposted journal entries.
- Revise unposted journal entries.
- Split unposted journal entries.
- Set processing options for Revise Unposted Entries (P12102).

## Forms Used to Revise Unposted Journal Entries

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Unposted Entries	W12102A	Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), Revise Unposted Entries	Work with unposted entries.
Revise Unposted Entries	W12102B	Select a journal entry on the Work With Unposted Entries form, and select Revise Entries from the Row menu.	Revise unposted journal entries.
Split Journal Entry	W12102E	Select a journal entry on the Working With Unposted Entries form, and then select Split from the Row menu.	Split journal entries.
Work With Assets	W1204C	Select a journal entry on the Work With Unposted Entries form, and then select Asset Master from the Row menu.	Review an existing asset master record or create a new asset master record.
Work With Batches	W0011A	Select a journal entry on the Work With Unposted Entries form, and then select Original Source from the Row menu.	Review the originating document.
Work With Cost Summary	W122101A	On the Work With Unposted Entries form, select Cost Summary from the Form menu.	Review an asset's balance portfolio.
Work With Order Details	W4310G	On the Work With Unposted Entries form, select Order Details from the Form menu.	Review order information for an asset. If a purchase order is attached to the journal entry, it appears in the Purchase Order fields on the Work With Unposted Entries and Revise Unposted Entries forms.

## Working With Unposted Journal Entries

Access the Work With Unposted Entries form.

**Revise Unposted Entries - Work With Unposted Entries**

Select Find Close Row Form Tools

Account Number 50.2030 Company Number  
 BU and/or Object Hold Code  
 Batch Number/Type Ledger Type AA  
 Document No/Ty/Co  
 Asset Number

Fixed Asset Post/Passed Code ☒ Unposted ☐ Passed ☐ All Entries

Records 1 - 6

Asset Number	Explanation	Amount	Doc Ty	Doc Number	GL Date	H C	P C	Line Number	Exp
33671	Replacement Blades	16,000.00	JE	3315	04/30/2005			1.0	SA
33671	New Backhoe	5,800.00	JE	3316	05/15/2005			1.0	Fix
33671	Core Drilling Bit	8,500.00	OV	4176	06/30/2005			1.0	Dig
33671	Hydraulic Press	5,000.00	OV	4177	06/30/2005			1.0	Dig
33671	Heavy Equipment	169,683.52	PV	3104	04/30/2005			1.0	Dig
<b>Total</b>		<b>204,983.52</b>							

Work With Unposted Entries form

**Account Number**

Enter an account number to limit your search to transactions with amounts distributed to a specific account. If you enter an account number in this field, do not enter information in the Business Unit or Object Account fields. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

- Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).
- Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).
- Account ID number. The number is eight digits long.
- Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP.

You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

**Batch Number/Type**

Specify the number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program.

**Asset Number**

Specify the identification code that represents an asset. If you leave this field blank and the account falls within the cost account (FA) range in the AAIs, the system automatically creates a new asset master record when you run the batch Fixed Asset Post. You enter the identification code in one of these formats:

- 1: Asset number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number).
- 2: Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field).
- 3: Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field).

Every asset has an asset number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets. If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for the system, or one of the other two formats. A special character

(such as / or \*) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the fixed assets system constants form.

**Hold Code**

Enter a value in this field to locate specific transactions.

This field appears twice on the Work With Unposted Entries form. The second field, HC, is informational only. Use the Revise Unposted Entries form to revise the hold code for individual records.

**Fixed Asset Post/Passed Code**

Select one of the fixed asset post/passed code options to locate specific transactions.

This field appears twice on the Work With Unposted Entries form. The second field, PC, is informational only. Values are:

Blank: Unposted.

\*: Posted.

P: Passed.

Use the Revise Unposted Entries form to revise the post/passed code, for example, to update a transaction to a P status.

## Revising Unposted Journal Entries

Access the Revise Unposted Entries form.

**Batch Number/Type**

Specify the number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program.

**F/A Hold Code** (fixed assets hold code)

Enter a character in this field to temporarily keep a transaction from posting to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. You can update this code to any character other than X, or \*. The X code is reserved for Equipment Time Entry. The \* code is reserved for selection of all hold codes in the Revise Unposted Entries program (P12102).

When you run the Unposted Fixed Assets Entries program, the system only posts transactions with a FA Post Code (also known as alternate post code or batch rear end code) value of blank, a GL post code value of P, and a hold code value of blank.

**DOI** (Division of Interest)

Specify the number that identifies a specific Division of Interest (DOI) for a business unit. This field is used by Energy clients to indicate whether a property has different owners.

You can have up to 99 revenue and 99 billing DOIs per business unit. Multiple DOIs can occur for a variety of reasons. For billing, multiple DOIs let you bill different account ranges or change ownership as of a specific date. For revenue distribution, multiple DOIs can be used for different products, purchase contracts, ownership changes, or owner certification changes as of a particular date. For land, multiple DOIs can be used to identify different ownerships for different tracts on a lease or BPO/APO (Before Payout/After Payout) working interest changes.

## Splitting Unposted Journal Entries

Access the Split Journal Entry form.

**Revise Unposted Entries - Split Journal Entry**

OK Cancel Tools

Document No/Ty/Co 3316 JE 00050

G/L Date 05/15/2005 Explanation Fixed Assets Adjustments

Account Number 50.2030 Ledger Type AA

Remaining Amount 5,800.00 Remaining Qty

**Records 1 - 2** [Customize Grid](#)

	Asset Number	Amount	Units	Explanation -Remark-	H D
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	33671	5,800.00		New Backhoe	
<input type="radio"/>					

Split Journal Entry form

### Amount

Identify the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

### Units

Specify the quantity of something that is identified by a unit of measure. For example, it can be the number of barrels, boxes, cubic yards, gallons, hours, and so on.

### H D (hold code)

Enter a character in this field to temporarily keep a transaction from posting to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. You can update this code to any character other than X, or \*. The X code is reserved for Equipment Time Entry. The \* code is reserved for selection of all hold codes in the Revise Unposted Entries program (P12102).

When you run the Unposted Fixed Assets Entries program, the system only posts transactions with a FA Post Code (also known as alternate post code or batch rear end code) value of blank, a GL post code value of P, and a hold code value of blank.

## Setting Processing Options for Revise Unposted Entries (P12102)

Set these processing options to specify how the system posts costs and creates records in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202), and the version of the program that the system runs.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify how costs are posted, and whether records are created in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).

#### 1. Allow Different Cost

Specify whether costs can be posted to a different account than the account specified in the asset master. Values are:

Blank: Do not allow costs to be posted to a different account.

I: Allow costs to be posted to a different account.

**2. Create or Post to Units Ledger**

Specify whether the system creates records in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) for the units ledger when the posted journal entry contains units. Values are:

Blank: Create F1202 records for the units ledger.

I: Do not create F1202 records for the units ledger.

This value also prevents posting to existing units ledgers in the F1202.

**Ledger Types**

Use these processing options to specify up to 10 ledger types to receive cash clearing postings.

**1.) Ledger Types through 10.) Ledger Types**

Specify a ledger type to which cash clearing amounts will be copied upon the posting of an asset. Specify a valid ledger type from the Ledger Type Master Setup program (P0025).

**Versions**

Use this processing option to specify the version of the program that the system runs.

**Version of Order Inquiry Details**

Specify the version that the system uses when you access the Purchase Orders program (P4310) from the form menu. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0006.

---

## Posting a Batch of Journal Entries

Before GL journal entries can be posted to equipment, the system verifies that each entry includes:

- A GL post code of P (posted to the Account Ledger table).
- An account that is within the FX range of accounts that you set up in the AAIs.
- A fixed asset post code of blank.
- A valid equipment number or an account that is within the cost account range (FA range) of accounts in the AAIs.
- A hold code of blank.

When you run the Post G/L Entries to Assets program, the system posts all equipment journal entries to the Asset Account Balances table (F1202) and marks each transaction as posted.

---

## Posting Transactions

This section provides an overview of transaction posting and discusses how to:

- Post journal entries to fixed assets.
- Set processing options for Post G/L Entries to Assets (R12800).
- Verify the Post process.

## Understanding Transaction Posting

After you enter, review, and approve transactions, post them to the general ledger. All transactions such as journal entries, invoices, and vouchers must be posted to the Account Balances table (F0902) and the Asset Account Balances table (F1202) for fixed assets to update their respective systems with current transaction records and maintain the integrity of the systems.

---

**Note.** All journal entries that are within the FX range of accounts in the AAIs must be posted to table F1202 to update the Equipment/Plant Management system with current transaction records.

---

The post program:

- Selects unposted transactions and validates each transaction.
- Creates automatic offsets to the AP and AR trade and tax accounts.
- Posts accepted transactions to the Account Balances table (F0902; F1202 for fixed assets).
- Marks the transactions as posted in the respective systems ledger tables, such as the Customer Ledger (F03B11), the Account Ledger (F0911), and the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Sends workflow messages to the Employee Work Center for transactions in error.
- Prints a general ledger report, a post detail report, or both.

The Post program performs a number of complex tasks. In general, you do not customize the programming for it.

## Posting Journal Entries to Fixed Assets

After you verify the information in the unposted fixed asset journal entries, you must post the entries to the F1202 table. All journal entries that fall within the fixed asset (FX) range of AAIs must be posted to the Asset Account Balances table to update the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system with current transaction records and to maintain the integrity of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.

Before posting GL journal entries to fixed assets, the system verifies that each entry includes:

- A GL post code of P, which means that the records are posted to the Account Balances table (F0902) (except when posting ledgers with a transaction creation code of 2).
- An account within the FX range that you set up in the AAIs.
- A fixed asset post code of blank.
- A valid asset number.
- A hold code of blank.

When you run the Post G/L Entries to Assets program, the system posts all fixed asset journal entries to the Asset Account Balances table. The post program updates the Asset Account Balances table and marks each transaction as posted.

You can set the processing options in the Post G/L Entries to Fixed Assets (R12800) or Revise Unposted Entries (P12102) program to prevent the creation of records in the F1202 if there are unit ledgers in the journal entry you want to post. The processing options also enable you to specify up to 10 ledger types for taxes for the system to use when posting cash clearing amounts.

## Setting Processing Options for Post G/L Entries to Assets (R12800)

Set these processing options to specify printing criteria and how the system runs the report.

### Print

- 1. Asset Number Format** Specify how you want the asset number to print on the report. Values are:  
*1*: Asset Number. This is the default.  
*2*: Unit Number.  
*3*: Serial Number.
- 2. Print Exception Report** Identify whether to print the exception report (R12800E). Values are:  
Blank: Do not print the exception report. This is the default.  
*1*: Print the exception report.

### Ledger Types

- 1.) Ledger Typethrough  
10.) Ledger Types** Specify a ledger type that cash clearing amounts will be copied to upon the posting of an asset. Specify a valid ledger type from the Ledger Type Master Setup program (P0025).

### Process

- 1. Equipment Subledger** Specify how to update the journal entry's asset number. If the asset number is blank and an equipment subledger (subledger type E) exists, you can use that subledger number as the journal entry's asset number. Otherwise, you can use the GL asset number when posting to Fixed Assets. Values are:  
Blank: Use the GL asset number.  
*1*: Use the asset number from the subledger type E.
- 2. Asset Master Cost Account** Specify whether to allow the posting of cost to a different account defined in the Asset Master. Values are:  
Blank: Prevent posting of cost to a different account defined in the Asset Master. This is the default.  
*1*: Allow posting of cost to a different account defined in the Asset Master.
- 3. Create or Post to Units Ledgers** Specify whether the system creates records in the Asset Account Balances table (F1202) for the units ledger when the posted journal entry contains units. Values are:  
Blank: Create a units ledger in the F1202.  
*1*: Do not create a units ledger in the F1202.  
This value also prevents posting to existing units ledgers in the F1202.
- 4. Date Acquired** Specify whether to use the invoice date of GL date as the date acquired when performing the automatic asset creation. Values are:  
Blank: Use the G/L date. This is the default.



*I*: Use the invoice date.

## Verifying the Post Process

After the post process is complete, the system generates two reports:

- Post G/L Entries to Assets report (R12800). This report indicates whether journal entries were successfully posted and identifies any automatic processes that occurred during the post. For example, if you did not assign an asset number to an unposted journal entry and the system automatically assigned one based on the FA range of accounts in the AAIs.
- Post FA Detail Error report (R12800E), if specified in the processing options. This report identifies all of the journal entries that were not posted and provides an explanation. For example, if you did not assign an asset number to an unposted journal entry and the system was unable to assign a number automatically or if depreciation defaults are missing. It also identifies any automatic processes that might have occurred during the post.

You can also verify the results of the post to fixed assets online. To review posted fixed asset transactions and the effects of the post on other account information, access these forms:

<b>Asset Search and Location</b>	Review new assets and corresponding master records that are generated by the post. This information is particularly useful if you split a general ledger transaction before running Post G/L Entries to Assets.
<b>Cost Summary</b>	Review how the new transactions affect cost accounts and balances.
<b>Assembly Components and NBV (assembly components and net book value)</b>	Review how parent or component relationships are affected by the post. You can also see any changes to the net book value of an asset.

---

## Correcting Balances

This section provides an overview of balance corrections and discusses how to:

- Correct general ledger balances
- Correct fixed asset balances
- Correct depreciating entries

## Understanding Balance Corrections

If the balance in the Asset Account Balances File (F1202) is correct, but the account balance in the general ledger is incorrect, you must create and post an adjusting journal entry to update the general ledger (F0902 table). Then, change the code on the unposted journal entry so that the system does not post the journal entry again to the F1202 table.

If the balance in the general ledger is correct, but the balance in the F1202 table is not, you must create and post an adjusting journal entry to update the F0902 and F1202 tables. Then you must void the entry in the F0902 table and change the code on the voided entry so that the system does not post the journal entry again to the F1202 table. Alternatively, you can post an adjusting journal entry to the general ledger that debits and credits the same account without affecting the balance. Then, change the code for one of the transactions to prevent it from posting to the F1202 table and post the remaining debit or credit to the F1202 table.

## See Also

Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Reports," Integrity Reports, page 309

## Forms Used to Correct Balances

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Unposted Entries	W12102A	Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), Revise Unposted Entries	Work with unposted entries.
Revise Unposted Entries	W12102B	Select a journal entry on the Work With Unposted Entries form, and select Revise Entries from the Row menu.	Revise unposted entries.
Work With Journal Entries	W0911	Journal Entry, Reports, & Inquiries (G0911), Journal Entry	Work with journal entries.

## Correcting General Ledger Balances

Access the Revise Unposted Entries form.

To correct general ledger balances:

1. Enter the adjusting journal entry to correct the balance in the general ledger.
2. Post the adjusting journal entry to the general ledger to correct the F0902 balance.
3. Click Find on the Work With Unposted Entries form to view unposted journal entries.
4. Click the adjusting journal entry, and select Revise Entries from the Row menu.
5. Change the value in the Post/Passed Code field to *P* on the Revise Unposted Entries form to prevent the adjusting journal entry from posting to Fixed Assets again, and click OK.

## Correcting Fixed Asset Balances

Access the Work With Journal Entries form.

To correct fixed asset balances:

1. Enter the adjusting journal entry to correct the balance in the general ledger.
2. Post the adjusting journal entry to the general ledger.
3. Post the adjusting journal entry to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.
4. Void the general ledger entry to return the general ledger to the correct balance.
5. Post the voided entry to the general ledger.
6. Select Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), Revise Unposted Entries.
7. Click Find on the Work With Unposted Entries form to view unposted journal entries.
8. Select the adjusting journal entry, and select Revise Entries from the Row menu.
9. Change the Post/Passed Code field to *P* on the Revise Unposted Entries form to prevent the adjusting journal entry from posting to Fixed Assets again and click OK.

## Correcting Depreciation Entries

If you enter an adjusting journal entry to correct a depreciation error, the journal entry might correct the depreciation in the current period, but the error recurs when you run the programs to calculate depreciation in the next period.

You can use journal entries to correct depreciation errors only when the Method of Computation is *P* or *C*. If you use Method of Computation *P*, the system calculates depreciation only for the current period. If you use Method of Computation *C*, the system allows journal entry corrections at the end of the fiscal year, after depreciation has been calculated. Before making a correction for Method *P*, depreciation must be calculated and posted in the period when the correction is made.

---

**Note.** If depreciation is calculated after a correction is made within the same period, the correction is reversed out.

---

To correct depreciation errors that have been posted to the general ledger, you must void and post the voided entry to the general ledger, then post the voided entry to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, or make a correcting entry.

To correct depreciation errors that have not been posted to the general ledger, you must post the final depreciation to the general ledger, which might result in posting to an invalid account that needs to be reopened so that posting can occur. Void the general ledger entry, and then post the voided entry back to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. Alternatively, make an adjusting entry and post it back to Fixed Assets. Ensure that errors in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system are corrected so that they do not recur.

If a depreciation entry is voided and corrections are made in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system, then depreciation will need to be recalculated.

---

**Note.** Do not void summarized journal entries. If you need to make corrections to summarized journal entries, you must enter a detailed journal entry and post the entry to the general ledger and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.

---

## Reviewing Asset and Maintenance Costs

This section provides an overview of asset and maintenance costs and discusses how to:

- Review asset and maintenance costs.
- Set processing options for Cost Summary (P122101).

## Understanding Asset and Maintenance Costs

Review asset and maintenance-related costs when you want to view inception-to-date, year-to-date, and period-to-date account balances for individual assets. You can also:

- Review one subledger or all subledgers for a specific piece of equipment.
- Review detailed or summarized account balance information.
- Display equipment account balances in currency amounts or in units and per unit costs.
- Review maintenance costs by shop or job.

When you review costs by cost accounts, you get a financial perspective of business costs. View costs by cost account when you want to access:

- All account balances relating to a specific asset.
- Asset acquisition costs, depreciation amounts, revenue, maintenance expenses, operating expenses, and so on, for a specific period.
- Abbreviated income statement and balance sheet information for an asset.

Detailed transactions (F0911 records) appear only under these circumstances:

- Account balances were not updated directly by a conversion program, which did not create detailed transactions to support the balances.
- Transactions were not summarized by the Summarize Transactions program (R09811).

You can review maintenance costs either by cost account or repair code. When you review by cost account, the system displays all accounts in object account order. When you review by repair code, the system displays accounts in subsidiary account order, beginning with the account that you indicate.

This table describes the two ways to review maintenance costs:

<b>Cost account</b>	<p>An object account that represents a type of cost. Examples of cost accounts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Labor</li> <li>• Parts</li> <li>• Materials</li> </ul>
	<p>Review maintenance costs by cost account when you need an abbreviated income statement and balance sheet for a specific piece of equipment or for a shop.</p>
<b>Repair code</b>	<p>A subsidiary account that represents a subdivision of a cost account. You can use repair codes to keep detailed records of the accounting activity for a particular cost account. Examples of repair codes include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preventive maintenance</li> <li>• Emergency repairs</li> <li>• Electrical repairs</li> <li>• Mechanical repairs</li> </ul> <p>Review maintenance costs by repair code when you need a managerial perspective of costs that are related to a specific type of repair.</p>

## Forms Used to Review Asset and Maintenance Costs

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Cost Summary	W122101A	Cost Information & Reports (G1213), Cost Summary	Review asset and maintenance costs.
Work With Asset Ledger Inquiry	W12211A	Select an account on the Work With Cost Summary form, and select Asset Ledger from the Row menu.	Review the posted transactions for an individual account balance.
Work With Account Ledger	W09200A	Select Account Ledger from the Row menu on the Work With Asset Ledger Inquiry form.	Review asset and maintenance costs.
Account Ledger Detail	W09200F	Select an account on the Work With Account Ledger form, and select Details from the Row menu.	Review transaction details.
Work With Order Details	W4310G	Select an account on the Work With Cost Summary form, and select Open Orders from the Form menu.	Review open purchase orders.
Work With Revaluation Index	W12841A	Select an account on the Work With Cost Summary form, and select Asset Revaluation from the Form menu.	Review asset revaluation information.

## Reviewing Asset and Maintenance Costs

Access the Work with Cost Summary form.

**Cost Summary - Work with Cost Summary**

Select Find Close Form Row Tools

**Display** Additional Selections

Asset Number  From Date/Period

Skip to Account or Code   Thru Date/Period

26 Cubicle Workstations Ledger Type

Records 1 - 6 Customize Grid

	Account	Code	Account Description	Inception To Date	Year To Date	Period To Date	Business Unit	Sub Type	Subledger
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	2060		Furniture & Office Equipme	63,210.14	63,210.14			50	
<input type="radio"/>	2160		Accum Depr-Furn. & Equip	4,515.01-	4,515.01-			50	
<input type="radio"/>			<b>Net Book Value</b>	<b>58,695.13</b>	<b>58,695.13</b>				
<input type="radio"/>	8320		Depr-Office Furn/Equip	9,030.02	9,030.02		SHOP		
<input type="radio"/>			<b>Revenue Earned</b>	<b>9,030.02</b>	<b>9,030.02</b>				
<input type="radio"/>			<b>Total</b>	<b>67,725.15</b>	<b>67,725.15</b>				

Work with Cost Summary form

## Display

### From Date/Period

Enter either a period within the current fiscal year or a specific date.

To designate a period of the current fiscal year for the selected company, enter a number from 1 to 14. For example, enter 10 for period 10 of the current year.

To designate a date, use the company's fiscal date pattern. For example, enter *01/01/99* for the fiscal date of January 1, 1999.

### Thru Date/Period

Enter either a period within the current fiscal year or a specific date.

To designate a period of the current fiscal year for the selected company, enter a number from 1 to 14. For example, enter 10 for period 10 of the current year.

To designate a date, use the company's fiscal date pattern. For example, enter *010109* for the fiscal date of January 1, 2009.

## Additional Selections

### Units/Unit Cost (Optional)

Enter the code that specifies whether the system displays amounts or statistical units. You can use statistical units to track equipment information for a piece of equipment. Values are:

*N*: Display amounts.

*Y*: Display statistical units such as hours.

The statistical units that you define for this code are stored in the AT00 AAI.

*A*: Display statistical units such as those used to indicate fuel consumption.

The statistical units that you define for this code are stored in the FMA AAI.

*B*: Display statistical units such as miles.

The statistical units that you define for this code are stored in the FMB AAI. Equipment can accumulate usage amounts based on hours, miles, fuel, and so on. When you display equipment costs by units or unit cost, the first account listed shows the number of units that have accumulated for that piece of equipment. The remaining account balances reflect actual amounts divided by the total units or a per unit cost for each account.

### Detail/Summary (Optional)

Enter the user-defined code (UDC) (12/LS) that specifies the type of summarization. Values are:

*D*: No summarization.

This code is valid when sequencing by object or subsidiary accounts.

*O*: Summarize by object.

This code is valid when sequencing by object account only.

*S*: Summarize by object account for AAI item AT..

*R*: Summarize by subsidiary.

This code is valid only with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management system.

---

**Note.** If you want to see the transaction ledger for a particular account, you cannot summarize. If you are displaying miles or units, these amounts are always summarized.

---

**Total by Code (Subsidiary)** Click this option to total by code.  
(Optional)

**Total by Account (Object)** Click this option to total by account.  
(Optional)

## Setting Processing Options for Cost Summary (P122101)

Set these processing options to define the application version to execute and to specify the defaults that are applied and the type of information to be processed when calculating asset balance records.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to define the defaults that are applied when you inquire on asset balance records.

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Ledger Type</b>       | Enter the default ledger type.<br><br>Leave this processing option blank to display the AA ledger on the Work with Cost Summary form. This is the default value.   |
| <b>2. Detail or Summary</b> | Specify how to summarize asset balances. Values are:<br><i>D</i> : No Summarization.<br><i>O</i> : Summarize by Object. Valid when sequencing by object.<br><i>R</i> : Summarize by subsidiary. Valid when sequencing by subsidiary.<br><i>S</i> : Summarize by AT AAI Object. |

---

**Note.** Do not navigate to the Asset Ledger Inquiry form unless *D* (no summarization) is selected on the Work with Cost Summary form.

---

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>3. Display Amounts or Statistical Units</b> | Specify whether to display amounts or statistical units. Leave blank to automatically use <i>N</i> (Amounts). Values are:<br><i>N</i> : Amounts. This is the default.<br><i>A</i> : Statistical Units - FMA AAI.<br><i>B</i> : Statistical Units - FMB AAI.<br><i>Y</i> : Statistical Units - AT00 AAI. |
|--|---|

### Process

Use these processing options to specify what type of information will be processed when calculating asset balance records.

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Object or Subsidiary Totals</b> | Specify whether to display the asset totals by account code (object) or repair code (subsidiary). Values are:<br><br>Blank: Display by Account Code (Object).<br><i>I</i> : Display by Repair Code (Subsidiary). |
|---------------------------------------|--|

**2. AU Statistical Units**

Determine how AU statistical unit debit entries are to be displayed. Valid values are:

Blank: Display AU statistical unit debit entries as negative values.

*I*: Display AU statistical unit debit entries as positive values.

**Versions**

Use this processing option to define the application version to execute.

**1. Open Order Inquiry  
Version (P4310)**

Enter the Open Order Inquiry (P4310) version for the related exit. If left blank, ZJDE0006 will be used.



## CHAPTER 6

# Using Asset Depreciation

This chapter provides overviews of asset depreciation, asset depreciation methods, and discusses how to:

- Enter units of production.
- Calculate asset depreciation.
- Review and approve the depreciation journal.
- Post depreciation to the general ledger.
- Review depreciation information online.
- Create depreciation projections.

---

**Note.** Country-specific functionality for asset depreciation exists for Colombia.

---

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide, "(COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia"*

---

## Understanding Asset Depreciation

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system provides flexibility for defining depreciation methods. You have the option of creating a new user-defined depreciation method, using a predefined method, or modifying a predefined method to create a new user-defined method.

After you set up depreciation rules and establish master information, depreciation information, and account balances for the assets in the system, you can calculate asset depreciation.

### See Also

[Chapter 4, "Creating Asset Identification Information," page 75](#)

[Appendix C, "Understanding Formula Elements," Formula Elements, page 287](#)

---

## Understanding Asset Depreciation Methods

When you create a master record, the system automatically assigns the depreciation method based on the depreciation default value that you set up. The system performs depreciation calculations based on the established depreciation rules for each depreciation method.

Although the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system provides a wide range of standard depreciation methods, you might need a specific depreciation algorithm. You can modify a standard depreciation method, or you can create your own depreciation method.

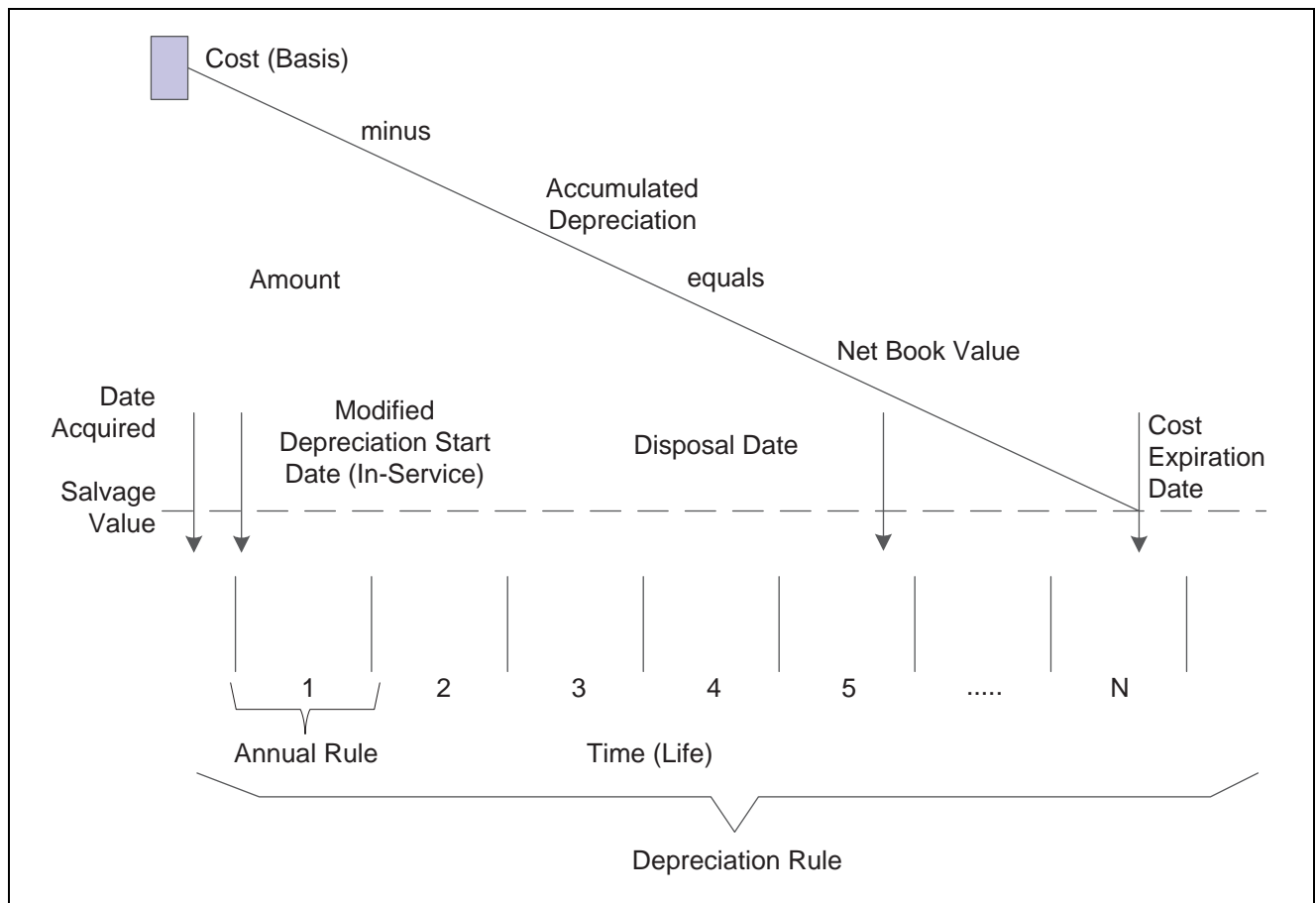
An organization that operates in a multisite, multinational, or multicurrency environment is likely to require a broad sample of the variations of the elements of depreciation. With asset depreciation, you can access all the elements of the depreciation equation. You can use these elements to define depreciation methods to meet your unique depreciation needs.

This section discusses:

- Elements of asset depreciation
- Depreciation concepts
- Depreciation rule components
- Depreciation calculation - process flow

## Elements of Asset Depreciation

This graphic shows the elements of asset depreciation:



Elements of asset depreciation

These elements used with depreciation rules control how the system calculates depreciation:

<b>Cost</b>	<p>Costs can be divided in different ways for different assets according to the nature of the assets, such as buildings, equipment, vehicles, and so on. Cost also occurs for a single asset in multiple books or ledgers for such purposes as financial accounting, consolidated reporting, management and cost accounting, and regulatory purposes.</p> <p>Cost can affect depreciation in many different ways. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Several elements of asset cost might exist in a single book or ledger</li> <li>• Several elements of cost might exist at one specific time or spread out over time</li> <li>• Cost might exist concurrently in multiple currencies</li> </ul>
<b>Time (life years)</b>	<p>The life of an asset is represented in the depreciation process as a subdivision of time. Different depreciation methods might use different subdivisions of time. For example, the subdivision of time might be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The same as the fiscal year of the organization</li> <li>• Related to the date when the cost for the asset is incurred</li> <li>• Related to the year of a political or regulatory entity</li> </ul>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>	At any time during the life of an asset, the total of all depreciation taken.
<b>Net book value</b>	<p>At any time during the life of an asset, the current or net book value is equal to the cost minus the accumulated depreciation.</p> <p>For example, at the beginning of an asset's life, when no depreciation has been taken, the net book value is equal to the original cost. At the end of the asset's life, when all possible depreciation has been taken, the net book value is equal to the salvage value of the asset, if any.</p>
<b>Salvage value and depreciable basis</b>	<p>At the end of the life of an asset, when it is no longer suitable for use within the organization, residual value might exist. This value, whether it is realized from the market or from scrapping and salvaging, is referred to as the salvage value. Depreciation stops at the salvage value. For example, if the cost of an asset was 1000 USD and the salvage value is 25 USD, accumulated depreciation never goes beyond 975 USD so that there is a residual value of 25 USD. Typically, the amount that is amortized over the life of an asset excludes the salvage value amount.</p> <p>The salvage value is used in the depreciation process to arrive at the depreciable basis of that asset, or the cost less the salvage value.</p>
<b>Remaining basis</b>	Remaining basis is the amount to which an asset depreciates in the final year of the asset's life. It is defined as cost minus accumulated depreciation minus salvage value.
<b>Dates</b>	<p>Depreciation takes place over time. Consequently, many instances occur in the depreciation process in which different dimensions of time (dates) are important. Dates that might especially affect the depreciation process include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset acquisition dates</li> <li>• Depreciation start dates</li> <li>• Asset disposal dates</li> <li>• Cost expiration date</li> </ul>

Frequently, depreciation conventions require a modification of one or more of these dates.

#### **Annual rules**

Each year of an asset's life can be subject to different allowances or requirements. For example, the first and last years of an asset's life can be subject to different regulatory requirements.

## **Depreciation Concepts**

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system uses account rules and depreciation rules. Account rules define the association between cost accounts and the related accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense accounts. Depreciation rules define the algorithm that the system applies to the cost of an asset over the course of the asset's life every time that you compute depreciation.

Depreciation rules are the key to asset depreciation. To understand depreciation rules, you need to understand these concepts:

#### **Cost**

The cost for an asset is the focal point of the depreciation equation. The system uniquely identifies each cost for an asset.

#### **Dates**

Depreciation rules are date-sensitive. When you set up depreciation rules, you must specify the dates when the rule is effective.

#### **Limits and bases**

The amount that you depreciate an asset can be subject to limits and bases. The limits and bases might be sensitive to particular dates. For example, the entire depreciation formula might be appropriate to a specific period of time or to a specific portion of the life of the asset.

#### **Formulas**

The depreciation formula might be as simple as a single percentage of the cost that applies to each year throughout the life of the asset. Or the formula might relate to the utilization of the asset. The potential for formula variations is virtually infinite. For example:

- Salvage value can be a factor in the depreciation formula.
- The formula might provide occasions when the depreciation stops and then resumes.
- Multiple depreciation formulas can relate to the same cost, possibly in different years or in different ledgers.

#### **Apportionment - periodic and cumulative**

The system stores the cost apportionments in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202). The apportionment of the cost over time is stored as a cumulative balance in the accumulated depreciation records. The periodic apportionment of the cost is stored in the depreciation expense records. Each depreciable cost has at least one cumulative record and one periodic record for each year of the life of an asset.

#### **Reporting years**

The reference points in time can be a variable in the depreciation process. For example, a single legal entity might be required to determine and report depreciation according to different patterns of dates. Also, the fiscal years of entities might change.

#### **General ledger accounts**

Each asset balance record is associated with an asset master record. The nature of an account refers to the type of cost. Asset costs are typically classified into categories, such as real property, machinery, equipment, and so on. The balance sheet business unit includes the cost and accumulated depreciation for

the asset. For depreciation expense, the business unit might be an operating department, a project, or a location.

### **Depreciation accounts**

Two accounts are especially important in the depreciation process:

- **Depreciation Expense** - As you compute depreciation for the basis of an asset, the system records the result as an expense of each of the years benefited by the cost.
- **Accumulated Depreciation** - You need to know the original cost of an asset.

The system records the expiration of the cost in an account that can be considered a part of the cost account. This contra account is called the Accumulated Depreciation account.

In some cases, the depreciation mechanism might require multiple accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense accounts.

### **Asset account type**

The system uses a character code to uniquely identify each asset balance record that is related to depreciation. The character code indicates whether a record is a cost, accumulated depreciation, or depreciation expense. Other accounts that are not related to the depreciation process, but are important to the depreciation equation, such as disposal accounts, are also identified by the system with an asset account type. Asset account type codes enable the system to identify and access specific records easily. Values are:

- 1: Cost.
- 2: Accumulated Depreciation.
- 3: Secondary Accumulated Depreciation.
- 4: Depreciation Expense.
- 5: Depreciation Expense - Secondary.
- 6: Depreciation Expense - Tertiary.
- 7: Net Book Value - Disposal.
- 8: Disposal Clearing.
- 9: Disposal Proceeds.

### **Asset**

The system associates cost with an asset. You use category codes to classify assets within an accounting category and a depreciation category.

### **Annual depreciation amount**

The system accesses various depreciation rules for an asset by codes in table F1202. The codes identify depreciation method, computation direction, and so on, for each depreciation rule that you use. Based on the specific depreciation rule, the system calculates depreciation on an annual basis. The system stores the annual depreciation amount for an asset in the associated Asset Balance Accumulated Depreciation record. After the system calculates the annual depreciation amount, it then deals with the initial term apportionment. Any special conventions are applied, based on the options that you define for the specific rule.

### **Periodic depreciation journal entries**

The annual depreciation amount is subject to spread patterns of percentages that determine how the annual depreciation is to be apportioned to periods within a year. The system applies any conventions that relate to special apportionment during the first, last, and disposal years. The system creates general ledger journal entries based on the rules that are established for each

ledger. Based on the account rules, the system updates the Asset Account Balance records for the depreciation expense and accumulated depreciation expense.

## Depreciation Rule Components

The depreciation rules are defined in three components. Within these components, you use the elements of depreciation. The depreciation rule components are:

- Header
- Rule conventions
- Annual rules

### Header

Key to identifying the depreciation rule, the header information includes information such as:

- Depreciation method.
- Initial term apportionment.
- Compute direction (also called the method of computation).
- Life (periods).
- Relevant dates.
- Rule description.
- Date pattern reference.

### Rule Conventions

The rule conventions define certain parameters within which the rules operate, such as:

- Depreciation expense business unit
- First year spread
- Last year spread
- Disposal year
- Secondary account percentage
- Life year reference
- Allow over depreciation
- Allow negative depreciation

### Annual Rules

The annual rules define the specifics of how the depreciation is actually calculated. For a given depreciation rule, one or more annual rules might exist. For a given year, primary and secondary rules might exist. Annual rule specifics include:

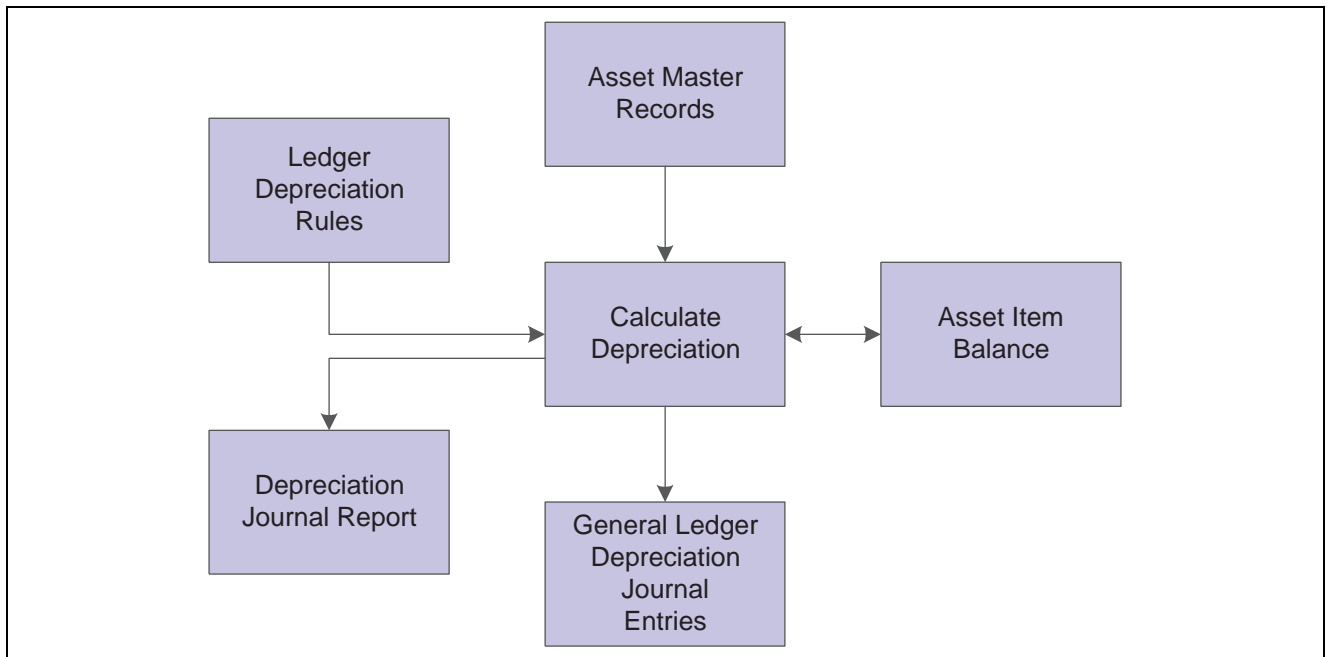
- Beginning and ending years for each annual rule.
- Place in service months.
- Annual multipliers.

- Spread patterns.
- Formula codes for depreciation, basis, lower limit, upper limit, and salvage value.

## Depreciation Calculation - Process Flow

The system calculates depreciation for an asset cost based on the depreciation rules that you define. The rules relate to the category of the asset cost. The system determines which depreciation rule to use. The system associates accounting and depreciation categories in the asset master record and the cost account in the cost item balance record with the corresponding information in the depreciation rule.

This graphic illustrates the depreciation calculation process:



Depreciation Calculation process

## Entering Units of Production

This section provides an overview of units of production, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter units of production.

### Understanding Units of Production

You enter units of production to provide the system with current production information to compute depreciation based on the units of production method (Standard Depreciation Method 09). Enter units of production only if the company uses units of production to compute depreciation.

You can use the Production Schedule Revisions form to track the original estimate of the total number of units in the reserve base, the total of the prior year revisions to the original estimate, and current year revisions to the original estimate. You can change these amounts as the estimates for production change throughout the year. When you run the annual close, the system automatically rolls the totals to prepare for the new year of estimates and revisions.

You must enter units of production before you run the Compute Depreciation program (R12855). The system calculates the units of production depreciation for a period only if you update the year-to-date production amount for the period.

## Prerequisite

Set up the units of production schedule.

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Units of Production Schedules, page 72](#).

## Forms Used to Enter Units of Production

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Units of Production Schedules	W1208A	Advanced Operations (G1231), Units of Production Schedule	Review a list of existing units of production schedules.
Production Schedule Revisions	W1208C	Select a schedule on then select Prod Schedule on the Work With Units of Production Schedules form.	Enter or revise units of production.

## Entering Units of Production

Access the Production Schedule Revisions form.



**Units of Production Schedule - Production Schedule Revisions**

Work with Units of Production Schedules    **Production Schedule Revisions**

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools

Schedule Number GRADER

Ledger Type AA

Description Motor Grader Hours

Unit of Measure HR Hour

Units - Original 10,000.00

Units - Prior Year Revisions

Units - Current Year Revisions

Prior Years Production 4,500.00

Depreciable Unit Base 5,500.00

Y-T-D Production 5,500.00

Current Unit of Production Factor 1.00000000

Production Schedule Revisions form

To enter units of production:

<b>Units - Original</b>	Specify the original estimate of the total number of units in the reserve base. The system uses this number to calculate the depreciable unit base.
<b>Units - Current Year Revisions</b>	Specify the current year revisions to the estimate of the total number of units in the reserve base (Units-Original). The system uses this number to calculate the depreciable unit base.
<b>Units - Prior Year Revisions</b>	Specify the cumulative prior year revisions to the estimate of total units in the reserve base (Units-Original). The system uses this number to calculate the depreciable unit base.
<b>Prior Years Production</b>	Specify the number of units produced in all prior years. This number determines when an asset is fully depreciated. The system uses this number to calculate the depreciable unit base.
<b>Y-T-D Production</b> (year-to-date production)	Specify the units that were produced year-to-date. The system uses the value in this field to calculate the Current Unit of Production Factor.

---

## Calculating Asset Depreciation

This section provides an overview of asset depreciation, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the Compute Depreciation program.
- Generate the Depreciation Journal report.
- Set processing options for User Defined Depreciation (R12855).

## Understanding Asset Depreciation

Run the Compute Depreciation program to calculate depreciation for the assets. The Compute Depreciation program calculates asset depreciation year-to-date, through the as of date that you specify. You can compute depreciation for each period, quarter, or year.

You can run the Compute Depreciation program in preliminary or final mode. In general, you run a preliminary depreciation for proofing purposes before you run the actual or final depreciation.

## Prerequisite

You must run the annual close for the previous year account balances before the system can generate depreciation journal entries for a new fiscal year.

See [Chapter 9, "Running Year-End Processes," Closing Annual Account Balances, page 195](#).

## See Also

[Chapter 4, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Verifying Depreciation Information, page 89](#)

[Chapter 6, "Using Asset Depreciation," Understanding Asset Depreciation Methods, page 139](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," User-Defined Depreciation, page 18](#)

## Running the Compute Depreciation Program

Select one of these navigations:

- Depreciation (G1221), Compute Depreciation.
- Year End Processes (G1225), Compute Depreciation by Period.

Run the Compute Depreciation program in preliminary mode so that you can check for errors and make any necessary corrections.

When you run Compute Depreciation in final mode, the system creates fixed asset and general ledger journal entries. The system automatically posts the fixed asset journal entries and then submits the general ledger journal entries for posting.

You can approve and post the general ledger journal entries, or you can set up the system to automatically post the entries when you run the depreciation program. For the system to automatically post depreciation journal entries to the general ledger, you must:

- Set Management Approval of Input to No (N) in General Accounting Constants.
- Indicate a post version in the processing options for the Compute Depreciation program.

The Compute Depreciation program calculates and stores the annual depreciation amount for each asset in the F1202 table. The program refers to the Spread Pattern table that relates to the depreciation rule and applies the Year-to-Date Percentage to the annual depreciation amount. The resulting calculation is the depreciation amount for the current period.

---

**Note.** The Compute Depreciation program enables you to use a posting edit code of *M* (machine-generated entries only) for your depreciation accounts, as the program can post to accounts with an edit code of *M*.

---

## Generating the Depreciation Journal Report

The system generates a Depreciation Journal report for each preliminary and final depreciation computation that you run. To control the amount of detail information that prints on the report, use processing options and data selection. Use the report as an auditing tool to determine whether user-defined rules and formulas reflect accurate asset depreciation information.

Each depreciation method prints on a separate page and includes these three types of information.

<b>Account class and depreciation information</b>	Identifies account classes and the depreciation methods that you assigned to each class in Depreciation Default Coding. Use this section of the report to review how the program made specific depreciation calculations.
<b>Asset numbers and journal entry amounts</b>	Lists each asset that you assigned to the account class and the depreciation for the period, which is calculated by the specific depreciation method.  Depending on the processing options and data selections that you select, you can review the specific depreciation formulas and element values that the depreciation calculation program used to arrive at the final depreciation amount for an individual asset.
<b>Company totals</b>	Prints the total amounts for accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense accounts by ledger and company. This section of the report also lists account numbers and subledger information.

## Setting Processing Options for User Defined Depreciation (R12855)

Set these processing options to specify how to print the report and what information to print.

### Process

These processing options enable you to:

- Specify the depreciation period or date through which depreciation will be calculated.
- Print assets based on current period adjustments.
- Summarize accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense account information.
- Prevent the system from creating actual amount transaction records.
- Indicate whether you want to use flex accounting.

These processing options also enable you to specify whether you want to run this program in preliminary or final mode.

When you run this program in preliminary mode, the system:

- Validates the information that you enter in the processing options.

- Validates the accounts to which the system will post the depreciation journal entries.
- Prints a report that shows the amounts that will post to each depreciation account when you run the final depreciation.

This report also shows calculated results including costs, accumulated depreciation, and year-to-date depreciation for the assets that you specify.

When you run this program in final mode, the system:

- Validates the information that you enter in the processing options.
- Validates the accounts to which the system will post the depreciation journal entries.
- Prints a report that shows the amounts posted to the depreciation accounts for each asset number.

If an error exists, the depreciation process does not create journal entries for that particular asset and you see an error message on the report.

- Updates the Asset Account Balances table (F1202).
- Creates fixed asset journal entries for the accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense accounts that are affected by the depreciation.

These journal entries have a document type of DP (depreciation) and a batch type of X.

- Creates journal entries that are based on the value in the Transaction Creation field on the Fixed Asset Ledger Type Rules form. The system creates unposted journal entries if the Transaction Creation field contains a value of 2. The system creates posted journal entries if the Transaction Creation field contains a value of 1 or 3 for audit trail purposes.
- Enables you to submit depreciation journal entries for batch processing to post to the journal entries to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system using the Versions processing option on the Versions tab.

### 1. Process Mode

Specify the mode in which you want to run this program. Values are:

Blank: Run the program in preliminary mode.

You should run the program in preliminary mode before running it in final mode. If the system finds errors, you will see an error message on the preliminary report. You should correct errors that appear on the report and rerun the program in preliminary mode. Running this program in preliminary mode does not create journal entries or update any tables. You can run this program in preliminary mode as many times as required.

1: Run the program in final mode.

When you run this program in final mode, the system posts accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense journal entries to the Asset Balances table (F1202) and create journal entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911). The system also submits the depreciation journal entries to the general ledger post program based on a version for the general ledger post.

---

**Note.** This processing option retains the value previously specified. For example, if you ran this program in final mode the last time you used it, the program will run in final mode again unless you change the value of this processing option.

---

### 2. Depreciation Period or Through Date

Specify the depreciation period or the date through which depreciation should be calculated and the fiscal year (four-digit) for the period or date.

If you enter a depreciation period, the system uses the period end date to calculate depreciation based on the number of periods processed in the current fiscal year. If you enter a through date, the system calculates depreciation based on the number of days processed the current fiscal year. Enter the month, date, and year in this field.

If you leave Period/Date blank, the system will use the current period end date for each company. If you leave Fiscal Year blank, the system will use the date pattern established for the default company 00000.

### 3. Select Assets to Print

Specify whether to print all of the assets in the current selection or limit assets based on balance adjustments. Values are:

Blank: Print all assets.

*/*: Print only assets with balance adjustments for the current period or date.

### 4. Summarize Transactions

Specify whether you want the system to summarize accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense account information. Values are:

Blank: Do not summarize account information.

*/*: Summarize account information.

---

**Note.** If you summarize the accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense account information, the system will not record transaction detail by Asset Number. This transaction detail information (F0911 transactions) supports the information in the Asset Balances table (F1202). Consequently, you will not be able to use the Fixed Asset Repost program (R12910).

---

### 5. Create Transaction Records

Specify whether you want the system to create transaction records (F0911 records) for the AA ledger. Values are:

Blank: Create transaction records for the AA ledger.

*/*: Do not create transaction records for the AA ledger.

---

**Note.** If you do not create transaction records for the AA ledger, you will have no information to support the information in the Asset Balances table (F1202). Consequently, you will not be able to use the Fixed Asset Repost program (R12910).

---

### 6. Flex Accounting

Indicate whether you want to use flex accounting. Values are:

Blank: Do not use flex accounting.

*/*: Use flex accounting.

### 7. Page Break Suppress

Specify whether the system allows the User Defined Depreciation report (R12855) to set page breaks. If you do not allow page breaks, the system processes the report more efficiently and uses less paper to print. However, if you do not allow page breaks, the header does not appear. Additionally, the system limits the account information that appears to ledger type, depreciation expense account, and accumulated depreciation account. Values are:

Blank: Allow page breaks.

*/*: Do not allow page breaks.

**8. Inception to Date  
Correction Processing**

Specify how adjustments will be made if you use the Inception to Date Compute Direction of I. Values are:

Blank: Spread adjustments over the current year.

Any adjustments to depreciation will be spread over the remaining months of the fiscal year.

*I*: Apply total adjustments to the current period.

The total adjustment will be made in the current period and the remaining months will be calculated using the updated amounts.

**Print**

These processing options determine how the asset number appears on the report, and whether depreciation expense details, calculated amount details, formula calculations and expressions, and summarized subledger totals appear on the report.

**1. Asset Number Format**

Specify how the asset number prints on the report. Values are:

*1*: Asset Number.

*2*: Unit Number.

*3*: Serial Number.

**2. Depreciation Expense  
Details**

Specify whether depreciation expense details print on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print depreciation expense details on the report.

*1*: Print depreciation expense details on the report.

**3. Calculated Amount  
Details**

Specify whether calculated depreciation amount, basis amount, lower limit, upper limit, salvage value, and apportionment percent details print on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print calculated amount details on the report.

*1*: Print calculated amount details on the report.

**4. Formula Calculations  
and Expressions**

Specify whether calculations and expressions for the depreciation, basis, lower limit, upper limit, and salvage value formulas print on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print calculations and expressions on the report.

*1*: Print calculations and expressions on the report.

**5. Summarize Subledger  
Totals**

Specify whether to summarize subledger totals on the report. Values are:

Blank: Print totals for every subledger on the report.

*1*: Print summarized subledger totals on the report.

**Versions**

This processing option enables you to specify the Post General Journal version that you want the system to run automatically.

**1. General Ledger Post  
Version (R09801)**

Specify the General Ledger Post (R09801) version to run automatically, if you are running this program in final mode. For example, you can run ZJDE0016. This processing option works only under these conditions:

- You have set Management Approval to No (N) on System Constants.
- You enter a version that has already been added.

---

## Reviewing and Approving the Depreciation Journal

This section discusses how to review and approve the Depreciation Journal.

### Reviewing and Approving the Depreciation Journal

Depreciation (G1221), Depreciation Journal Review.

You can review information at different levels before posting depreciation journal entries.

For depreciation journal entries, use *X* for the Batch Type value.

#### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with Batches"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with Batches," Reviewing a Batch

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with Batches," Approving Batches

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Journal Entries," Reviewing Journal Entries

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Journal Entries," Revising a Posted Journal Entry

---

## Posting Depreciation to the General Ledger

This section discusses how to post depreciation to the general ledger and lists prerequisites.

### Posting Depreciation to the General Ledger

If you have depreciation batches that did not post during the depreciation process, you must manually post the depreciation journal entries to the general ledger. If you have many depreciation entries that did not post and you have corrected them, you can use the General Ledger Post Report to automatically post all the journal entries that have a status of Approved.

### Prerequisites

Before posting depreciation to the general ledger:

- Verify that the batch has an approved status.
- Ensure that the job queue allows only one job to process at a time.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Posting Financial Transactions," Understanding the Financial Post Process

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Posting Financial Transactions," Posting Financial Batches

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Posting Financial Transactions," Verifying the Results of the Post

---

## Reviewing Depreciation Information Online

This section provides an overview of online depreciation information and discusses how to review depreciation information online.

### Understanding Online Depreciation Information

Use the Online Depreciation Schedule program to review a list of assets and their corresponding depreciation expense and net book value amounts for each ledger.

You can also use this program as a tool to review the entries and help you reconcile differences between the Asset Account Balances table (F1202) and the Account Balances table (F0902).

### Form Used to Review Depreciation Information Online

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
On-line Depreciation Schedule	W12214A	Cost Information & Reports (G1213), On-Line Depreciation Schedule	Review depreciation information online.

### Reviewing Depreciation Information Online

Access the On-line Depreciation Schedule form.



**On-Line Depreciation Schedule - On-line Depreciation Schedule**

Find Close Tools

**Asset Cost** **Company/Dates**

Asset Cost Account 50.2030

Responsible Bus. Unit \*

Location \*

Accounting/Equip Class \* \*

Asset Number

**Records 1 - 7** [Customize Grid](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Asset Number	Asset Description	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Book Value	YTD Depreciation	Cum Dep
<input type="checkbox"/>	1001	AA9 Motor Grader	57,443.21		57,443.21		
<input type="checkbox"/>	1300	Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	46,108.00		46,108.00		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2277	Backhoe Bucket, 36"	1,387.59		1,387.59		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2288	Backhoe Bucket, 48"	1,579.41		1,579.41		
<input type="checkbox"/>	42956	R12411 test	6,500.00		6,500.00		
<input type="checkbox"/>	48670	SAR 7216357 test					
<input type="checkbox"/>		<b>Total</b>	<b>113,018.21</b>		<b>113,018.21</b>		

On-line Depreciation Schedule form

**Asset Cost Account**

Specify a value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

- Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).
- Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).
- Account ID number. The number is eight digits long.
- Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP.

You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

**Location**

Specify the current physical location of an asset. The location must have a valid business unit or job number in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

**Accounting/Equip Class**

Specify the UDC (12/C1) that determines the accounting class category code. You use this accounting category code to classify assets into groups or families, for example, 100 for land, 200 for vehicles, and 300 for general office equipment.

In general, you set up major class codes that correspond to the major general ledger object accounts in order to facilitate the reconciliation to the general ledger.

**Note.** If you do not want to use the major accounting class code, you must set up a value for blank in the UDC table.

**Asset Number**

Enter the identification code that represents an asset. You enter the identification code in one of these formats:

1: Asset number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number).

2: Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field).

3: Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field).

Every asset has an asset number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets. If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for the system, or one of the other two formats. A special character (such as / or \*) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the fixed assets system constants form.

**Thru Date/Period**

Specify either a period within the current fiscal year or a specific date.

To designate a period of the current fiscal year for the selected company, enter a number from 1 to 14. For example, enter *10* for period 10 of the current year.

To designate a date, use the company's fiscal date pattern. For example, enter *01/01/99* for the fiscal date of January 1, 1999.

**Sub Type/Subledger**

Specify the code that identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.

**Disposed**

Specify whether an asset is disposed. The FADSP field in the Item Master table (F1201) identifies whether an asset is a disposed or a non-disposed asset. The FADSP field value is a date for a disposed asset.

**Non-disposed**

Specify whether the asset is non-disposed. The FADSP field in the Item Master table (F1201) identifies whether an asset is a disposed or a non-disposed asset. The FADSP field is empty for a non-disposed asset.

---

## Creating Depreciation Projections

Companies must be able to forecast expenses and revenues, including depreciation expenses, for future years to use the results as budgets. Forecasting is used in the same way as projections. This section provides an overview of creating depreciation projections and discusses how to:

- Run the Depreciation Projections program.
- Set processing options for Depreciation Projections (R12865).
- Purge depreciation projections.
- Set processing options for Purge Depreciation Projections (R12859).

## Understanding Depreciation Projections

You can run the Depreciation Projections program for these purposes:

- To calculate projected depreciation balances for future years
- To calculate final depreciation for the current year

This batch program automates the processes of calculating depreciation and updating balances from a starting period through a specified period, for as many years into the future as you have date patterns set up.

Date patterns must be set up into future years when you project depreciation. You can set up as many future years as you need. Asset balances must exist in the start year.

If final depreciation balances exist (where the Depreciation Projection Calculation Field DPCF is blank and the F1202 table has balances), then projections will not override them. You should purge the depreciation projections before running final depreciation.

The Depreciation Projections program (R12865) runs the Asset Account Balance Close program (R12825) automatically to refresh balances in the From Year field. The Depreciation Projections program then runs the Compute Depreciation by Period report (R12855) and the Asset Account Balance Close program for the specified fiscal date range for each period in the range of dates. The system updates table F1202 for projections and differentiates it from final depreciation by placing a 1 in the Depreciation Projection Calculation Field (DPCF). Final depreciation, splits, transfers, disposals, and beginning balances are not calculated for projection balances for records when DPCF=1 in table F1202.

---

**Note.** Do not run this program for assets that have a compute direction of P. Projections for assets with a compute direction of P must be run by period for correct calculation.

---

---

**Important!** Only projection balances can be purged and rerun, not final depreciation. It is strongly recommended that you run this program in preliminary mode first to identify and correct any errors before running it in final mode.

---

## Technical Considerations

Projection balances do not replace final depreciation balances and do not create audit trail records. One-half Final Depreciation Balances and one-half Projection Balances per year are not allowed by the system.

Fixed Asset applications display all of the asset balances from the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202), so you need to know which balances are projections and which are final depreciation balances. After projections are calculated, you can use reports that are provided by the system or the Fixed Assets Report Writer to produce reports over the depreciation projections and final depreciation. You can use a smart field in the application report writer to identify projection balances.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Development Tools: Report Design Aid Guide*

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Development Tools: Report Printing Administration Technologies Guide*

## Running the Depreciation Projections Program

Year End Processes (G1225), Depreciation Projections.

Alternatively, Depreciation (G1221), Depreciation by Periods.

### Data Selection

You cannot use data selection in Depreciation Projections because it calls the user-defined depreciation (UDD) version. Instead, use data selection in the User Defined Depreciation report (R12855) and the Asset Account Balance Close program (R12825).

Data selection must be the same for the Asset Account Balance Close and UDD Versions.

The range of dates that are specified in the processing options and data selection in versions is directly related to performance.

---

**Note.** You need to use data selection only over companies, business unit assets, and so on, and not over periods or years. Depreciation Projections asks for periods and years, as well as for preliminary or final mode, so neither the UDD nor Asset Account Balance Close versions that are run need to have processing options set for the correct years, or for preliminary or final mode.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Depreciation Projections (R12865)

Set these processing options to specify how the system processes depreciation projections and the version of the Calculate Depreciation and Asset Balance Close programs that it runs.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify how to process depreciation projections. You can specify:

- Whether to run in preliminary or final mode.
- Whether to update the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) in future fiscal years or with final depreciation values.
- Whether to allow period or year-end processing.
- Which periods and fiscal years to process.
- The number of normal periods per year.

#### 1. Process Mode

Specify the mode in which you want to run this program. Values are:

Blank: Preliminary mode.

Run the program in preliminary mode before running it in final mode. You can run this program in preliminary mode as many times as required. Updated balances are required to calculate depreciation projections in future fiscal years.

1: Final mode.

Run this program in final mode with depreciation projection updates. The system updates projection balances for accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense accounts in the Asset Balances table (F1202). When you run this program in final mode with final depreciation updates, the system posts accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense journal entries to the Asset Balances table and creates journal entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Final depreciation balances cannot be calculated in future fiscal years.

---

**Note.** Preliminary mode calculates values for only one fiscal year, regardless of whether processing option 2 (Update Projection Balances) is set to Projections or Final Depreciation. Balance forwards are required for future fiscal years, and preliminary mode does not update balances.

---

#### 2. Update Projection Balances

Specify how the system updates the Asset Balances table (F1202) in final process mode. Values are:

Blank: Calculate depreciation values and update the Asset Account Balances File table in future fiscal years for budgeting.

Depreciation projections cannot be calculated with current year-to-date final depreciation balances.

*I*: Calculate depreciation values and update the Asset Account Balances File table with final depreciation balances.

Final depreciation balances cannot be calculated with projection balances. You must run the Depreciation Projections Purge program (R12859) to remove projection balances before calculating final depreciation. Final depreciation can be run only for one fiscal year. It is intended to be used with the depreciation by period processing option to allow posting by period.

---

**Note.** Projected depreciation results are recorded with a *I* in the Depreciation Projection Calculation Field (DPCF) in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202), whereas final depreciation results are recorded with a blank. Final depreciation verifies that the current balances are not projection balances. If projection balances exist and final depreciation is needed, you must run the Purge Depreciation Projections (R12859) and Asset Account Balance Close (R12825) programs to create the most current balances.

---

### 3. Period or End of Year Processing

Specify processing by period adjustments or year-end adjustments. Values are:

Blank: Calculate depreciation values and update the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) by period adjustments.

Use this value with depreciation methods that calculate by periods or when period adjustments are needed.

*I*: Calculate depreciation projection balances in the last period of the fiscal year.

Only the From Fiscal Year and Through Fiscal Year processing options are used. (The From Period and Through Period processing options are not needed.) When you calculate depreciation projections in future fiscal years, period adjustments are not always needed. Year-end adjustments update the Asset Account Balances File table in the last period and roll the balances forward to continue calculating depreciation projections. This process is much faster than period adjustments because depreciation projections are calculated only once per future fiscal year.

---

**Note.** Any compute direction is allowed, but compute direction P should be run only by period.

---

### 4. Enter the range of dates to process, From Period Number

Use this option only when processing by period adjustments. Period adjustments start with the From Period or period 1 by default and continue to the Through Period and fiscal year. The From Period and From Fiscal Year must always be less than or equal to the Through Period and Through Fiscal Year.

### 4. Enter the range of dates to process, From Fiscal Year (4 Digits)

Specify the fiscal year to begin calculating depreciation. This works with the From Period when processing by period adjustments. Enter a four-digit fiscal year in this field. If you leave this field blank, the system will use the date pattern established for the default company 00000.

**4. Enter the range of dates to process, Thru Period Number**

Use this option only when processing depreciation by period adjustments. Period adjustments start with the From Period or period 1 by default and continue to the Through Period and Through Fiscal Year. When this option is left blank, the system uses the Normal Number of Periods processing option. The Through Period and Through Fiscal Year must always be greater than or equal to the From Period or period 1.

**4. Enter the range of dates to process, Thru Fiscal Year (4 Digits)**

Specify the fiscal year to finish calculating depreciation. This works with the Through Period when processing by period adjustments. Enter a four-digit fiscal year in this field. If you leave this field blank, the Through Fiscal Year is set to the From Fiscal Year. The Through Fiscal Year must always be greater than or equal to the From Fiscal Year.

**5. Number of normal periods per year**

Specify the normal number of periods per year. This should match the company's normal number of periods. It is recommended that the data selection in versions should match that of companies with the same normal number of periods. The default normal number of periods is 12.

If you enter two different companies in data selection that have two different, normal number of periods, then the annual close runs incorrectly for one of them. Correct this situation by purging the projections and rerunning the close correctly. If you enter the wrong number of periods, such as four periods when the company has 12, then the annual close runs after only four periods and starts the next year incorrectly. Correct this situation by purging the projections and rerunning the close correctly.

---

**Note.** The Asset Account Balance Close program (R12825) will automatically run when the normal number of periods has been reached when processing depreciation projections by periods in final mode.

---

**Versions**

Use these processing options to specify which version of the Calculate Depreciation and Asset Balance Close programs that you want the system to run. You can run these versions without projections to verify data selection. Specific versions for the Compute Depreciation and Asset Account Balance Close are needed for flexibility and control of automated processing.

**1. Calculate Depreciation Version (R12855)**

Specify which version of the Calculate Depreciation program (R12855) you want the system to run. The data selection in the Calculate Depreciation version must match the data selection in the Asset Account Balance Close (R12825) version that is specified in the processing options. The default version is XJDE0003. The process mode and date information are passed into the Calculate Depreciation batch application.

**2. Asset Balance Close Version (R12825)**

Specify which version of the Asset Balance Close program (R12825) you want the system to run. The data selection in the Asset Account Balance Close version must match the data selection in the Calculate Depreciation (R12855) version that is specified in the processing options. The default version is XJDE0002. The date information is passed into the Asset Account Balance Close batch application when the system processes projection balances in final mode.

## Purging Depreciation Projections

Year End Processes (G1225), Purge Depreciation Projections.

If projection balances exist when final depreciation is calculated, an error message notifies the user to purge projection balances before calculating final depreciation.

## Setting Processing Options for Purge Depreciation Projections (R12859)

Set these processing options to specify the range of fiscal years.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify the range of fiscal years for which depreciation needs to be removed.

#### 1. From Fiscal Year (4 Digits)

Specify the beginning fiscal year from which depreciation projections need to be removed. Enter a four-digit fiscal year.

If you leave this field blank, all projection balances are removed through the date specified in the Through Fiscal Year field. The From Fiscal Year cannot be greater than the Through Fiscal Year.

#### 2. Through Fiscal Year (4 Digits)

Specify the ending fiscal year through which depreciation projections need to be removed. Enter a four-digit fiscal year.

If you leave this field blank, all projection balances are removed starting with the date specified in the From Fiscal Year field. The Through fiscal year cannot be less than the From fiscal year.





## CHAPTER 7

# Managing Fixed Asset Journal Entries

This chapter provides an overview of fixed asset journal entries and discusses how to:

- Split fixed assets
- Transfer fixed assets
- Dispose of single assets.
- Perform mass disposals.

---

## Understanding Fixed Asset Journal Entries

You can use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system to record asset splits, transfers, and disposals in the accounting ledgers. When you indicate which assets you want to be affected by a split or transfer, the system automatically creates the necessary journal entries.

When you run the Compute Depreciation and the Asset Transfer programs in final mode, the system automatically posts transactions to the table F1202. You can review and, if necessary, make changes to the journal entries and then post them to the table F0902. When you run the Disposal program, the system creates transactions that you must approve before posting to table F0902 and then to table F1202. When you run the asset split program, the system automatically posts transactions to table F0902; then you must post to table F1202.

---

## Splitting Fixed Assets

This section provides an overview of asset splits and discusses how to:

- Enter asset split information.
- Post journal entries for asset splits.

## Understanding Asset Splits

You can split an existing asset into one or more new assets. You can split assets by units, monetary value, or percentage. Percentages calculated for the asset split are based on the cost account as of the date of the split.

Use the Asset Split program to perform these tasks:

- Split an asset entered as a bulk quantity into smaller lots or units.

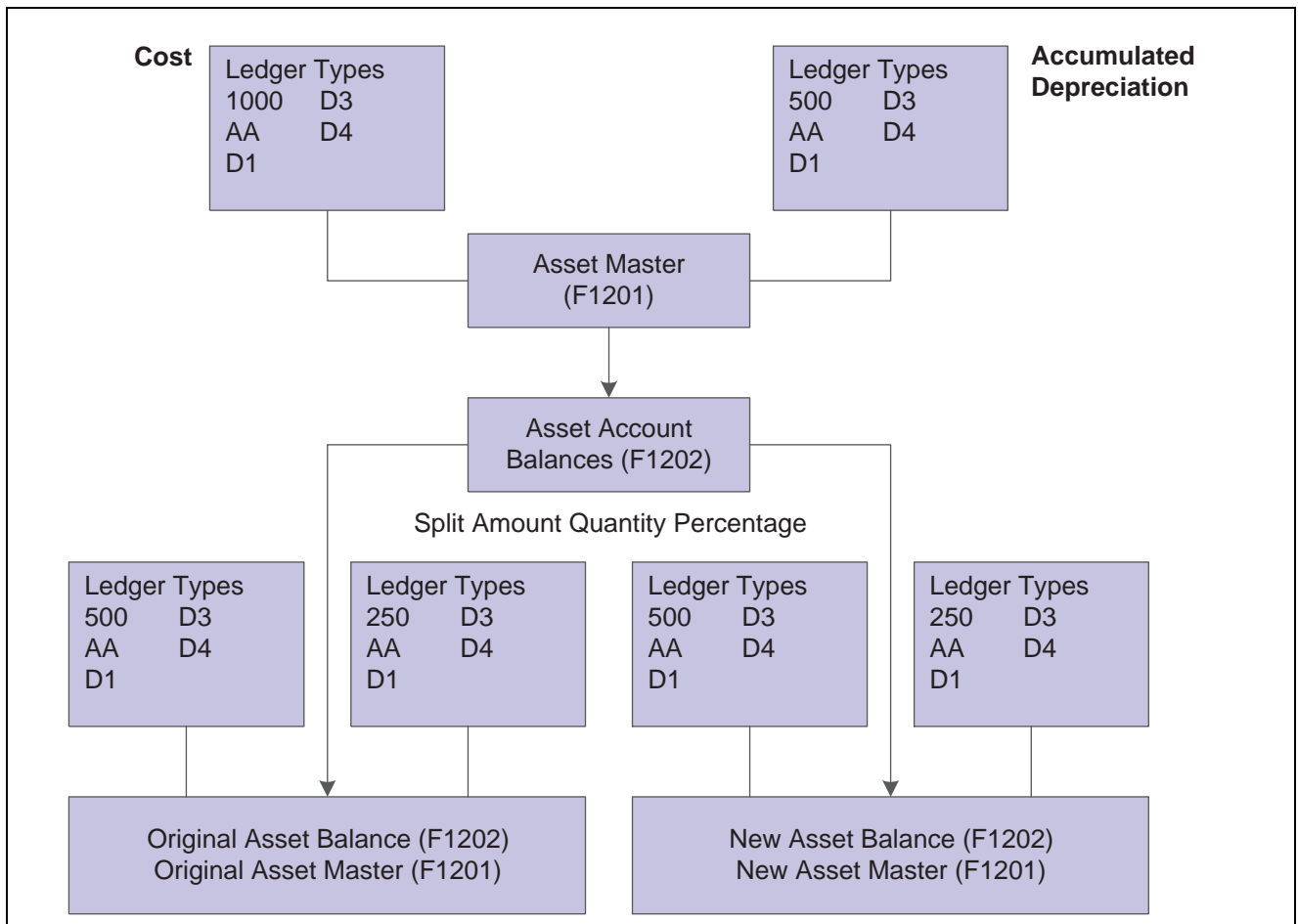
You do not have to have an asset quantity greater than one to split the asset.

- Remove a portion of an asset to create two independent assets.
- Split a component (part) of an asset to dispose of it.
- Split a component (part) of an asset to transfer it.
- Correct an asset that was entered as one item but should have been entered as multiple assets.
- Split an asset retroactively, which occurs as of a specified date.
- Split a secondary accumulated depreciation account.

When you complete the asset split process, the system automatically:

1. Creates asset master records for the new assets that were generated during the split, based on the original asset master record.
2. Updates the Current Item Quantity field on the original asset master record.
3. Creates location tracking records for the new assets, based on the original asset master record.
4. Updates the Quantity field on the original asset's location tracking record.
5. Creates F1202 records for the depreciation methods and ledger types for the new assets, based on the original asset record.
6. Creates journal entries for both the original asset and the new assets, based on the original asset's costs and accumulated depreciation account numbers.
7. Creates a subledger account for the new assets, based on the subledger for the original asset.
8. Submits the journal entries for posting to table F0902 for document type Asset Split (AS).

This graphic illustrates how the Asset Split program works:



Asset Split program flow

## Entering Asset Split Information

You must enter asset split information to indicate which assets you want to divide. You do not have to have an asset quantity greater than one to split the asset. When you split an asset, the journal entries for the split post to the same cost and accumulated depreciation account as the original asset. After you accept an asset split transaction, you cannot delete the split.

You can perform an asset split only if the asset has a single current location.

The system uses a percentage to calculate cost and accumulated depreciation for the split information that you enter on Asset Split. The system calculates this percentage, regardless of the method of split that you specify. When you exit the program, the system updates asset records, based on the percentage. If you review the asset split journal entries that the system creates, you might notice a rounding difference between the amounts that you entered and the amounts that post to cost and accumulated depreciation.

To maintain the integrity of the fixed asset records, the system prevents asset splits after the date that you dispose of the asset. You can split an asset only before its disposal date.

For retroactive splits, the amount that is defined as available for the split will equal the amount as of the specified GL date.

## Forms Used to Split Fixed Assets

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Assets	W1204C	Transfers, Splits & Disposals (G1222), Asset Split	Select an asset to split.
Asset Split	W12106B	Select an asset on the Work With Assets form, and select Asset Split from the Row menu.	Split assets.
Work With Journal Entries	W0911I	On the Asset Split form, select Split Inquiry from the Form menu.	View split transactions.

## Entering Asset Split Information

Access the Work With Assets form.

After you select an asset on the Work With Assets form, you will split assets using the Asset Split form.

**Asset Split - Asset Split**

Work With Assets | **Asset Split**

OK Cancel Form Previous Next Tools

Batch Number: [ ] Explanation: Asset Split

G/L Date: [ ]

Method (A / U / %): [ ]

Asset Number: 1001 AA9 Motor Grader

Beginning: Cost: [ ] Quantity: [ ]

Remaining: Cost: [ ] Quantity: [ ]

Records 1 - 1

Asset Cost	Asset Quantity	Percent	New Asset Description	Asset Number	Unit Number	Serial Number
			AA9 Motor Grader			

Asset Split form

To enter asset split information:

1. Click Find on the Work With Assets form to view all assets.

To limit your search, click the tabs in the header area of the Work With Assets form and complete the appropriate information.

When you are searching for an asset on the Work With Assets form, the Skip To Description and Skip To Asset fields in the header area and the query-by-example fields in the detail area do not display data if asset descriptions have been translated or if the language preference is activated. However, the Description - Compressed field shows data if the descriptions have been translated; you can conduct your search through this field.

2. Select the asset that you want to split.

3. Select Asset Split from the Row menu.
4. Complete these fields on the Asset Split form, and click OK to create a batch for the split journal entries:

<b>Explanation</b>	Enter a description, remark, explanation, name, or address.
<b>G/L Date</b>	Specify the date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.
<b>Method (A / U / %)</b>	<p>Enter the code that specifies which method the system uses when it allocates costs and units during an asset split. Values are:</p> <p><i>A</i>: Assigns the currency amount that you enter for the new assets.</p> <p>The system creates a ratio based on the amount that you enter for the new assets and the amount that remains for the original asset. The ratio determines the number of units that will be distributed to the new and original assets.</p> <p><i>U</i>: Assigns the unit amount that you enter for the new assets.</p> <p>The system creates a ratio based on the units that you enter for the new assets and the units that remain for the original asset. This ratio determines the currency amount distributed to the new and original assets.</p> <p><i>%</i>: Distributes the cost and units based on the percentage amount you enter.</p> <p>Blank: Distributes the cost and units based on the cost and unit amounts you enter.</p> <p>The system does not perform any ratios.</p>

The system assigns a batch number that remains the same until you leave the Asset Split program. You can include journal entries that are related to multiple asset splits in a single batch.

The current information for the asset appears.

5. Complete one of these fields, based on the method that you entered, to establish information for the new asset:
  - If the method is either *A* or blank, complete the Asset Cost field.
 

The asset cost is the original acquisition cost of an asset.
  - If the method is *U*, complete the Asset Quantity field.
  - If the method is *%*, complete the Percent field.
 

The percentage relationship of the cost of an asset to the total cost of the asset from which it is being split. Use the percentage method to fully deplete an original asset cost and split it into one or more new assets. When you deplete the original asset 100 percent, you prevent it from having any remaining balance amounts due to rounding.
6. Complete the New Asset Description field.
7. (Optional) Complete these fields:
  - Asset Number

- Unit Number
- Serial Number

To maintain the integrity of the fixed asset records, the system prevents an asset from being split into an existing asset number. When you split an asset, the system assigns the new asset a number from Next Numbers, or you can assign an asset number to the new asset.

8. Click OK.

The system updates the Remaining Cost and Quantity fields, based on the asset cost and quantity amounts that you enter. A verification message appears on Asset Split.

9. Click Yes to accept the transaction.

After you accept an asset split transaction, you cannot delete the split.

The program edits the information and clears the form. The system creates posted journal entries for the split to the Account Balances table (F0902). When you click Cancel, the system submits the batch for posting to fixed assets with the document type AS (Asset Split).

10. Select Split Inquiry from the Form menu on the Asset Split form to view the transactions.

11. Review the transactions on the Work With Journal Entries form.

12. Click Close to return to the Work With Assets form.

13. Click Cancel on the Asset Split form.

## Posting Journal Entries for Asset Splits

When you accept the asset split transaction, the system creates posted asset split journal entries to the table F0902.

When you click Cancel, the system submits the batch for posting to the table F1202. When you split an asset, the journal entries for the split post to the same cost and accumulated depreciation accounts as the original asset. The system calls a separate version of the Post program that posts journal entries with the document type AS (Asset Split).

When you split an asset that existed in a prior year, the system creates journal entries on the last day of the prior year with a document type AS. For example, suppose the company's calendar fiscal date pattern runs from January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2010. When you split an asset in fiscal year 2011 that existed in the prior year, the journal entries created use December 31, 2010 as the GL date, regardless of the period in the fiscal year 2011 when the asset was split. The journal entries are marked as posted in the table F0911 since they are from the same account, and do not affect the balance of that account. Therefore, journal entries created from an asset split do not affect balance sheets or income statements that might have already been issued for the prior year.

The system uses the prior year GL date of December 31, 2000 so that beginning balances are updated correctly. Beginning balances are used by the Compute Depreciation program (R12855) to accurately calculate depreciation for the asset split as well as the original asset. The Work with Asset Ledger Inquiry (W12211A) form also uses the beginning balance fields to accurately reflect the Inception-to-Date and Year-To-Date balances.

For assets that are added and then split in the current year, the GL date for period that the split takes place is used.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Journal Entries," Posting Journal Entries

## Transferring Fixed Assets

This section provides an overview of asset transfers and discusses how to:

- Transfer fixed assets.
- Set processing options for Asset Transfer (R12108).

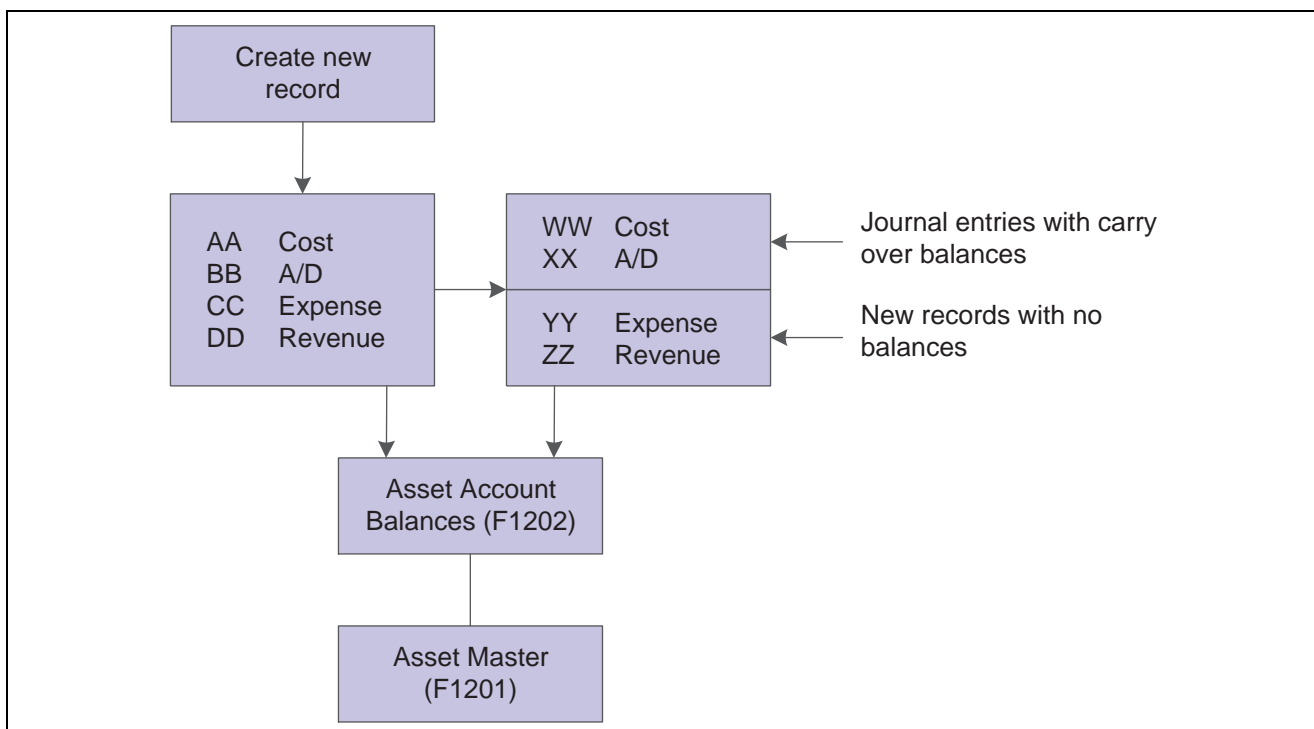
### Understanding Asset Transfers

When you complete the asset transfer process, the program automatically creates the appropriate journal entries with a document type of Asset Transfer (*AT*). The Asset Transfer program posts the journal entries for asset transfers to the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) and, if a processing option is set, to the Account Balances table (F0902).

**Note.** When transferring fixed assets, do not use a posting edit code of *S* on accounts that will be posted to Fixed Assets. If you use a posting edit code of *S*, you will not be able to post detail information to tables F0902 and F1202 in a summarized format. When you run a fixed asset transfer, the resulting journal entries are prohibited from posting to table F0902 because the detail is missing subledgers. If you use a posting edit code *S*, you must include subledger information in table F0902.

When a transfer occurs in the same month in which a depreciation expense balance exists, the depreciation expense is apportioned to the new account, based on the transfer date.

This graphic illustrates asset transfer and depreciation balance:



Asset transfer and depreciation balance

You can use the transfer program to change depreciation expense and revenue information in the asset master. The program can update this information, but it does not move the balances or create journal entries unless you transfer during the middle of the month. To transfer depreciation expense and revenue amounts at the end of the period, you must use journal entries.

You can use the transfer program to transfer secondary and tertiary accumulated depreciation accounts.

You can transfer assets individually or in mass quantities. The transfer program is the same for both single and mass transfers. You use data selection to indicate which asset or assets you are transferring.

---

**Note.** To maintain the integrity of the fixed asset records, the system prevents asset transfers after the date that you dispose of the asset. You can transfer an asset only before its disposal date.

Do not use the Mass Transfer or Single Asset Transfer programs to enter asset location information for billing purposes. Use only the Location Transfer program to transfer assets with associated billing information.

---

## Transferring Fixed Assets

Transfers, Splits and Disposals (G1222), Single Asset Transfer.

Alternatively, Transfers, Splits and Disposals (G1222), Mass Transfer.

Use the transfer procedure to record assets that are transferred from one business unit or account to another. You can transfer assets based on the entire account structure (business unit, object, and subsidiary) or a portion of the account structure. For example, if you move a computer from one department to another department in the company, you use the transfer program to create the journal entries that reflect the move.

When information for a large block of assets changes, you can also use the transfer program to make global changes to the information with or without transferring the assets. When you make global changes to asset information using the Asset Transfer program, you enter new values only in the fields for the values that you want to change. Any fields that you leave blank are not affected by a change. If you want to change the value for a subsidiary or subledger to blank, you must enter *\*blank* in the field. For example, you can change the responsible business unit for a fleet of trucks without actually moving them. You can use the transfer program to globally change this asset information:

- Responsible business unit.
- Work center.
- Property tax entity.
- Property tax state.
- Location (if the asset has only one current location).
- Category codes.

You can change a specific category code value for all of the assets within a company or asset class without having to change each master record individually Transfer program.

If you set up an alternative date pattern, the transfer program uses the date pattern that you specify.

### See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Date Pattern Overrides, page 56

## Setting Processing Options for Asset Transfer (R12108)

Set these processing options to specify how the system runs the program and transfers the asset.



## Process

These processing options enable you to:

- Specify the date when you want to transfer the asset.
- Specify the accounts to which you are transferring the asset.
- Change asset master information and asset master category code information.
- Indicate whether you want to use flex accounting.

These processing options also enable you to specify whether you want to run this program in preliminary or final mode.

A preliminary asset account transfer:

- Edits the transfer to information that you enter in the appropriate processing options.
- Prints a report that shows the journal entries that the system creates when you run the final transfer.

A preliminary asset information change:

- Edits the new item master information that you enter in the processing options.
- Prints a report that shows the original item master information and the new information that the system creates when you run the final transfer.

A final asset account transfer:

- Edits the transfer to information that you enter in the appropriate processing options.
- Creates journal entries for the asset accounts that are affected by the asset transfer.
- Prints a report showing the journal entries.
- Updates the item master information in the Asset Master File table (F1201).
- Posts the journal entries to the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202), depending on the type of transfer.

A final asset information change:

- Edits the new asset information that you enter in the appropriate processing options.
- Prints a report that shows the original asset master information and the new asset information that the system creates.
- Updates the asset master information records in the Asset Master File table (F1201).

### 1. Process Mode

Specify the mode in which you want to run this program. Values are:

Blank: Run the program in preliminary mode.

You should run the program in preliminary mode before running it in final mode. The program will produce a report, which will help you ensure that the transfer journal entries created for a preliminary asset account transfer and asset information changes are correct. Running the program in preliminary mode does not update accounts.

*/*: Run the program in final mode.

When you transfer an asset in final mode, this program automatically updates the records in the Asset Account Balances table (F1202). The program also updates the Account Balances table (F0902) if you set the

corresponding processing option. Alternatively, you can post the transfer journal entries manually to the general ledger.

If the transfer journal entries are incorrect, you must correct the errors through the general ledger.

## **2. Transfer Date**

Specify the date on which you want to transfer this asset. Final depreciation must be posted through this date.

### **3.a. Asset Cost Account, Asset Cost Business Unit**

Specify the Asset Cost Business Unit to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Asset Cost Business Unit will remain the same.

### **3.b. Asset Cost Account, Asset Cost Object**

Specify the Asset Cost Object to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Asset Cost Object will remain the same.

### **3.c. Asset Cost Account, Asset Cost Subsidiary**

Specify the Asset Cost Subsidiary to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Asset Cost Subsidiary will remain the same. Type *\*BLANK* in this field to change the subsidiary to blank.

### **4.a. Accumulated Depreciation Account, Accum Depr Business Unit** (accumulated depreciation business unit)

Specify the Accumulated Depreciation Business Unit to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Accumulated Depreciation Business Unit will remain the same.

### **4.b. Accumulated Depreciation Account, Accum Depr Object** (accumulated depreciation object)

Specify the Accumulated Depreciation Object to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Accumulated Depreciation Object will remain the same.

### **4.c. Accumulated Depreciation Account, Accum Depr Subsidiary** (accumulated depreciation subsidiary)

Specify the Accumulated Depreciation Subsidiary to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Accumulated Depreciation Subsidiary will remain the same. Type *\*BLANK* in this field to change the subsidiary to blank.

### **5.a. Cost and Accumulated Depreciation Account, Cost and Accum Depr Subledger** (cost and accumulated depreciation subledger)

Specify the Cost and Accumulated Depreciation Subledger to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Cost and Accumulated Depreciation Subledger will remain the same. Type *\*BLANK* in this field to change the subledger to blank.

### **5.b. Cost and Accumulated Depreciation Account, Cost and Accum Depr Subledger Type** (cost and accumulated depreciation subledger type)

Specify the Cost and Accumulated Depreciation Subledger Type to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Cost and Accumulated Depreciation Subledger Type will remain the same.

### **6.a. Depreciation Expense Account, Depr Expense Business Unit** (depreciation expense business unit)

Specify the Depreciation Expense Business Unit to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Depreciation Expense Business Unit will remain the same.

<b>6.b. Depreciation Expense Account, Depr Expense Object</b> (depreciation expense object)	Specify the Depreciation Expense Object to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Depreciation Expense Object will remain the same.
<b>6.c. Depreciation Expense Account, Depr Expense Subsidiary</b> (depreciation expense subsidiary)	Specify the Depreciation Expense Subsidiary to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Depreciation Expense Subsidiary will remain the same. Type <i>*BLANK</i> in this field to change the subsidiary to blank.
<b>6.d. Depreciation Expense Account, Depr Expense Subledger</b> (depreciation expense subledger)	Specify the Depreciation Expense Subledger to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Depreciation Expense Subledger will remain the same. Type <i>*BLANK</i> in this field to change the subledger to blank.
<b>6.e. Depreciation Expense Account, Depr Exp Subledger Type</b> (depreciation expense subledger type)	Specify the Depreciation Expense Subledger Type to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Depreciation Expense Subledger Type will remain the same.
<b>7.a. Asset Revenue Account, Asset Revenue Business Unit</b>	Specify the Asset Revenue Business Unit to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Asset Revenue Business Unit will remain the same.
<b>7.b. Asset Revenue Account, Asset Revenue Object</b>	Specify the Asset Revenue Object to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Asset Revenue Object will remain the same.
<b>7.c. Asset Revenue Account, Asset Revenue Subsidiary</b>	Specify the Asset Revenue Subsidiary to which you are transferring the asset. You must enter a value in this field in order for a transfer to occur. Leave this field blank if the Asset Revenue Subsidiary will remain the same. Type <i>*BLANK</i> in this field to change the subsidiary to blank.
<b>8. Explanation</b>	Enter an explanation for journal entries. When you transfer an asset in final mode, this program creates journal entries for the asset accounts that are affected by the asset transfer.
<b>9.a. Asset Master Changes, Responsible Business Unit</b>	Change Responsible Business Unit information. You must enter a value in this field in order for the information to change. Leave this field blank if the Responsible Business Unit will remain the same.
<b>9.b. Asset Master Changes, Property Tax Entity</b>	Change Property Tax Entity information. You must enter a value in this field in order for the information to change. Leave this field blank if the Property Tax Entity will remain the same.
<b>9.c. Asset Master Changes, Property Tax State</b>	Change Property Tax State information. You must enter a value in this field in order for the information to change. Leave this field blank if the Property Tax State will remain the same.
<b>9.d. Asset Master Changes, Location</b>	Change location information. You must enter a value in this field in order for the information to be changed. Leave this field blank if you do not want the information to change.  If you perform a location transfer using the Asset Transfer program, the transfer date must be less than or equal to today's date. Planned location transfers must be done through the Location Transfer program.

**10.a.–w. Asset Master  
Category Code Changes,  
Category Code 01–23**

Change Category Code information. You must enter a value in these fields in order for the information to change. Leave these fields blank if that Category Code information will remain the same.

---

**Note.** An \* (asterisk) in the Category Codes changes the codes to blank.

---

**11. Flex Accounting**

Specify whether to use flex accounting. Values are:

Blank: Do not use flex accounting.

*1*: Use flex accounting.

**Versions**

This processing option enables you to specify the General Ledger Post Report version that you want the system to run automatically.

**1. General Ledger Post  
Version (R09801)**

Specify the Post General Journal (R09801) version you want the system to run automatically, if you are running this program in final mode. This processing option works only under these conditions:

- Final depreciation must be posted through the date specified in the Transfer Date processing option on the Process tab.
- You have set Management Approval to No (*N*) on System Constants.
- You enter a version that has already been added.

**Print**

These processing options determine how the asset number appears on reports and where page breaks occur.

**1. Asset Number Format**

Specify how you want the asset number printed on the report. Values are:

*1*: Asset Number.

*2*: Unit Number.

*3*: Serial Number.

**2. Page Breaks**

Indicate whether you want the report to skip to a new page when the asset number changes. Values are:

Blank: Skip to a new page when the asset number changes.

*1*: Do not skip to a new page when the asset number changes.

---

## Disposing of Single Assets

This section provides an overview of asset disposal, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter disposal information.
- Review and revise disposal entries.
- Post disposal entries.

## Understanding Asset Disposal

You can use the Single Asset Disposal (P12105) and Mass Asset Disposal (R12104) programs in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system to record asset disposals. You can also record new asset costs in the event of a trade-in using the Single Asset Disposal program.

When you dispose of an asset, you can indicate a specific method of disposal, such as scrapped, theft, or charity. The system updates the asset master record with the disposal date (unless you enter a date in the asset master record) and indicates the method of disposal in the Equipment Status field. The system also creates the journal entries for the disposal.

The system creates disposal journal entries only for the Actual Amounts (AA) ledger unless you specify additional ledgers in the processing options. You must post the disposal journal entries to the general ledger and fixed assets.

When you dispose of an asset, the system must access these accounts to create the appropriate journal entries:

- Accumulated Depreciation and Cost.

You set up these accounts when you create the asset master record.

- Net Book Value, Cash Clearing, Cash Proceeds.

You set up these accounts when you set up the Disposal Account Rule Table.

If you define a secondary accumulated depreciation account (from the SDA AAI) for an asset, the disposal program handles the balance for that account.

If you set up an alternative date pattern, the disposal program uses the date pattern that you specify.

### Fixed Asset Disposals

If you must dispose of more than one ledger (a second currency ledger, for example), you can specify which ledgers to include in the processing options of the Mass Asset Disposal program. In addition, different account information can be specified to preserve the cost and accumulated depreciation accounts, and to use a reserve account in their place. Different account information can also be used to comply with charitable deduction reporting requirements in some countries. If necessary, you can dispose of a single subledger for one or more assets.

Tax ledgers are not disposed but are carried to the end of the current year. When you do a final close, tax ledgers do not create balance forward records for the following year.

You do not have to remove the disposal date from the asset master record before you run the disposal. You can leave the disposal date blank for the disposal program, and the system uses the date from the asset master. If both the asset master record and the disposal program have blank dates, the system uses the GL date. If you do use the disposal date in the disposal program and a date exists in the asset master record, you get a message that the date exists in the asset master. The date in the asset master record is not overwritten. The disposal date and equipment status is updated only if you are disposing of records in the AA ledger.

You can void disposal entries. Use the Single Asset Disposal program to void disposal journal entries that the system creates in the Mass Disposals program. When you void disposal journal entries, the system automatically updates the Date Disposed and Equipment Status in the Asset Master File table (F1201).

### Simple Disposal

Item number 27830 has this current account information:

- Asset cost: 60,000.
- Accumulated depreciation: -45, 000.

- Net book value: 15,000.

Disposal entries are created as follows:

Account Number	Account Description	Debit	Credit
50.2030	Cost		60,000
50.2130	Accumulated Depreciation	45,000	
Yard.9112	Net Book Value	15,000	

### Disposal with Cash Proceeds

Item number 27828 has this current account information:

- Asset cost: 50,000.
- Accumulated depreciation: -25, 000.
- Net book value: 25,000.

This asset is being sold for 10,000.

Record and post the cash to GL and Fixed Assets (Cash Receipt Journal Entry).

Account Number	Account Description	Debit	Credit
50.1110. BEAR	Cash	10,000	
YARD.9113	Cash/Clearing Account		10,000 (Item number 27828)

Create disposal entries as follows:

Account Number	Account Description	Debit	Credit
50.2030	Cost		50,000
50.2130	Accumulated Depreciation	25,000	
YARD.9112	Net Book Value	25,000	
YARD.9111	Proceeds from sale of assets		10,000
YARD.9113	Cash/Clearing Account	10,000	

An entry to the Gain/Loss account 9110 is not made. However, when you run financial transactions, the balances on accounts 9112, 9111, and 9113 are rolled into account 9110 per the level of detail roll-up.

For example, this table illustrates the results of using the Accounts by Business Units program to inquire on the YARD business unit:

Account	Subsidiary	Description	LOD
9110		Gain on sale of assets	5
9111		Proceeds from asset disposal	6
9112		Net book value of assets disposed	6
9113		Cash proceeds clearing account	6

In this example, these values exist (<10,000> original entry + 10,000 entry made during disposal):

Value	Account
25,000	YARD 9112
<10,000>	YARD.9111
0	YARD.9113

There is a 15,000 loss.

### Disposal with Trade-In

Item number 27830 has this current account information:

- Asset cost: 60,000.
- Accumulated depreciation: -45, 000.
- Net book value: 15,000.

A new Asset Master Record, number 27836, needs to be created.

Disposal entries are created as follows:

Account Number	Account Description	Debit	Credit
50.2030	Cost		60,000 (Item number 27830)
50.2130	Accumulated Depreciation	45,000 (Item number 27830)	
50.2030	Cost	15,000 (Item number 27836)	

**Note.** The debit amount to the Cost Account of the new asset is the NBV (Net Book Value) of the Original Asset.

### Disposal with Trade-In and Cash Proceeds

Item number 27828 has this current account information:

- Asset cost: 50,000.
- Accumulated depreciation: -25, 000.
- Net book value: 25,000.

This asset is being sold for 10,000.

These tasks need to be completed:

1. Record and post the cash to GL and Fixed Assets (Cash Receipt Journal Entry):

Account Number	Account Description	Debit	Credit
50.1110.BEAR	Cash	10,000	
YARD.9113	Cash/Clearing account		10,000 (Item number 27828)

2. Create a new Asset Master Record, Item number 27836.
3. Create disposal entries follows:

Account number	Account Description	Debit	Credit
50.2030	Cost		50,000 (Item number 27828)
50.2130	Accumulated Depreciation	25,000 (Item number 27828)	
50.2030	Net Book Value	25,000 (Item number 27836)	
YARD.9111	Proceeds from sale of assets		10,000 (Item number 27828)
YARD.9113	Cash/Clearing Account	10,000 (Item number 27828)	

## Singe Asset Disposals

You can use the Single Asset Disposal form to dispose of assets individually. Dispose of assets individually to record the gains and losses that result from a disposal, and to record the new asset cost if a trade-in occurs. You can also use Single Asset Disposal to void or delete a disposal entry for a particular asset whether it was disposed of by the Mass Disposals or Single Asset Disposal procedures.

The system creates disposal journal entries, based on the disposal type that you specify when you enter disposal information. You can use the Single Asset Disposal form to perform four types of disposals:



Disposal Type	Description
Simple disposal (with no proceeds)	<p>Use simple disposal when the disposal does not involve proceeds. For example, use this disposal type if you dispose of an asset and do not receive cash for the asset because it was destroyed, given to charity, or so on.</p> <p>The system uses the business unit in the Net Book Value account that you set up in the Disposal Account Rules Table (F12141). If the business unit in that account rule is blank, the system uses the responsible business unit from the asset's master record.</p>
Disposal with cash proceeds	<p>Use a disposal with cash proceeds when you receive cash for an asset. When you specify this disposal type, the system debits the Cash/Clearing account and credits the Proceeds from Sale account. If you use this disposal type, you must attach the asset item number to the cash receipt entry for the Cash/Clearing account and post this entry to the general ledger and fixed assets before disposing of the asset.</p> <p>The system uses the business unit from the respective disposal account rules for Net Book Value, Cash/Clearing, or Proceeds from Sale accounts. If the business unit in any of these rules is blank, the system uses the responsible business unit from the asset's master record.</p>
Disposal with trade-in	<p>Use a disposal with trade-in when you trade an asset in for another asset and no cash proceeds exist. When you use this type of disposal, you must enter the new asset's master information before you run the Single Asset Disposal program to dispose of the asset that you trade in.</p>
Disposal with cash proceeds and trade-in	<p>Use a disposal with cash proceeds and trade-in when a disposal involves a combination of both cash and trade-in on an asset. Before you run the Single Asset Disposal program to dispose of the asset that you traded in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter the master record information for the new asset.</li> <li>• Post the accounts payable entry to the general ledger and fixed assets if you paid additional cash for the new asset.</li> </ul> <p>When you receive cash for an asset, you debit the cash account and credit the Cash/Clearing account. Then, when you dispose of the asset using the Single Asset Disposal program, the system debits the Cash/Clearing account and credits the Proceeds from Sale account.</p>

## See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Date Pattern Overrides, page 56](#)

## Prerequisites

Before disposing of fixed assets, you must:

- Set up disposal account rules.
- Record depreciation through the disposal date of the asset.
- Post cash receipts from disposal proceeds to fixed assets.
- Post accounts payable vouchers for trade-ins to fixed assets.

## Forms Used to Dispose of Single Assets

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Assets	W1204C	Transfers, Splits & Disposals (G1222), Single Asset Disposal	Select an asset to dispose.
Single Asset Disposal	W12105A	Select an asset on the Work With Assets form, and select Asset Disposal from the Row menu.	Dispose of single assets.
Void/Delete Disposal Entries	W12105F	On Single Asset Disposal, select Void Entry from the Form menu.	Select a journal entry to void.
Void Journal Entry	W0911F	On Void/Delete Disposal Entries, select Void/Reverse JE from the Row menu.	Void journal entries.
Asset Master Update	W12105G	On Void Journal Entry, click OK.	Revise journal entries.

## Performing Single Asset Disposals

Access the Work With Assets form.

To enter disposal information:

1. Click Find to view all assets.

To limit your search, click the tabs in the header area of the Work With Assets form and complete the appropriate information.

When you are searching for an asset on the Work With Assets form, the Skip To Description and Skip To Asset fields in the header area and the query-by-example fields in the detail area do not display data if asset descriptions have been translated or if the language preference is activated. However, the Description - Compressed field shows data if the descriptions have been translated; you can conduct your search through this field.

2. Select the asset that you want to dispose.
3. Select Asset Disposal from the Row menu.
4. Enter the date the asset was disposed in the Date Disposed field on the Single Asset Disposal form.
5. Complete these fields:

**G/L Date** (general ledger date)

Identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to post. The company constants table for general accounting specifies the date range for each financial period. You can have up to 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is for audit adjustments.

<b>Disposal Method</b>	Specify the user-defined code (UDC) (12/ES) that identifies the equipment or disposal status of an asset, such as available, down, or disposed.
<b>Type of Disposal</b>	Enter the code that specifies the type of disposal. Disposal type determines the type of journal entries the system creates. Values are: 1: Simple disposal with no trade in and no cash proceeds. 2: Disposal with cash proceeds. 3: Disposal with trade in. 4: Disposal with trade in and cash proceeds.

6. (Optional) Complete these fields:

- Subledger
- Sub Type

If you specify a subledger and subledger type in the disposal information, the asset disposal updates only the specified subledger. You can update the disposal date or leave it blank.

7. Click OK.

---

**Note.** The batch number that is assigned by the system remains the same until you leave the asset disposal program. You can include journal entries that relate to multiple asset disposals in a single batch.

---

8. To accept the transaction, click Yes when prompted *Is this Information Correct?*

9. If you are disposing of a single subledger, click Yes or No when prompted *Should the Date Disposed be Updated?*

## Reviewing and Revising Disposal Entries

Access the Work With Assets form.

To review and revise disposal entries:

1. Click Find to view all assets.

To limit your search, click the tabs in the header area of the Work With Assets form and complete the appropriate information.

When you are searching for an asset on the Work With Assets form, the Skip To Description and Skip To Asset fields in the header area and the query-by-example fields in the detail area do not display data if asset descriptions have been translated or if the language preference is activated. However, the Description - Compressed field shows data if the descriptions have been translated; you can conduct your search through this field.

2. Select the asset that you want to dispose.

3. Select Asset Disposal from the Row menu.

4. Select Review Entries from the Form menu on the Single Asset Disposal form to review the journal entries for the assets.

5. Select Void Entry from the Form menu on the Single Asset Disposal form to void a journal entry.

6. Select the journal entry that you want to void on the Void/Delete Disposal Entries form.

7. Select Void/Reverse JE (void/reverse journal entry) from the Row menu.

8. (Optional) Change G/L Date (general ledger date) field on Void Journal Entry.
9. Click OK.
10. Complete these fields on the Asset Master Update form:

<b>New Equipment Status</b>	Specify the UDC (12/ES) that identifies the equipment or disposal status of an asset, such as available, down, or disposed.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Specify the date on which an address, item, transaction, or table record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The date on which a change of address becomes effective</li> <li>• The date on which a lease becomes effective</li> <li>• The date on which a price becomes effective</li> <li>• The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective</li> <li>• The date on which a tax rate becomes effective</li> </ul>

11. Click OK to save the entries.

## Posting Disposal Entries

You must manually post single disposal journal entries to the general ledger and fixed assets. To perform this task, run these posts:

- Disposal Post to G/L.
- Post G/L Entries to Assets.

---

**Note.** The default version of the Post G/L Entries to Assets program posts all unposted fixed asset entries. To post only disposal entries, you must create your own version of the post program and attach it to the menu option.

---

### See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Disposal Account Rules, page 65

Chapter 5, "Processing GL to Fixed Assets," Posting Journal Entries to Fixed Assets, page 129

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Journal Entries," Posting Journal Entries

---

## Performing Mass Asset Disposals

This section provides an overview of mass asset disposals and discusses how to:

- Enter mass disposal information.
- Set processing options for Mass Asset Disposals (R12104).
- Post journal entries for mass disposals.

## Understanding Mass Asset Disposals

Use Mass Asset Disposals to:

- Dispose of multiple assets instead of a single asset.
- Use data selections to indicate the assets that you want to dispose of.
- Post the disposal entries to the general ledger automatically.

The Mass Asset Disposals program performs this post automatically unless you specify Batch Approval in the system setup.

The system creates disposal journal entries that are based on the disposal type that you specify when you enter disposal information. Set the processing options to specify which of these types of disposals you want the Mass Asset Disposals to perform:

Disposal Type	Description
Simple disposal (with no proceeds)	<p>Use simple disposal when the disposals do not involve proceeds. For example, use this disposal type if you want to dispose of assets and do not receive cash for them because they were destroyed, given to charity, or so on.</p> <p>The system uses the business unit in the Net Book Value account that you set up in the Disposal Account Rule Table (F12141). If the business unit in that account is blank, the system uses the responsible business unit from the asset master records.</p>
Disposal with cash proceeds	<p>Use a disposal with cash proceeds when you receive cash for disposed assets. When you specify this disposal type, the system debits the Cash/Clearing account and credits the Proceeds from Sale account. If you use this disposal type, you must attach asset numbers to the cash receipt entries for the Cash/Clearing account and post this entry to Fixed Assets before disposing of the asset.</p> <p>The system uses the business unit from the disposal account rule for Net Book Value, Clearing, or Proceeds from Sale accounts. If the business unit in any of these rules is blank, the system uses the responsible business unit from the asset master records.</p>
Disposal with and without cash proceeds	<p>Use a disposal with and without cash proceeds to dispose of all of the assets that are specified in the data selection. If the business unit is blank, the system uses the responsible business unit from the asset master records.</p>

You can use processing options to run a preliminary or final mass disposal. The preliminary disposal does not create disposal journal entries. Run a preliminary disposal for proofing purposes before you run the final disposal.

The preliminary disposal performs these tasks:

- Edits the disposal information that you selected.
- Prints a report that shows the journal entries which the system creates when you run a final disposal.

The final disposal performs these tasks:

- Edits the disposal information that you selected.
- Creates journal entries for the accounts that are affected by the disposals.
- Prints a report that shows the journal entries.
- Updates the Date Disposed and Equipment Status fields in asset master records for the disposed assets if you are disposing of records in the AA ledger.
- Shows a zero cost basis for the disposed assets.
- Submits the journal entries for posting to the general ledger if a processing option is set and batch approval is not required.

---

**Note.** If the system finds any errors during the final disposal process, it does not create journal entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911). Instead, the system prints an error message on the final report. Correct these errors and rerun the final disposal.

---

## Entering Mass Disposal Information

Transfers, Splits, & Disposals (G1222), Mass Asset Disposal.

Use Data Selection to indicate the assets that you want to affect by the disposal. Company and item number are required data sequence items for the mass disposal procedure.

## Setting Processing Options for Mass Asset Disposals (R12104)

Set these processing options to specify how to run the program, how to identify the asset on the report, and the version to run.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify how the system runs the program and the information it uses.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Preliminary or Final Processing</b>                  | Specify whether to run the program in preliminary or final mode. Values are:<br>Blank: Preliminary mode.<br>/ : Final mode.   |
| <b>2. Ledger Type</b>                                      | Enter ledger type AA (actual amounts).  |
| <b>3.–11. Ledger Type</b>                                  | Specify the ledger types to be disposed. If you leave these processing options blank, the system created entries only for the AA ledger.  |
| <b>12. Subledger - G/L</b><br>(subledger - general ledger) | Specify the subledger and subledger type to be disposed. Values are:<br>Blank: All subledgers and subledger types will be disposed.<br>*BLANK: Only the blank subledger and blank subledger types will be disposed. |
| <b>13. Subledger Type</b>                                  | Specify the subledger and subledger type to be disposed. Values are:<br>Blank: All subledgers and subledger types will be disposed.<br>*BLANK: Only the blank subledger and blank subledger types will be disposed. |
| <b>14. Date - Disposed or Retired</b>                      | Specify the disposal date.  |

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>15. G/L Date</b> (general ledger date) | Specify the GL date for the journal entry if it differs from the disposal date.  |
| <b>16. Equipment Status</b>               | Specify the status of an asset (for example, whether the asset is available, down, or disposed). Values are maintained in UDC 12/ES.   |
| <b>17. Flex Accounting</b>                | Specify whether the system uses flexible accounting. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not use flexible accounting.<br>1: Use flexible accounting.  |
| <b>18. Asset Disposal Type</b>            | Specify the how the system handles the disposition of assets with and without proceeds. Values are:<br>Blank: Dispose all assets with and without proceeds.<br>1: Dispose only assets with proceeds.<br>2: Dispose only assets without proceeds. |

## Print

Use this processing option to specify how to identify the asset on the report.

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>Asset Number Format</b> | Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:<br>1: Print the asset number.<br>2: Print the unit number.<br>3: Print the serial number. |
|----------------------------|---|

## Versions

Use this processing option to specify the version of the General Ledger Post Report program to run.

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>Version</b> | Specify which version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) the system runs when you process in final mode.<br><br>If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not post the journal entries created. |
|----------------|--|

---

**Note.** Note. If batch approval is required in the General Accounting Constants program (P0000), the system will not automatically post journal entries.

---

## Posting Journal Entries for Mass Disposals

Transfers, Splits, & Disposals (G1222), Post G/L Entries to Fixed Asset.

If the system requires batch approval, you must post the disposal journal entries manually to the general ledger before you run Post G/L Entries to Assets.

If the system does not require batch approval and you specify a version in the processing options, it automatically performs the post to the general ledger. You must run only the Post G/L Entries to Assets to post journal entries for mass disposals to fixed assets.

## **See Also**

Chapter 5, "Processing GL to Fixed Assets," Posting Journal Entries to Fixed Assets, page 129

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Journal Entries,"  
Posting Journal Entries



## CHAPTER 8

# Revaluating Assets

This chapter provides an overview of asset revaluation and discusses how to:

- Revalue assets.
- Work with revaluation journal entries.

---

**Note.** Country-specific functionality for revaluing assets exists for Chile, Colombia, and Peru.

---

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "(COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia," Working With Cost Inflation Adjustments in Colombia

---

## Understanding Revaluation

This section discusses:

- Revaluation fundamentals.
- Revaluation indexes.
- Revaluation calculation methods.
- Revaluation by index of factor.

### Revaluation Fundamentals

After you set up revaluation codes and revaluation indexes, you can calculate asset revaluation.

Revaluation is the process by which the costs of assets are restated in terms of current worth. The basic concept behind revaluation is that of comparability. The question is whether over time you can make a meaningful comparison between financial statements when such factors as the rate of inflation and the current cost of assets are considered.

A number of theories of revaluation exist. Two of the more prominent theories are:

- Constant currency accounting
- Current cost accounting

## Constant Currency Accounting

Under constant currency accounting, the effect of inflation is the major factor taken into consideration for asset revaluation. Inflation trends move upward, though it can vary widely from country to country: from virtually insignificant, single-digit rises to three- and even four-digit rates. Comparing costs from one year to the next in a hyperinflationary economy is meaningless unless the currency fluctuation is factored in. In some countries, you are required to adjust costs as the value of the currency changes. Even without a government mandate, you might want to revalue assets for reporting purposes.

## Current Cost Accounting

The current cost accounting model relies primarily on the assumption that, apart from any currency changes, the price of assets can change significantly compared to the general price level. Within this model, the cost of replacing assets is of particular concern. One of the questions that this method brings up is whether a company has sufficient insurance coverage to replace a given asset with one that is comparable.

For example, a manufacturing facility purchased several years ago for 1,000,000 USD could most likely not be replaced for that same 1,000,000 USD today if it burned down. While inflation might account for some of the difference, the current cost of building supplies and labor might have risen beyond the rate of inflation. Conversely, if a personal computer, originally purchased three years ago for 4,000 USD is stolen, a comparable replacement can be found for less than that original cost because the cost of computer-related equipment has been decreasing. If a company revalues its assets for insurance purposes, it can ensure adequate coverage when such dramatic losses occur.

The revaluation of large numbers of assets is most often accomplished through the use of indexes. These indexes are obtained from sources that are external to the company, whether from governments or other organizations. They can be expressions of change over periods as short as a single day or as long as several years. The indexes can be applied to only current year balances or to prior year balances. The application of these indexes to the proper selection of assets to revalue through a method of calculation can yield significant results, whether your aim is to revalue for insurance purposes, to meet government reporting requirements, or to report to management for future planning.

## Revaluation Indexes

A revaluation index is a value that has been determined by an agency outside the company, governmental or private, that reflects a change in cost that can be applied to the assets. The change might relate to currency fluctuations or the price of certain kinds of assets in the marketplace, or some combination of factors. Depending on your approach to revaluation or government regulations concerning revaluation, you might need only a single index; or you might need several tables of indexes. These indexes are entered into the system manually and then applied to the assets in the method that you select.

## Revaluation Calculation Methods

The two revaluation calculation methods that you can select when you run the revaluation are:

- Revaluation Year Balances
- Inception-to-Date

While both methods revalue both the cost and the accumulated depreciation amounts, the way that the posted balances are handled differentiates them.

## Revaluation Year Balances

When you select Revaluation Year Balances, the system revalues the current year-to-date balance separately and then revalues the beginning balance. Unless you specify otherwise, the system updates the cost, primary accumulated depreciation, and secondary accumulated depreciation accounts. In an example of the revaluation process for year balances, the system:

1. Revalues the current year-to-date amounts for both primary and secondary accumulated depreciation, and calculates the adjustment amount.
2. Revalues the beginning balances in both the depreciation accounts and calculates their adjustment amounts.
3. Adds together the adjustments for both the year-to-date and the beginning balances, and creates one journal entry for the ledger that you have specified in the processing options.
4. Creates offsetting journal entries for posting to the current year offset account (to offset the year-to-date balance adjustment) and prior year offset account (to offset the beginning balance adjustment) that you set up in the FR AAI's.

Revaluation for the asset cost is treated similarly, except that only a single offset exists.

## Inception-to-Date

When you select the Inception-to-Date calculation method, account balances for every year are revalued. For example, year-to-date activity in the asset cost account is revalued for each year; and the adjustment amount is calculated for each year. The adjustment amounts are then summed and a journal entry is created for that amount to post to the ledger that is specified in the processing options. The offsetting entry is created for posting to the cost offset account that you set up in the FR AAI's. Both primary and secondary accumulated depreciation are treated similarly, except for the offsets.

If you need to track both current adjustments and prior year adjustments, you must set up offset accounts for both the FR2 (current year accumulated depreciation) and FR3 (prior year accumulated depreciation) AAI's. Offsetting journal entries are created automatically for these two offset accounts.

## Revaluation by Index or Factor

For either of the revaluation methods, you can specify whether to use the values entered in the index tables as true indexes or as factors. The two approaches yield different results, and the values in the index tables would probably be different, depending on the approach that is taken or mandated. For example, assume that an asset purchased in June 1999 at a cost of 25,000 USD must be revalued in June of 2000. Use this index table:

Date	Index Value
June 1999	137.251
July 1999	140.049
August 1999	142.370
September 1999	145.317
October 1999	145.307
November 1999	151.964
December 1999	156.915

Date	Index Value
January 2000	162.556
February 2000	166.350
March 2000	170.012
April 2000	174.012
May 2000	178.032
June 2000	180.931

### Index Revaluation

In index revaluation, the values for June 1999 and June 2000 are combined into a fraction, using June 1999 as the denominator. This fraction is then multiplied by the original cost of the asset. The equation would look like:

$$\text{Cost} \times (\text{June 2000 value} / \text{June 1999 value}) = \text{Revalued cost}$$

Here is an example calculation:

$$25,000 \times (180.931 / 137.251) = 32,956.23$$

### Factor Revaluation

In factor revaluation, the values in the index table become simple multipliers. The values in the table would be considered valid as of June 2000, and the revaluation factor is then derived from the acquisition date. This number is then multiplied by the original cost. Here is an example equation:

$$\text{Cost} \times \text{June 2000 value} = \text{Revalued cost}$$

Here is an example calculation:

$$25,000 \times 180.931 = 4,523,275.00 \times 1 \text{ percent} = 45,232.75$$

---

## Revaluating Assets

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to:

- Run the Revaluation Journal (R12845).
- Set processing options for the Revaluation Journal (R12845).

### Prerequisite

Set up revaluation indexes.

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Revaluation Indexes, page 70](#).

## Understanding Asset Revaluation

You use the Revaluation Journal program (R12845) to revalue the assets. The program can be run in preliminary mode to view the projected revaluation amounts or in final mode to update the F1201 table, the F1202 table, and the F0911 table with these amounts. Unless you specify otherwise, the system updates the cost, primary accumulated depreciation, and secondary accumulated depreciation accounts. You determine which assets or asset groups to revalue through data selection. Set processing options to specify the from and to ledger types, subledgers, and subledger types.

To create an unrecognized gain or loss, you can designate a subledger to post the revaluation adjustment. With this method, you can preserve the historical cost while continuing to revalue the assets.

To calculate an inception to date revaluation, F1202 records must exist for every year of the life of every asset that is included in the revaluation.

To revalue assets by set amounts or allocations, you must either manually create journal entries or use a report writer to create them.

The Revaluation Journal prints assets by company. If you revalue large numbers of assets, the report can be long. You can maintain the report as a spool file unless you are required to print a report.

Use processing options to limit the effect of revaluation to updating either or both the Last Year Cost and the Replacement Cost fields in F1201.

## Running the Revaluation Journal (R12845)

Select Asset Revaluation (G1234), Revaluation Journal.

## Setting Processing Options for the Revaluation Journal (R12845)

Set these processing options before you run the Revaluation Journal.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify how to run the report.

---

**Note.** If no source or destination selections are used, the asset is adjusted to the same ledger type, subledger, and subledger type.

---

- |                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Mode</b>                  | Specify whether to run the program in preliminary or final mode. Values are:<br>Blank: Preliminary mode.<br>/ : Final mode. |
| <b>2. Journal Entry Date</b>    | Specify the journal entry date.   |
| <b>3. 'From' Ledger Type</b>    | Specify the From ledger type. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default ledger type, AA.       |
| <b>4. 'From' Subledger</b>      | Specify the From subledger. Leave this processing option blank to specify all subledgers.                                   |
| <b>5. 'From' Subledger Type</b> | Specify the From subledger type. Leave this processing option blank to specify all subledger types.                         |
| <b>6. 'To' Ledger Type</b>      | Specify the To ledger type. Leave this processing option blank to specify the ledger type from the revaluation source.      |

- 7. 'To' Subledger** Specify the To subledger. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the subledger specified in the Revaluation Source field.
- 
- Note.** If you use the To Subledger, you must also use the To Subledger Type.
- 
- 8. 'To' Subledger Type** Specify the To subledger type. If you leave this processing blank, the system uses the subledger type specified in the Revaluation Source field.
- 
- Note.** If you use the To Subledger, you must also use the To Subledger Type.
- 
- 9. Method of Calculation** Enter the method of calculation. Values are:  
*1:* Balances of Revaluation Year. This is the default.  
*2:* Inception-to-Date. Inception-to-date is calculated as: period amounts from all selected years applied to Index/Factor in effect at End of Each year, summed to derive current year.
- 10. Revaluation Code** Specify the revaluation code from UDC 12/RI.
- 11. Revaluation As of Date** Specify the Revaluation As Of Date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the GL date.
- 12. Effective Date** Specify the Effective Date to use. Values are:  
*1:* Date Acquired. This is the default.  
*2:* Depreciation Start Date.  
*3:* Revaluation Date.
- 13. Multiplier** Specify the multiplier to be used in calculation of revaluation. Values are:  
*1:* Index formula. This is calculated as follows: ( index as of revaluation date / index as of effective date). This is the default.  
*2:* Factor.
- 14. Item Master Last Year Cost** Specify whether the system replaces the last year cost from the asset master. Values are:  
 Blank: Do not replace the last year cost.  
*1:* Replace the last year cost with the current year replacement cost.
- 15. Item Master current year replacement cost** Specify whether the system replaces the current year replacement cost from the asset master. Values are:  
 Blank: Do not replace the current year replacement cost.  
*1:* Replace the current year replacement cost with the revaluation amount.
- 16. Flex Accounting** Indicate whether you want to use flex accounting. Values are:  
 Blank: Do not use flex accounting.  
*1:* Use flex accounting.

## Print

Use these processing options to specify how the report will print.

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Suppress Audit Info</b> | Specify whether to suppress printing of audit information. Values are:<br>Blank: Print file changes and calculations.<br>I: Print only file changes. |
| <b>2. Suppress Page Break</b> | Specify whether the system inserts a page break at each asset number. Values are:<br>Blank: Insert a page break.<br>I: Do not insert a page break.   |

## Versions

Use this processing option to specify the version to use.

<b>G/L Post Version</b> (general ledger post version)	Specify the G/L Post version (R09801) to be executed automatically. This option is valid only if you are processing in final mode.
---	--

---

## Working with Revaluation Journal Entries

This section discusses how to review journal information.

### Reviewing Journal Information

Asset Revaluation (G1234), Revaluation Journal Review.

When you run the Revaluation Journal program in final mode, the system automatically posts journal entries to the general ledger if you enter the version in a processing option. If a journal entry did not post, you can use the Revaluation Journal Review program to review and revise the journal entry, review and revise the batch information, and approve the batch of journal entries for posting to the general ledger.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with Batches," Reviewing a Batch





## CHAPTER 9

# Running Year-End Processes

This chapter provides an overview of year-end processes and discusses how to:

- Close annual account balances.
- Close units of production.

---

**Note.** Country-specific functionality for year-end processes exists for Italy.

---

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe Localization 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report in Italy

---

## Understanding Year-End Processes

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system includes annual processing programs that you can run at the end of the fiscal year. Use these programs to create new records for a new fiscal year.

If the company uses depreciation method 09 to depreciate assets by units of production, you must run the Units of Production Close after you close the annual account balances. Do not run this close program unless you use method 09 to calculate depreciation.

Run year-end processing programs after you run the final depreciation for the year. You must run the annual close for current year account balances before you can run depreciation calculations for the next fiscal year.

---

## Closing Annual Account Balances

This section provides an overview of closing annual account balances, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Close annual account balances.
- Set processing options for Asset Account Balance Close (R12825).

### Understanding Closing Annual Account Balances

Run Asset Account Balance Close to create the next year's balance records with cumulative and net balance forward amounts. The Asset Account Balance Close program also carries forward depreciation information to the next fiscal year. You must run Asset Account Balance Close for the current year before the system can generate depreciation journal entries for the next fiscal year.

When you run the close, new balance records are created in the F1202 table for:

- Asset
- Fiscal year
- Ledger type
- Subledger
- Account (business unit/object/subsidiary)

If you have assets with accounts in several companies, include all of the appropriate accounts and companies when you make your selections. If you close only some accounts for the asset, or if you do not close all of an asset's companies, the close information might be inaccurate.

To include a range of companies in the annual close, ensure that the companies share the same fiscal year pattern.

You can track cost and unit information for disposed assets by setting a processing option to specify the ledgers to which you want to carry balances forward.

You can use Asset Account Balance Close to:

- Close fixed assets.

You can run the annual close program to close fixed assets any time before or after you close the general ledger.

- Rerun the annual close.

You can run the Asset Account Balance Close as many times as needed. The first time that you run the annual close, the program creates Asset Account Balances records for the next year. If you rerun the close, the program creates records only if they do not already exist in the system. If the records do exist, the program updates balance information to reflect any new information. Rerunning the close does not update depreciation information.

For example, after you close fixed assets, you might find that you have more transactions to enter. You can enter those transactions and run the close again. The system processes only those transactions that you entered since the previous close.

- Close more than one company at a time.

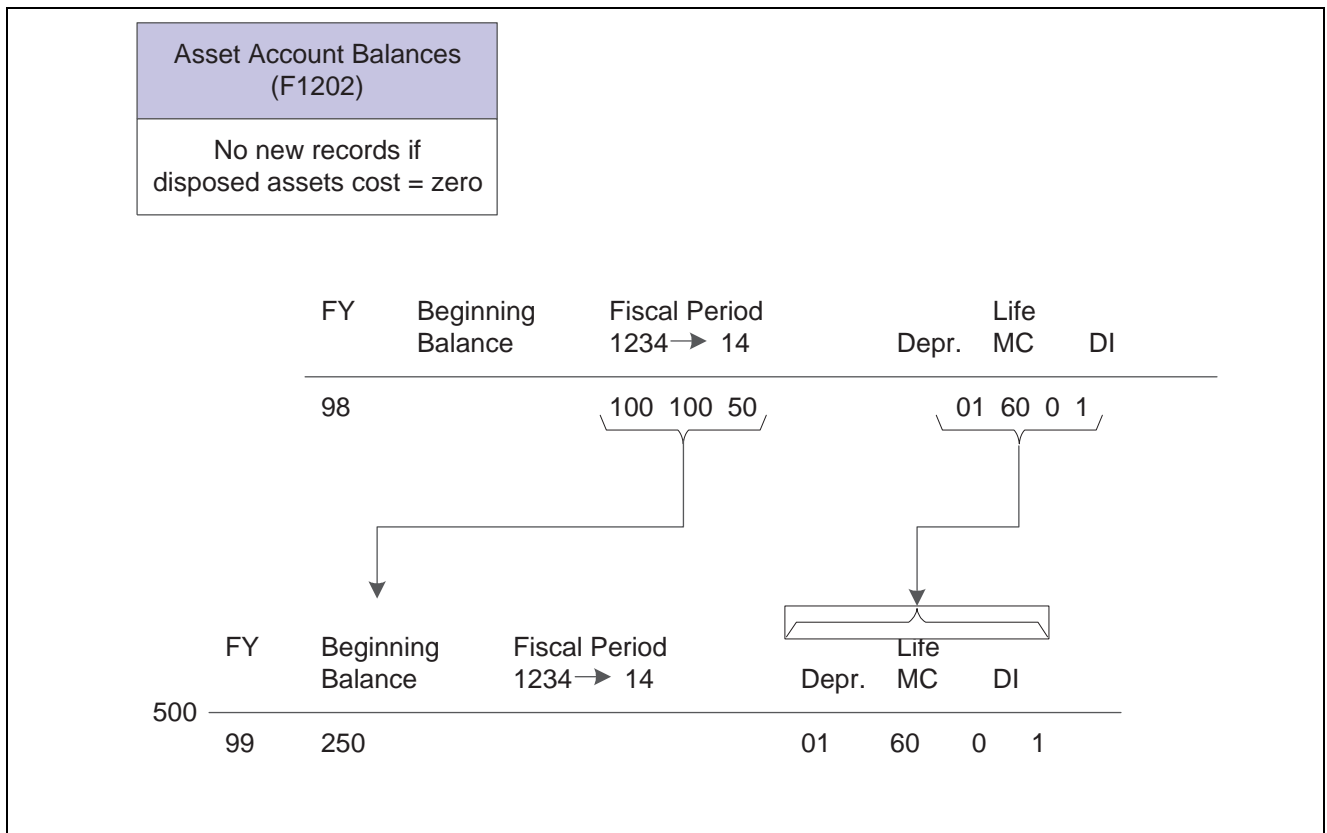
You can close a specific company, range of companies, or all of the companies during the same annual close. You can also close a specific ledger or any other data selection field that is in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).

The asset account balance close is separate from the general ledger annual close. When you run Asset Account Balance Close, the program:

- Carries forward fixed asset beginning balance records for the next year by updating the amounts in these Asset Account Balance fields:
  - Prior Year Net Postings
  - Prior Year End Balance
- Creates depreciation information records for the next year.

You cannot run depreciation for the next fiscal year until you run the annual close.

This graphic shows how the system creates depreciation information records for the next year:



Creating depreciation information for next year

## Prerequisites

Before closing annual account balances, you must:

- Verify that all transactions have been posted for the fiscal year that you plan to close.
- Verify that no one accesses the fixed asset tables while you run the Asset Account Balance Close.

The program is unable to close records that are locked by other system applications. Records that a user accesses elsewhere in the system are not affected by the close.

## Closing Annual Account Balances

Year End Processes (G1225), Asset Account Balance Close.

## Setting Processing Options for Asset Account Balance Close (R12825)

Set these processing options to specify fiscal year, costs, and accumulated depreciation.

### Process

Use these processing options to define the fiscal year, costs, and accumulated depreciation for the AA and AU ledgers.

#### 1. Fiscal Year you are closing (4 digits)

Specify the fiscal year in which the asset account balances should be closed and rolled forward to the next year. Enter a four-digit fiscal year in this field.

**2. Non Cost and Accumulated Depreciation (Disposed Asset)**

If you leave this field blank, the system will use the date pattern established for the default company 00000.

Specify how various balances should be carried forward for disposed assets with non-cost and accumulated depreciation accounts that continue to carry beginning balances (that is, expense and revenue accounts). Values are:

- 1: Carry balances forward for AA ledger only.
- 2: Carry balances forward for AA and AU ledgers.
- 3: Carry balances forward for all ledgers.
- 4: Do not carry balances forward for disposed assets.

**3. Cost and Accumulated Depreciation**

Specify how to carry various balances forward for disposed assets with cost and accumulated depreciation accounts that continue to carry beginning balances. Values are:

- 1: Carry balances forward for AA ledger only.
- 2: Carry balances forward for AA and AU ledgers.
- 3: Carry balances forward for all ledgers.
- 4: Do not carry balances forward for disposed assets.

---

## Closing Units of Production

This section provides an overview of closing units of production, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to close units of production.

### Understanding Closing Units of Production

Use the Units of Production Close program to update the schedules that you have set up for the units of production method of depreciation (method 09). When you run the units of production close, the system makes these adjustments:

- Rolls the year-to-date production amount into the Prior Year's Production field.
- Clears the year-to-date production amount.
- Rolls the current year revisions amount into the Prior Year's Revisions field.
- Clears the current year's revisions amount.

When you select Units of Production Close, the system submits the job to batch.

---

**Note.** Run the Units of Production Close program only if the organization uses units of production to compute depreciation.

---

### Prerequisites

Before closing units of production, you must:

- Verify that the current year revisions and year-to-date production amounts are accurate.
- Run the final depreciation for the year.

See Chapter 6, "Using Asset Depreciation," Calculating Asset Depreciation, page 148.

- Run the Asset Account Balance Close program for fixed assets.

See Chapter 9, "Running Year-End Processes," Closing Annual Account Balances, page 195.

## **Closing Units of Production**

Year End Processes (G1225), Units of Production Close.



## CHAPTER 10

# Performing Fixed Asset Global Updates

This chapter discusses how to:

- Update asset information.
- Update global depreciation rules.
- Update accounts and ledgers.
- Purge assets and asset information.

---

## Updating Asset Information

You can update certain asset information globally to reduce the amount of processing time that is needed to maintain current information in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system and throughout the organization. This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Update depreciation values.
- Set processing options for Update of Depreciation Values (R12822).
- Update the location code for an asset.
- Set processing options for Update Location Code (R12810).
- Update the balance character code.
- Update the message log.

### Prerequisites

Before you update asset information, you must:

- Back up the F1202 table.
- Verify that no one accesses the fixed assets files while you run the update.

### Updating Depreciation Values

Advanced Operations (G1231), Update of Depreciation Values.

If you change depreciation values for a cost account, the system automatically updates all depreciation records in the F1202 table for the asset, ledger type, and current fiscal year. To update the depreciation records for prior fiscal years, you must run the Update of Depreciation Values program. The program updates every selected item that uses the asset cost account with the new depreciation information. You should run Update of Depreciation Values (R12822) only under these circumstances:

- You change the depreciation values for a specific asset cost account or group of assets in the depreciation rules.
- Asset Account Balances records for an asset, ledger type, and fiscal year are not the same.
- Depreciation amounts in the system are corrupted.

---

**Important!** Ensure that the data selections specify only the depreciation records that you want to update.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Update of Depreciation Values (R12822)

Set these processing options to control which depreciation information the program updates.

### Default

Use these processing options to specify the ledger types and fiscal years to update.

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Ledger Type</b>            | Specify the ledger type to update. Leave this field blank to update all ledgers.      |
| <b>2. Fiscal Year (4 digits)</b> | Specify the fiscal year to update. Leave this field blank to update all fiscal years. |

### Update

Use these processing options to specify methods of update and whether to update the depreciation start date.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Depreciation Values Update Method</b>     | Specify the method of update for depreciation information values. Values are:<br>Blank: Update the current fiscal year's cost account depreciation values.<br>1: Update the default values.  |
| <b>2. Depreciation Start Date Update Method</b> | Specify the method of update for the depreciation start date. This processing option is only applicable if processing option 1 is set to 1. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not update the start date.<br>1: Update the depreciation start date to the date acquired.<br>2: Update the start date to the date entered in processing option 3. |
| <b>3. Depreciation Start Date</b>               | Enter the date with which to globally update the depreciation start date in all selected records. This processing option is only applicable if processing option 2 is set to 2. If you leave this processing option blank, and processing option 2 is set to 2, no change or update to the start date will occur.                      |

## Updating the Location Code of an Asset

Advanced Operations (G1231), Update Location Code.

You can update the location of an asset from a planned location to a current location. Run Update Location Code to change planned asset locations to current locations when the system reaches the as of date that you specify in the processing options.



For example, if you plan to distribute an asset to a different plant as of a certain date and you enter the information into the system as a planned location, you can run this program to automatically change the location information from a planned location status to a current location status. The system updates all planned locations that match the selection criteria that you specify.

When you run Update Location Code, the system updates these tables:

- F1204
- F1201

---

**Important!** Ensure that the data selections which you make specify only the assets for which you want to update location information.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Update Location Code (R12810)

Set this processing option to specify the date that the system uses when updating planned locations.

### Process

Use this processing option to specify the as of date that the system uses.

- 1. As Of Date** Specify the as of date that the system uses when updating planned locations in the Location Tracking Table (F1204). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

## Updating the Balance Character Code

Set Up User Defined Depreciation (G1232), Asset Account Type Update.

Run the Balance Character Code Update program to identify table F1202 records that are key to the user-defined depreciation process among the other records that might exist for an asset, such as maintenance and other expense accounts. The system uses a balance character code to identify the asset balance records for these accounts:

- Cost
- Accumulated depreciation
- Secondary accumulated depreciation
- Depreciation expense
- Depreciation expense - Secondary
- Depreciation expense - Tertiary
- Net book value
- Disposal clearing
- Disposal proceeds

The Balance Character Code Update program (R12920) identifies these records in table F1202 with a code. When you run Compute Depreciation, the program uses the balance character code to recognize records in table F1202 as belonging to cost, accumulated depreciation, and so on. Run Balance Character Code Update when you:

- Set up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system with user-defined depreciation methods for the first time.
- Make a change in the AAIs that affects the cost and accumulated depreciation ranges (FC and FD).

---

**Note.** You do not need to run Balance Character Code Update for asset balances records that are created internally. The system automatically updates the Balance Character Code field when you create asset balance records through programs such as Beginning Balance Adjustments, Post G/L Entries to Fixed Assets, and Asset Split.

---

When you select Balance Character Code Update, the system submits the job directly to batch.

## Updating the Message Log

Advanced Operations (G1231), Update Message Log.

Alternatively, Advanced Operations (G1331), Update Message Log.

Run the Update Message Log program to keep tickler dates and units current in the message log. For example, if you set up a reminder message to appear at 3,000 miles for a piece of equipment, you use this update to ensure that the message does appear when the equipment reaches the 3,000-mile mark.

The Update Message Log program compares tickler dates that have the system date and tickler units (for example, miles or hours) to the current unit reading that you record for the corresponding piece of equipment. The program updates all of the units that have reached or exceeded the tickler amounts that you post in the AT00 automatic accounting instruction (AAI). When the update is complete, the corresponding equipment number on Equipment Search is highlighted to indicate that the message exists for the equipment.

---

**Note.** You should run this program only if you use the Tickler Miles/Hours field in the message log.

---

When you select Update Message Log, the system submits the job directly to batch. You should update the message log frequently to keep message tickler units current. In general, you run Update Message Log as part of the unattended operations.

---

## Updating Global Depreciation Rules

This section provides an overview of updating global depreciation rules and discusses how to:

- Update global depreciation rules.
- Set processing options for Global Depreciation Rules Update (R12858).

## Understanding Updating Global Depreciation Rules

You can use the Global Depreciation Rules Update program to restore original demonstration data without deleting any combinations that you might have added, as well as add demonstration data for any new numeric methods. The demonstration data tables for User Defined Depreciation are:

- Demo Depreciation Rules (F12851D).
- Demo Annual Depreciation Rules (F12852D).
- Demo Depreciation Formulas (F12853D).

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Customer Support can update the demonstration data tables with data from the system's depreciation tables if demonstration data has been changed and needs to be restored. The standard user-defined depreciation tables that are included with the system are:

- Depreciation Rules (F12851)
- Annual Depreciation Rules (F12852)
- Depreciation Formulas (F12853)

Over time, additional demonstration data might be added to tables F12851D, F12852D, and F12853D. Numeric methods will always be used for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne demonstration data. You can use a processing option to specify whether to copy the new demonstration data from tables F12851D, F12852D, and F12853D to the system's tables F12851, F12852, and F12853.

## JD Edwards World Conversion to User Defined Depreciation

The Global Depreciation Rules Update program can facilitate the transition from the Compute Depreciation program (P12850) in JD Edwards World to the User Defined Depreciation program (R12855) in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software. The Global Depreciation Rules Update program searches the existing table F1202 and automatically creates the user-defined depreciation tables F12851, F12852, and F12853, when possible.

---

**Note.** UDD rules are created if no demonstration data rules exists that match the methods on the assets.

---

This program also automates user-defined depreciation setup of existing assets that do not match the current user-defined depreciation demonstration data. Prior to this program, companies had to set up a new user-defined depreciation method, including life year rules, for every asset balance in which the depreciation information (F1202) did not match a user-defined depreciation demonstration data rule (F12851).

## Technical Considerations

The F12002 table and the F12003 table are not created when you run this global update.

## Updating Global Depreciation Rules

Setup User Defined Depreciation (G1232), Global Depreciation Rules Update.

## Setting Processing Options for Global Depreciation Rules Update (R12858)

Set these processing options to specify the mode for processing and whether to restore and convert data.

### Process

Use the processing options to specify whether to run this program in preliminary or final mode, restore data, and convert data from JD Edwards World to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.

#### 1. Process Mode

Specify the mode in which to run this program. Values are:

Blank: Preliminary mode.

You should run the program in preliminary mode before running it in final mode to select the records to restore. Running this program in preliminary mode does not update any tables. You can run this program in preliminary mode as many times as required. This is the default.

1: Final mode.

When you run this program in final mode, the system updates the depreciation rules setup information printed on the report.

---

**Note.** This processing option retains the value previously specified. If this program was run in final mode the last time it was used, it will run in final mode again unless you specify otherwise.

---

## 2. Restore Demo Depreciation Data

Specify the mode to restore JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Demo Depreciation. Values are:

Blank: Restore data.

Only matching numeric methods are updated from Demo Depreciation Data. A matching numeric method consists of Depreciation Method, Life Periods, Initial Term Apportionment, Compute Direction, In Service Start Date, and Effective Start Date. This does not include customer additions to numeric methods. This is the default.

1: Restore data with Edit Disable checked.

The Edit Disable must be checked in the Depreciation Rule Revisions (P12851) to restore numeric methods. A matching numeric method consists of Depreciation Method, Life Periods, Initial Term Apportionment, Compute Direction, In Service Start Date, and Effective Start Date. This does not include customer additions to numeric methods.

2: Delete all and restore data.

All numeric methods are deleted, including customer additions, and Depreciation Data is restored from Demo Depreciation Data. Only methods that are included in data selection will be restored.

The use of numeric methods is reserved. Numeric methods include (00 - 99). Customer user-defined methods are not used in this restoration process.

Customer additions are defined as JD Edwards EnterpriseOne numeric methods that have been copied and depreciation information has been modified.

The tables to restore from Demo Depreciation Data are:

- F12851D to F12851
- F12852D to F12852
- F12853D to F12853

## 3. Create Demo Depreciation Rules

Specify whether to create depreciation rules used by the JD Edwards World Compute Depreciation Program (P12850). This option is used to convert data to User Defined Depreciation. If you are only running JD Edwards EnterpriseOne User Defined Depreciation (R12855) or already using the JD Edwards World User Defined Depreciation (P12855), this processing option is not necessary. Values are:

Blank: Do not create Depreciation Rules.

This is the default.

1: Create Depreciation Rules.

The existing Asset Balances (F1202) are validated against current depreciation information. If depreciation information does not exist in the User Defined Depreciation rules setup, the existing rules are validated against the

demonstration data tables. If a match exists, a new user-defined depreciation rule is created. A matching numeric method consists of a Depreciation Method, Initial Term Apportionment, Compute Direction, In Service Start Date, and Effective Start Date. Life Periods are not included in this method.

---

## Updating Accounts and Ledgers

You need to update the accounts and ledgers in the system if you change the chart of accounts, frequently add new asset master records, add new ledgers or depreciation books for the assets, and so on, for the organization. This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Identify new entries.
- Add new ledgers to assets.
- Set processing options for Add New Ledger to Assets (R12823).
- Update company numbers and accounts.
- Run the Repost Ledger program.
- Set processing options for Fixed Asset Repost (R12910).
- Update the asset number in the account ledger.

### Prerequisites

Before updating company numbers and accounts, updating the asset number in the account ledger, or running the Repost Ledger program, you must verify that no one accesses the general accounting or fixed asset tables. The program is unable to update accounts that are locked by other system applications. Any account that a user accesses elsewhere in the system is not updated.

In addition, before running the Repost Ledger program, you must verify that these procedures are complete:

- All transactions are posted first to the account ledger and then to fixed assets.
- All depreciation and transfer transactions are posted first to fixed assets and then to the general ledger.

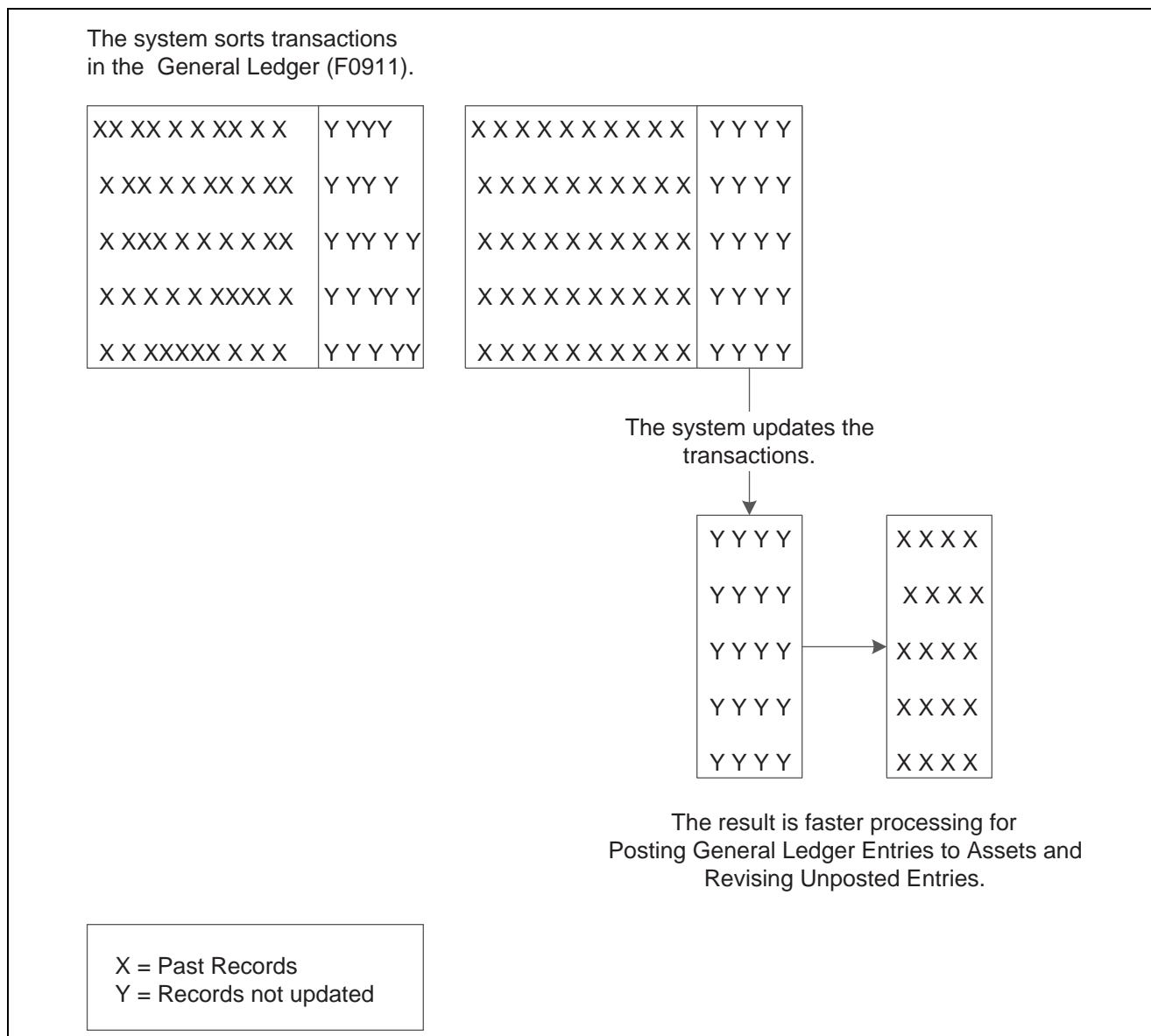
### Identifying New Entries

Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), Identify New Entries.

Run Identify New Entries (R12803) before you use the Revise Unposted Entries program (P12102) or post new general ledger transactions to the table F1202. Run this program frequently to reduce the time that the system takes to post journal entries to the general ledger or fixed assets.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting systems share the same transaction table, the F0911 table. Table F0911 contains many journal entries that do not affect fixed asset accounting. When you run the Identify New Entries program, the system identifies all non-fixed asset transactions. Flagged transactions are not processed in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. The Revise Unposted Entries program can process journal entries much faster because it does not have to search through all general ledger transactions to locate fixed asset journal entries.

This graphic illustrates how the Identify New Entries program sorts and marks transactions in the system:



Sorting and marking new entries

You should run this update whenever you add transactions to the system. This program does not create a report.

In general, you run this program as part of your unattended operations.

---

**Important!** Failure to run this program frequently and on a regular basis can have a significant impact on your ability to use the Revise Unposted Entries (P12102) and the Post G/L Entries to Assets (R12800) programs.

---

If you use both JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets systems, the processing time increases for the Identify New Entries program. If you start the job and find that it is taking longer than expected, you can stop the program and start it again later. The program continues processing entries from where it left off.

---

**Note.** In general, you do not change the data selection for this program.

---

## Adding New Ledgers to Assets

Advanced Operations (G1231), Add New Ledger to Assets.

You can add new ledgers to the F1202 table. Run the Add New Ledgers to Assets program (R12823) to add an additional ledger or tax book to all fixed assets.

After you define the new ledger type and add it to Depreciation Default Coding, you must select the fiscal year to update with the new ledger. The system:

- Creates beginning balance and period postings for asset cost accounts, based on the cost derivation ledger if the ledger is coded to duplicate cost.
- Performs an edit to ensure that the new ledger is valid in the F12003 table.

If it is not, the system does not add the ledger.

If the new ledger is coded not to duplicate cost, the ledger is added with a blank subledger and no balance amounts.

After you run the Add New Ledger to Assets program, you can use the Depreciation Information form to verify the results of the update. Locate an asset that uses one of the account numbers with the new ledger type. You should see the newly added ledger type for the year in which you added the ledger.

---

**Important!** Ensure that you make data selections to specify only the records that you want to update with the new ledger.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Add New Ledger to Assets (R12823)

Set these processing options to specify the process mode, ledger types, fiscal year, and whether to update the depreciation information.

### Process

These processing options enable you to specify the mode in which to run this program, the type of ledger to add or update, the fiscal year for the ledger to add or update, and whether to update the depreciation information from the F12003 table.

#### 1. Process Mode

Specify whether the processing mode is preliminary or final. Preliminary mode will print a report of affected assets with their depreciation information, but will not update the F1202 table. Final mode will update the affected assets' balances and depreciation information (F1202) and will print a report of the updated assets with their depreciation information.

Blank: Processing is preliminary.

Print the report of affected assets only. Do not update the F1202 table.

*/*: Processing is final.

Update the F1202 table and print a report of the updated assets with their depreciation information.

#### 2. Ledger Type (Required)

Specify the ledger to add or update in the F1202 table. The ledger type and its corresponding depreciation values (depreciation method, life months, and so forth) must be previously set up for each affected asset cost account in the

F12003 table for associated balances and depreciation information to be added or updated.

You must specify a ledger type that has been previously set up in the General Accounting user-defined code (UDC) table for ledger types (UDC 09/LT) and in the Ledger Type Master file (F0025).

### 3. Fiscal Year (4 digits)

Specify the fiscal year for the ledger that you are adding to the F1202 table.

You must specify a four-digit fiscal year (for example, 1999). If you leave this processing option blank, the ledger will be created for the F1202 table in the asset company's current fiscal year.

### 4. Update Existing Ledger Depr Values (update existing ledger depreciation values)

Specify whether to update the depreciation information values from the F12003 table when the ledger already exists in the F1202 table. Values are:

Blank: Do not update depreciation values.

*1*: Update depreciation values.

This value updates only the cost records. In order to update all depreciation default values, you must run the Update of Depreciation Values report (R12822).

## Updating Company Numbers and Accounts

Advanced Operations (G1231), Updt Co#, BU/Obj/Sub - F1202.

You must update company numbers and accounts in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) to correct any situations in which the company numbers and account numbers (business unit/object/subsidiary) in the table F1202 do not match those in the Account Master table (F0901). Company and account numbers in the Asset Master File table (F1201) might not match those in table F0901 if you change existing account numbers or companies for accounts that are within the fixed asset (FX) range.

Run the Update CO#, BU/Obj/Sub - F1202 program (R12802) any time that you change an existing account in the chart of accounts. For example, run this program when you:

- Change the object or subsidiary of an existing account.
- Assign existing accounts to a different business unit.
- Assign an existing business unit to a different company.

---

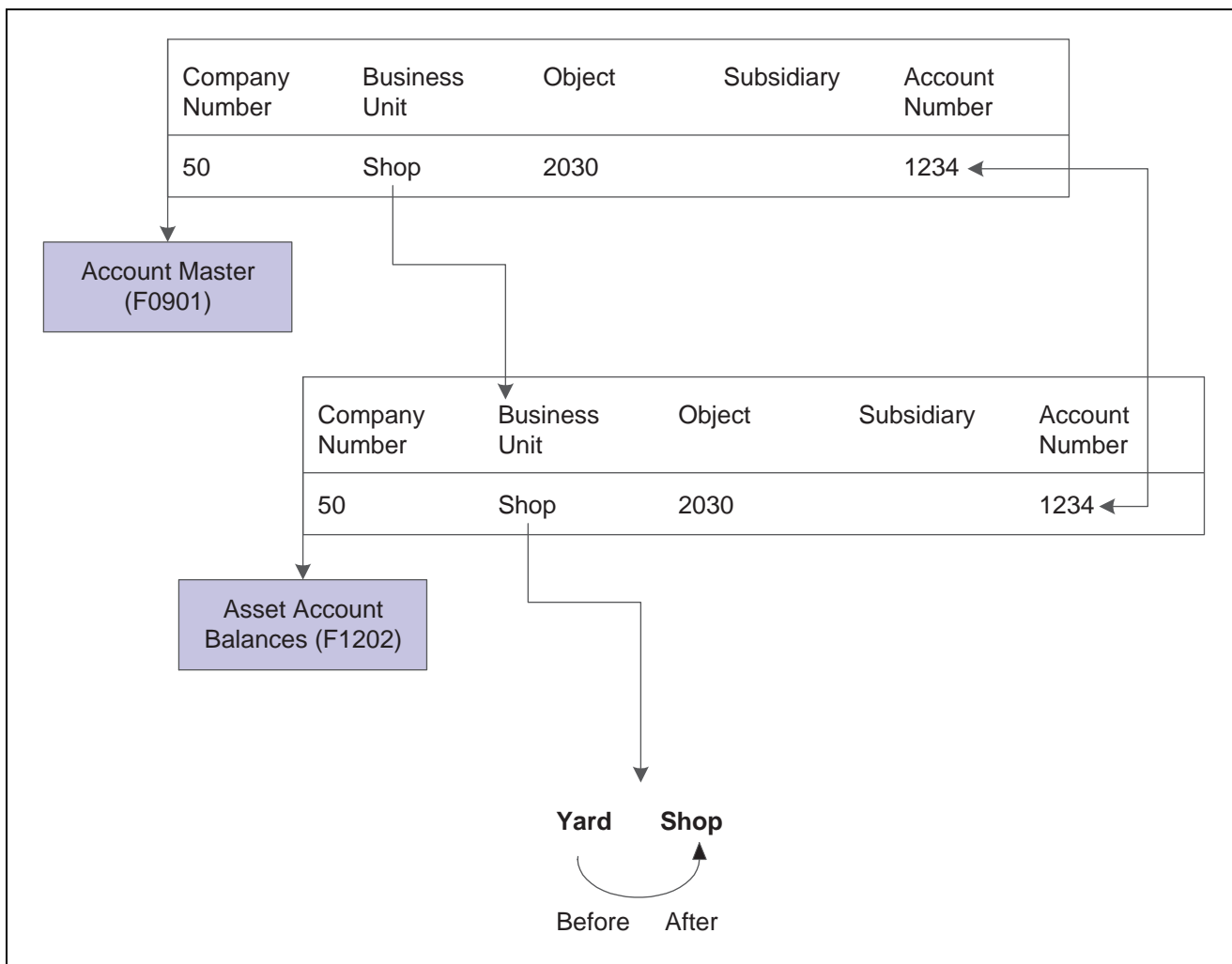
**Note.** You must run this program when you make changes to existing account numbers. You do not need to run this program when you add an account number.

---

The Update CO#, BU/Obj/Sub - F1202 program updates information from table F0901, based on the system-assigned, short account ID number. The program updates accounts in the table F1202 when it detects a change to a cost, accumulated depreciation, expense, or revenue account.

This graphic illustrates how the Update Company Number, Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary program works:





Update Company Number, Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary program flow

When you update company numbers and business unit/object/subsidiary, the job is submitted directly to batch.

**Important!** The Repost Ledger program clears all summarized account balances to zero. Do not use this program if the system includes asset account balance records without general ledger transactions, as in the case of summarized depreciation computations or beginning balances that are created without an audit trail.

## Running the Repost Ledger Program

Advanced Operations (G1231), Fixed Asset Repost.

You can repost damaged account balances in the F1202 table to restore system integrity. You should run the repost only if you have no other means of restoring account information. Run the repost, for example, if account balance information is damaged as a result of hardware failure.

This program reposts only the transactions that include all of these:

- A valid period number.
- A code that indicates a post to both the general ledger and fixed assets.
- A valid asset number that exists in the Asset Master File table (F1201).

- A transaction ledger type set up in Depreciation Default Coding, if one does not already exist in table F1202.
- A transaction account number in the F0901 table.

The account number must fall within the Item FX range of accounts in the AAIs.

- Period postings for individual assets.

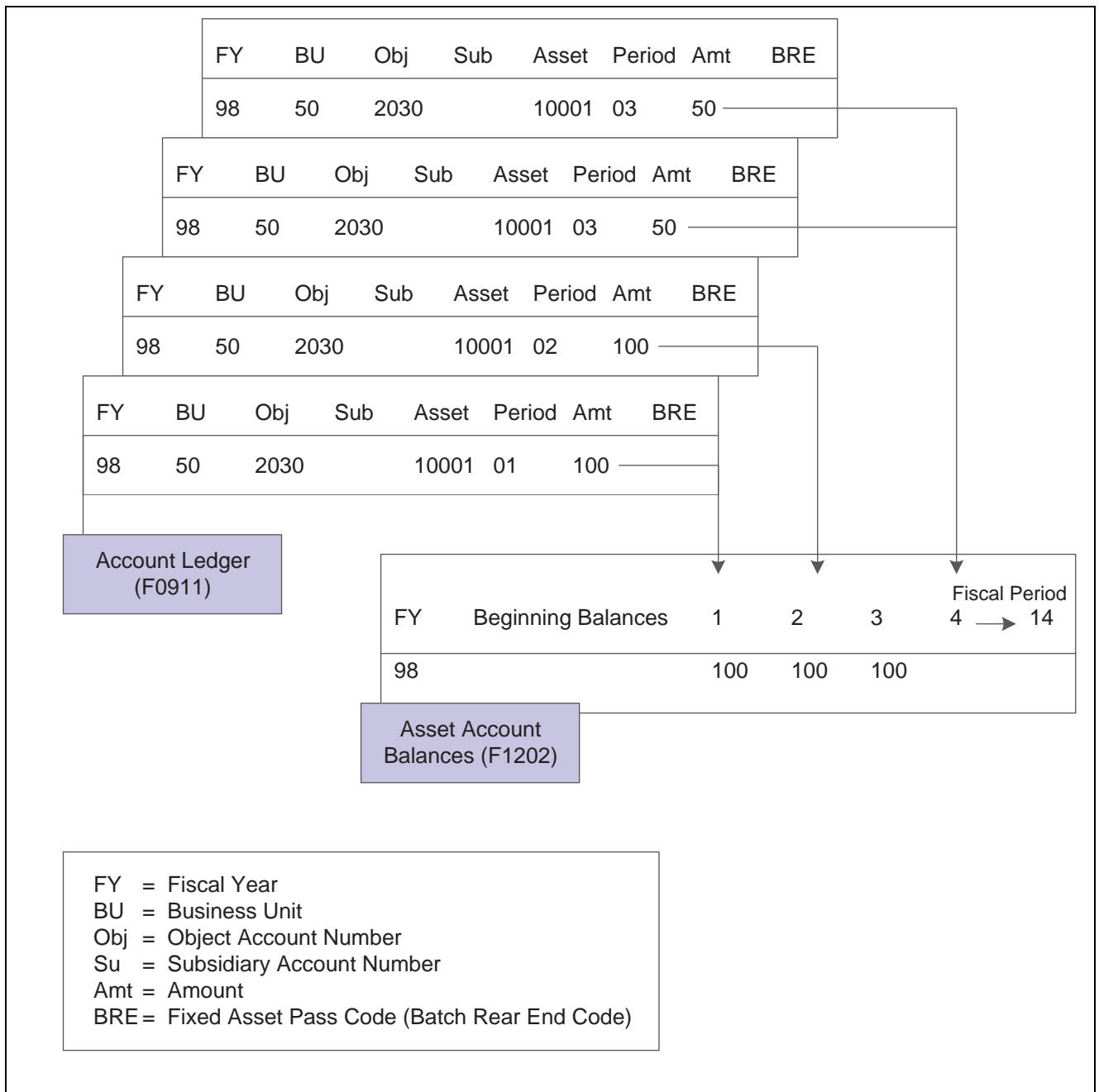
The transaction must not be a balance forward record, and cannot be summarized by period and account.

---

**Important!** The Repost Ledger program clears all of the summarized account balances to zero. Do not use this program if the system includes item balance records without general ledger transactions, as in the case of summarized depreciation computations or beginning balances that are created without an audit trail.

---

This graphic illustrates how the Repost Ledger program searches the Account Ledger table (F0911) to create new asset balances in table F1202:



Searching the Account Ledger table to create new asset balances

**Important!** When you run Fixed Asset Repost, ensure that you make data selections that specify only the records for which you want to run the repost.

## Setting Processing Options for Fixed Asset Repost (R12910)

Set these processing options to how the system prints the report.

## Print

Use these processing options to specify the type of processing and which number the system prints to identify the asset.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Preliminary or Final Processing</b> | Specify preliminary or final processing. Values are:<br>Blank: Print only the differences between the Account Ledger table (F0911) and the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).<br>This is the default.<br><i>1</i> : Print differences and update the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202). |
| <b>2. Asset Number Format</b>             | Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:<br><i>1</i> : Print the asset number.<br><i>2</i> : Print the unit number.<br><i>3</i> : Print the serial number.   |

## Updating the Asset Number in the Account Ledger

Advanced Operations (G1231), Refresh Asset Number in F0911.

Normally, the symbol that you use to identify the asset number in the system does not change. If you change this symbol, you need to update the asset number in the F0911 table. Run this program to ensure that all of the account ledger transactions that are posted contain the current format for the primary asset number.

The asset number and the symbol that is used to identify the asset number are stored in table F0911.

When you select Refresh Asset Number in F0911, the system submits the job directly to batch.

---

## Purging Assets and Asset Information

This section discusses how to:

- Purge assets and asset information.
- Set processing options for Asset Master and Balances Purge (R12912).

### Purging Assets and Asset Information

Advanced Operations (G1231), Asset Master and Balances Purge.

If you are only purging specific records, make data selections to specify the records to purge.

Use the Asset Master and Balances Purge program (R12912) to purge old fixed assets records from the system. You can purge:

- A selected asset that you disposed of in a prior year.
- Data tables for a prior year.

Every record that the system purges during this procedure is transferred to a separate purge table. The purge table name is the same as the original table name with a P at the end. For example, the purge table for F1201 is F1201P.

This purge procedure automatically creates the appropriate purge tables when the purge program is run for the first time. These purge tables are stored in the same library where the corresponding tables are stored.

In general, you back up any of these tables that you plan to purge:

- Asset Master File table (F1201).
- Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).
- Location Tracking Table (F1204).
- Equipment Messages table (F1205).
- Equipment License Master table (F1206).
- Maintenance Schedule File table (F1207).
- Parent History table (F1212).
- Equipment Rates table (F1301).
- Status History File table (F1307).

---

**Important!** Ensure that no one accesses the general accounting or fixed assets tables while you run this procedure. The program is unable to purge records that are locked by other system applications. Any records that a user accesses elsewhere in the system are not purged.

---

After the purge is complete, the program prints a report that includes the asset number, description, responsible business unit, and disposal date (if applicable) of the purged assets. The report also shows which tables had records that were purged and a summary showing how many records were purged from each table.

## Setting Processing Options for Asset Master and Balances Purge (R12912)

Set these processing options to specify the mode in which to run the program, the tables to purge, and how to print the asset number on the report.

### Process

These processing options enable you to specify the mode in which to run the Asset Master and Balances Purge program and which tables to purge.

#### 1. Process Mode

Use this processing option to specify the mode in which to run this program. Values are:

Blank: Run the program in preliminary mode.

You should run the program in preliminary mode before running it in final mode. The program will produce a report, which will help you ensure that the correct assets and tables are being purged. Running the program in preliminary mode will not purge rows from any of the tables. When you run this program in preliminary mode, the program will print a report that shows how many rows will be purged from each table for each asset.

1: Run the program in final mode.

When you run the program in final mode, the program will produce a report that shows how many rows were purged from every table for each asset. Running the program in final mode will purge rows from the tables you have selected. When you run this program in final mode, the program will print a report showing how many rows were purged from each table for each asset and purge the tables that you have selected.

## 2. Purge All Tables

Specify whether the Asset Master table (F1201) and all related tables are to be purged or just the tables you select in the Specify Tables processing option located on this tab. The rows that are purged will be deleted from the original tables and placed into their corresponding purge tables. For example, records purged from the F1201 table will be placed in the F1201P table. Values are:

Blank: Rows will be purged from only the tables you specify in the Specify Tables processing option located on this tab.

*1*: Rows in the Asset Master table (F1201) will be purged along with rows in all related tables that contain the purged asset.

Rows will only be purge for an asset that has a disposal date that is in a prior year and does not have any children attached to it.

## 3. Specify Tables

Specify which tables to purge. This processing option only applies if the Purge All Tables processing option on this tab is blank. The tables that you can purge are:

- F1202 - Asset Account Balances
- F1301 - Equipment Rates
- F1204 - Location Tracking
- F1205 - Equipment Message
- F1206 - Equipment License Master
- F1207 - Maintenance Schedule
- F1212 - Parent History
- F1306 - Meter Reading Estimates
- F1307 - Status History
- F1308 - Equipment Routes
- F13907 - Associated Service Types

Values are:

Blank: Do not purge the table.

*1*: Purge the table.

## 4. Start Year (4 Digits)

Specify the first year that Asset Account Balances table (F1202) rows are to be purged. All years prior to the year entered, including the year entered, will be purged. This processing option only applies if the Specify Tables processing option located on this tab contains a value of *1* for the Asset Account Balances table. If this option is left blank, only the current fiscal year's records will be retained, as all prior years' records will be purged.

## Print

This processing option enables you to specify how the asset number is printed on the report.

- 1. Asset Number Format**      Specify how to print the asset number on the report. Values are:
- 1: Asset Number.
  - 2: Unit Number.
  - 3: Serial Number.





## APPENDIX A

# Understanding Predefined Depreciation Methods

This appendix provides an overview of standard depreciation methods and discusses:

- Method 00, no depreciation method used.
- Method 01, straight line depreciation.
- Method 02, sum of the year's digits.
- Method 03, 04, and 05, declining balance with cross-over.
- Method 06, fixed percentage on declining balance.
- Method 07, ACRS standard depreciation.
- Method 08, ACRS optional depreciation.
- Method 09, units of production.
- Method 11, fixed percentage of luxury cars.
- Method 12, MACRS standard depreciation.
- Method 13, MACRS alternative depreciation.
- Method 14, ACRS alternate real property.
- Method 15, fixed percentage on cost.
- Method 16, fixed percentage on declining balance with cross-over.

---

## Standard Depreciation Methods

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system includes predefined, standard depreciation methods.

Depreciation methods 10 (MACRS Luxury Cars), 17 (AMT Luxury Cars), and 18 (ACE Luxury Cars) are user-defined depreciation methods.

These rules apply to the predefined depreciation methods that are included in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system:

- The system does not allow accumulated depreciation to exceed the depreciable basis.

The depreciable basis for an asset is the asset's original cost minus its salvage value. When the total of an asset's current depreciation and accumulated depreciation is greater than the depreciable basis, the system calculates current depreciation by subtracting the accumulated depreciation from the depreciable basis.

- The system calculates a full period's depreciation for the initial period that you acquire an asset.

If you do not calculate depreciation for the month that you dispose of an asset, you should run the disposal before you run the depreciation. Exceptions to this rule are the mid-month, mid-quarter, and mid-year conventions.

The examples used throughout this section are based on this information, unless otherwise noted:

- Cost: 100,000.00 USD.
- Salvage value: 0.00.
- Life months: 60.
- Acquisition date: August 1, 1996.

## Technical Considerations

This table lists some technical considerations for the predefined depreciation methods:

Consideration	Explanation
Life months	<p>Life months are not required for predefined depreciation methods 06, 09, 11, and 15. Entering life months for any of these methods is informational only. The system depreciates assets until the cost is fully depreciated or you dispose of the item.</p> <p>Life months are required for all user-defined depreciation methods.</p>
Depreciating an asset after disposal	<p>When you dispose of an asset, the disposal program zeros out the cost and accumulated depreciation amounts in the ledgers that are specified in the Disposal Account Rules program (P12141). When the specified ledger uses a mid-year convention for the asset's depreciation and the asset is not fully depreciated at the time of disposal, the depreciation program cannot calculate the final depreciation amount because cost and accumulated depreciation amounts are both zero as a result of the disposal program.</p>
Short years	<p>You can set up short years for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.</p>
Depreciation methods that use the mid-year convention (Y)	<p>The system begins depreciation calculations for all of the methods that use the mid-year convention at the midpoint of a regular tax year. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If an asset is placed in service during the first half of a calendar year (for example, in April, or period 4) and assigned MACRS depreciation with the mid-year convention, the system calculates depreciation only for one-half of a year, beginning in July.</li> <li>• If an asset is placed in service during the second half of a calendar year (for example, in September, or period 9) and assigned MACRS depreciation with the mid-year convention, the system calculates depreciation only for the remaining periods.</li> </ul>

**See Also**

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Rules, page 38](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Short Years in Fixed Assets, page 56](#)

---

## Method 00, No Depreciation Method Used

No depreciation is calculated.

---

## Method 01, Straight Line Depreciation

The system depreciates the asset's cost (less salvage value) in equal amounts or daily ( *days in period/365.25*) over the estimated useful life (life periods) of the asset, depending on the compute direction.

When you use the straight-line depreciation method, you can designate a mid-month, mid-quarter, or mid-year averaging convention. If you do not designate a convention, the system depreciates the full month for the period that you place the asset in service.

When you use straight-line depreciation, you must indicate one of these computation methods:

Computation Method	Description
Inception-to-date (I) (daily depreciation)	$(((\text{Cost} - (\text{Salvage Value})) / (\text{life months})) * (\text{elapsed months})) - (\text{accumulated depreciation}) = (\text{period depreciation})$ <p>For example, depreciation for January 1997 is calculated as follows:</p> $(((100,000.00 - 0) / 60) * 6) - 8,333.00 = 1,667.00$

Computation Method	Description
Remaining life (R) (daily depreciation)	$(((\text{Net book value} - \text{salvage}) / (\text{Remaining life periods})) * (\text{months elapsed year-to-date})) - (\text{year-to-date depreciation}) = (\text{period depreciation})$ <p>For example, depreciation for January 1997 is calculated as follows:</p> $(((91,667.00 - 0) / 55) * 1) - 0 = 1,667.00$ <p>These rules apply to this calculation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cost less accumulated depreciation for prior years equals the net book value (NBV).</li> <li>If the NBV less salvage value is greater than zero, it is divided by the remaining life months as of the beginning of the current fiscal year.</li> </ul>
Current period (P) (equal amounts depreciation)	$(\text{Adjusted cost}) / (\text{life months}) = (\text{period depreciation})$ <p>For example, depreciation for January 1997 is calculated as follows:</p> $(100,000.00 - 0) / 60 = 1,667.00$

## Method 02, Sum of the Year's Digits

The system applies changing fractions each year to the adjusted cost of the asset. When you use this depreciation method, you must indicate the current year-to-date (C) computation method, as follows:

$$(\text{Cost} - (\text{salvage value})) * (\text{remaining useful life}) / (\text{sum of the years}) = (\text{year's depreciation})$$

$$(\text{Year's depreciation}) / (\text{number of normal periods in the year}) = (\text{period depreciation})$$

These rules apply to this depreciation calculation:

- The system converts life periods into years: for example, 36 life months / 12 months = 3 years.
- The denominator is the sum-of-the-years digits (SYD), calculated as follows:

$$\text{SYD} = n * ((n + 1) / 2) \text{ where } n = \text{useful life in years}$$

For example, if life months equals 36 (3 years), the SYD is 6:

$$3 * ((3 + 1) / 2) = 6$$

- The numerator is the remaining useful life at the beginning of the year.
- The system makes allocations throughout the useful life of the asset.

For example, if you purchase an asset during the eighth month of the year, 5/12 of the first full year's depreciation is deductible in that year. In the second year, 7/12 of the first full year's depreciation, and 5/12 of the second year's depreciation are allowed. These allocations are followed for the entire life of the asset.

To accommodate the mid-year convention for an asset, you must change the depreciation start date to the midpoint of the year.

## Methods 03, 04, and 05, Declining Balance with Cross-Over

The declining balance to cross-over methods use these percentages:

- Method 03: 125 percent
- Method 04: 150 percent
- Method 05: 200 percent

Although the system does not consider the salvage value of an asset during the depreciation calculation, it does not depreciate an asset below its salvage value.

When you use a declining balance to cross-over method to depreciate an asset, you must indicate one of these methods of computation:

Calculation Method	Description
Inception-to-date (I)	$((\text{NBV} * \text{percentage}) / (\text{life periods}) * (\text{elapsed periods})) - (\text{Accumulated Depreciation}) = (\text{period depreciation})$ <p>For example, using method 05, yearly depreciation is calculated as follows:</p> <p>1997: <math>((100,000.00 * 200 \text{ percent}) / 60) * 17) - 16,667.00 = 40,000.00</math></p> <p>1998: <math>((100,000.00 - 16,667.00) * 200 \text{ percent} / 60) * 12 = 33,333.00</math></p> <p>These rules apply to this depreciation calculation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The cost less accumulated depreciation for prior years equals the net book value (NBV).</li> <li>• Calculate NBV at the beginning of the year.</li> <li>• When the NBV divided by remaining life months is greater than the depreciation for the period, you have reached cross-over for the asset.</li> </ul> <p>At this point, the depreciation for the period equals the NBV divided by the remaining life months.</p>

Calculation Method	Description
Remaining life (R)	<p><math>(\text{NBV (if greater than zero)}) * \text{percentage} / (\text{remaining life periods}) = (\text{period depreciation})</math></p> <p>For example, yearly depreciation would be calculated as follows:</p> <p>1996: <math>100,000.00 * 200 \text{ percent} / 60 * 5 = 16,667.00</math></p> <p>1997: <math>83,333.00 * 200 \text{ percent} / 60 * 12 = 33,333.00</math></p> <p>These rules apply to this depreciation calculation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When NBV divided by the remaining periods is greater than the period depreciation, you have reached cross-over for the asset.</li> <li>• The cost is reduced by the accumulated depreciation to calculate NBV at the end of each fiscal year.</li> </ul>
Alternative minimum tax (AMT)	You can use Method 04 (150 percent Declining Balance to Cross-over) for alternative minimum tax purposes.

## Method 06, Fixed Percentage on Declining Balance

When you use the fixed percent on declining balance depreciation method, you must indicate one of these methods of computation:

Calculation Method	Description
Current year-to-date (C)	$((\text{Cost} - (\text{accumulated depreciation})) * (\text{fixed percent})) / (\text{number of normal periods}) = (\text{period depreciation})$
Current period (P)	The current period method of computation is the same as current year-to-date, except that it does not catch up depreciation amounts within the year. If you run the first depreciation in March, the system calculates depreciation for March only. The system does not calculate depreciation for January and February.

## Method 07, ACRS Standard Depreciation

This section discusses:

- Calculation method
- Personal property
- Real property

## Calculation Method

You can use the Accelerated Cost Recovery System (ACRS) method to compute the tax depreciation deduction for most tangible depreciable property that you place in service after 1980 but before 1987. Cost recovery methods and period are the same for both new and used property. The system does not use the asset's salvage value to compute ACRS allowances.

ACRS standard depreciation uses only one method of computation, the current year to date (C). This method uses this equation:

$$((\text{Cost} - (\text{accumulated depreciation})) * (\text{fixed percent based on ACRS IRS table})) / (\text{number of normal periods}) = (\text{period depreciation})$$

## Personal Property

The ACRS statutory recovery percentage for personal property that is placed in service after 1980 and before 1987 is determined by an IRS-prescribed table. The table takes into account the type of property (3-year, 5-year, 10-year, or 15-year) and the year that you placed the property in service.

## Real Property

Generally, the adjusted basis of real property is recovered over a period of 19 years for real property that is placed in service after May 8, 1985, but before 1987. For real property that is placed in service after March 15, 1984, but before May 9, 1985, the unadjusted basis is recovered over a period of 18 years. A 15-year recovery period applies to real property that is placed in service after 1980 but before March 16, 1984, and to low-income housing.

The recovery percentages for such property other than low-income housing is similar to the use of the 175 percent declining balance method with a later-year switch to the straight line method.

You can use these conventions with the ACRS depreciation method:

Convention	Description
Full-month	Can be used for real property that you place in service before March 16, 1984, and for low-income housing. With the full-month convention, the system handles real property that you place in service at any time during a particular month as being placed in service on the first day of that month. This method allows a full month's cost recovery for the month that you placed the property in service. If you dispose of the property anytime during a particular month, but before the end of a recovery period, you are not allowed cost recovery for the month that you disposed of the property.

Convention	Description
Mid-month	Can be used for real property that you place in service after March 15, 1984. With the mid-month convention, the system handles real property that you place in service anytime during a particular month as being placed in service at the middle of that month. This method allows a one-half month's cost recovery for the month that you placed the property in service. If you dispose of the property during a month but before the end of a recovery period, you are allowed cost recovery for one-half of the month that you disposed of the property.
Mid-year	With the regular method of ACRS standard depreciation, the mid-year convention is mandatory and built into the applicable tables. You are not allowed any deduction for the year that you dispose of an asset.

## Method 08, ACRS Optional Depreciation

If you prefer a slower recovery on the cost of ACRS property than the percentages provided, you might elect to use a straight-line recovery method. This method provides a longer recovery period.

The ACRS optional depreciation method uses one of two methods of computation:

Computation Method	Description
Inception-to-date (I)	$(((\text{Cost} - (\text{Salvage Value})) / (\text{life months})) * (\text{elapsed months})) - (\text{accumulated depreciation}) = (\text{period depreciation})$ <p>For example, depreciation for January 1997 is calculated as follows:</p> $(((100,000.00 - 0) / 60) * 6) - 8,333.00 = 1,667.00$
Remaining life (R)	$(((\text{Net book value}) - \text{salvage}) / (\text{Remaining life periods})) * (\text{months elapsed year-to-date}) - (\text{year-to-date depreciation}) = (\text{period depreciation})$ <p>For example, depreciation for January 1997 is calculated as follows:</p> $(((91,667.00 - 0) / 55) * 1) - 0 = 1,667.00$ <p>These rules apply to this calculation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cost less prior years' accumulated depreciation equals the net book value (NBV).</li> <li>If the NBV less salvage value is greater than zero, it is divided by the remaining life months as of the beginning of the current fiscal year.</li> </ul>

The calculation for ACRS Optional is the same as Straight Line, except:



- The system bases the depreciation calculation on the cost, rather than the adjusted cost (cost less salvage value).
- The system uses the mid-year convention for personal property.
- The system calculates a full month of depreciation in the month that you acquire the property and no depreciation in the month that you dispose of it for 15-year real property.
- The system calculates one-half month of depreciation in the months that you acquire and dispose of 18- and 19-year real property.
- If depreciation information is 04 (ACRS method with Basis Reduction), the system reduces the cost by one-half of the Income Tax Credit (ITC) amount that is assigned on Master Information.

---

## Method 09, Units of Production Method

When you use the units of production depreciation method, you must indicate the current year-to-date method of computation, as follows:

$$((\text{Year-to-date production}) / (\text{depreciable unit base}) * ((\text{asset cost}) - (\text{accumulated depreciation})))$$

The system calculates the depreciable unit base as follows:

$$(\text{Original units revisions to estimate}) - (\text{prior year's production}) = (\text{depreciable unit base})$$

You must run the Units of Production Close procedure to roll current year information forward into the following year.

---

## Method 11, Fixed Percentage of Luxury Cars

Calculation:  $\text{NBV} * (\text{fixed percent}) = (\text{year's depreciation})$ .

$$(\text{Year's depreciation}) / (\text{number of normal periods}) = (\text{period depreciation})$$

These rules apply to this method of depreciation:

- You must use the current year-to-date (C) method of computation.
- The depreciation amount for a year is limited to 2,000.00.

---

## Method 12, MACRS Standard Depreciation

This section discusses:

- MACRS calculations.
- MACRS first-year bonus rule for HR 3090.

## MACRS Calculations

You must depreciate most tangible property that you place in service after 1986 using the Modified Accelerated Cost Recovery System (MACRS), for tax purposes. Depending on the type of property, you recover the cost over a 3-, 5-, 7-, 10-, 15-, 20-, 27 1/2-, 31 1/2-, or 39-year period. You recover the cost by using the applicable depreciation method, the applicable recovery period, and the applicable convention.

MACRS calculations use these statutory recovery methods and conventions:

Period of Calculation	Statutory Recovery Method
3-, 5-, 7-, 10-, 15-, and 20-year period calculations	The system calculates depreciation using the 200 percent declining balance method, and the mid-year or mid-quarter convention with a switch to the straight-line method in later years.
27 1/2-, 31 1/2-, and 39-year period calculations	The system calculates depreciation by using the straight line method and the mid-month convention.

To compute depreciation, the system uses MACRS depreciation tables, which contain the annual percentage depreciation rates to be applied to the adjusted basis of property in each tax year. The tables include the appropriate convention and a switch from the declining balance method to the straight-line method in the appropriate year.

Use one of these conventions with this depreciation method:

Calculation Method	Description
Mid-month	You can apply this convention to residential and nonresidential real property. Based on this convention, the system calculates one-half month's depreciation for the month that you acquired or disposed of the property.
Half-year	Apply this convention to property other than residential and nonresidential property. Based on this convention, the system calculates one-half year's depreciation for the year that you acquire or dispose of the property.
Mid-quarter	<p>You can apply this convention to all property other than nonresidential real property and residential rental property if more than 40 percent of the total basis of such property is placed in service during the last three months of the tax year. Based on this convention, the system calculates depreciation at the midpoint of the quarter that you acquire or dispose of the property. The system computes the MACRS deduction for the first year by determining the depreciation for the full tax year and then multiplying it by one of these percentages, depending on the quarter that you placed the property in service:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First quarter: 87 1/2 percent</li> <li>• Second quarter: 62 1/2 percent</li> <li>• Third quarter: 37 1/2 percent</li> <li>• Fourth quarter: 2 1/2 percent</li> </ul>

## MACRS First Year Bonus Rule for HR 3090

This rule applies only to assets with a 20-year or less life span. [reference to the 30 percent 1<sup>st</sup> year bonus related to HR 3090 for assets placed in service between September 11, 2001 and September 10, 2004 here.]

Mid-month information does not apply to this rule.

To add a MACRS 1<sup>st</sup> year bonus rule for HR 3090:

1. Set up three new formulas, using the Depreciation Formula Revisions program (P12853D).

Set up the formulas according to this example:

Formula ID	Formula Description	Formula	Multiplier/Constant
541	First Year Bonus 30 percent	$((10-(10*12))*11)+(10*12)$	.300000
542	Basis*Multiplier	$10*11$	
543	70 percent of Cost	$01*12$	.700000

2. Run the Global Depreciation Rules Update program (R12858) to update these new formulas to the Depreciation Formulas table (F12853).
3. Add the MACRS First Year Bonus code (50) to user-defined code (UDC) table 12/DM.
4. Add these values to the new formulas:
  - Depreciation Formula for year 1: 54.
  - Basis Formula for year 1: 541.
  - Depreciation Formula for years 2-11: 542.
  - Basis Formula for years 2-11: 543.

You should not change the 999 life year rule.

### Example

This table shows an example of a 10-year rule using the MACRS First Year Bonus Rule for HR 3090:

Rule Element	Value
Depreciation Method	50
Initial Term Apportionment	Y
Compute Direction	C
Life	120
In Service From Date	September 11, 2001
Effective From Date	September 11, 2001
Rule Description	MACRS 1 <sup>st</sup> Year Bonus - 10 Year
In Service Through Date	September 10, 2004

**See Also**

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Formulas, page 54](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Rules, page 38](#)

---

## Method 13, MACRS Alternative Depreciation

You can use the MACRS alternative depreciation method for these categories of property:

- Tangible property used outside the U.S.
- Property that is tax exempt.
- Property that is tax exempt and bond financed.
- Property that is imported from a foreign country for which an executive order is in effect because the country maintains trade restrictions or engages in other discriminatory acts.
- Property for which you have made an alternative MACRS election.

If you use the MACRS Alternative depreciation method, you must indicate the inception-to-date (I), current period (P), or remaining life (R) method of computation. You must also indicate a mid-month, half-year, or mid-quarter convention.

---

## Method 14, ACRS Alternate Real Property

You can use this depreciation method to recover costs by using a straight-line method over the regular recovery period or a longer recovery period. You must make this election on the tax return for the year that you placed the property in service. The ACRS straight-line depreciation tables contain the annual percentage depreciation rates. The rates are applied to the unadjusted basis of property in each tax year.

You must indicate the current year-to-date method of computation with the ACRS Alternate Real Property depreciation method.

---

## Method 15, Fixed Percentage on Cost

The system calculates the fixed percent of cost depreciation method as follows:

$\text{Cost} * (\text{fixed percent}) = (\text{year's depreciation})$

$(\text{Year's depreciation}) / (\text{number of normal periods}) = (\text{period depreciation})$

You must indicate the current year-to-date (C) or current period (P) method of computation with this depreciation method. The current period method is the same as the current year-to-date with the exception that it does not catch up depreciation amounts within the year. If you run the first depreciation in March, the system calculates depreciation for the month of March only. The system does not calculate depreciation for January and February.

## Method 16, Fixed Percentage on Declining Balance with Cross-Over

You must indicate one of these methods of computation with the fixed percent on declining balance to cross-over depreciation method:

Calculation Method	Description
Remaining life (R)	$(\text{NBV (if greater than zero)}) * (\text{fixed percent}) / (\text{life months}) = (\text{period depreciation})$ <p>You must apply these rules to this calculation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You have reached cross-over when the NBV divided by the remaining period is greater than the period depreciation.</li> </ul> <p>At this point, the period depreciation equals the NBV divided by the remaining periods.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cost is reduced by accumulated depreciation for purposes of calculating NBV at the end of each fiscal year.</li> </ul>
Inception-to-date (I)	$\text{NBV} * (\text{fixed percent}) / (\text{number of life months}) = (\text{period depreciation})$ <p>You must apply these rules to this calculation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After each full year that an asset is in service, the cost is reduced by the accumulated depreciation to determine the NBV.</li> <li>You have reached cross-over when the NBV divided by remaining life months is greater than the period depreciation.</li> </ul> <p>At this point, the depreciation for the period equals the NBV divided by the remaining life months.</p>



## APPENDIX B

# Understanding International Depreciation Methods

The demonstration data that is included in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software includes depreciation methods that are designed to meet international requirements. This appendix discusses:

- French straight line (method 19).
- French declining balance (method 20).
- French derogatory (method 21).
- German building (method 22).
- German declining balance (method 23).
- German compound (method 24).
- German investment tax credit (method 25).
- German replacement cost (method 26).
- Italy straight line (method 27).
- Italy anticipated (method 28).
- Italy complete (method 29).
- Spain declining balance (method 30).
- Czech Republic percentage rate (method 31).
- Japan fixed installment (method 32).
- Japan declining balance (method 33).
- Japan beginning special (method 34).
- Japan accelerated (method 35).
- Japan increased (method 36).
- Japan excess (method 37).
- Japan salvage (method 38).
- Japan reserve reduction (method 39).
- Japan composite (method 40).
- Korea straight line (method 41).
- Korea revaluation SL (method 42).
- Korea capital expenditure SL (method 43).
- Korea special rate SL (method 44).
- Korea declining balance (method 45).
- Korea revaluation declining (method 46).

- Korea capital expenditure DB (method 47).
- Korea special rate SL (method 48).
- Primary secondary tertiary (method 49).

## French Straight Line (Method 19)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: June 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: June 15, 1997.
- Cost: 100.000 FRF (without tax).
- Asset Life: 5 years (60 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 19:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-10904.11	10904.11	$100.000 / 60 * 12 * 199 / 365$
1998	December 31, 1998	-20000.00	2000.00	$100.000 / 60 * 12$
1999	December 31, 1999	-20000.00	2000.00	$100.000 / 60 * 12$
2000	December 31, 2000	-20000.00	2000.00	$100.000 / 60 * 12$
2001	December 31, 2001	-20000.00	2000.00	$100.000 / 60 * 12$
2002	December 31, 2002	-9095.89	9095.89	$100.000 / 60 * 12 * 166 / 365$

**Note.** Although the asset life is five years, the asset takes six fiscal years to depreciate. The first and last years are split, depending on the actual start date. The number of days in the first year is 200 because it includes the start and end dates. The French straight line method requires 199 days, so one day is subtracted in the formula to calculate the correct apportionment percent for the first year. By default, the last year takes the remaining basis and includes salvage value.

This table explains the requirements for method 19:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 19 for an asset life of 48 life periods and 60 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent



Requirement	Explanation
Modified start date	The modified start date is the actual start date. This method calculates the initial year percent by the number of days in the first year.  <b>Note.</b> Typically, the number of days in a year includes the start day and end day. However, the French straight-line method uses one fewer day. The French requirement is calculated by subtracting one day from the current number of days in the year.
Conventions	The disposal year is the actual disposal date.
Life year rules	Life year 1 to 1 contains the formula that calculates the initial year apportionment.  Life years 2 to 4 contain the standard, straight line formula for an annual amount.
Calculations	Formulas calculate a year of straight-line depreciation.  The basis includes salvage value.
Disposals	Method 19 has no disposal rules.

## French Declining Balance (Method 20)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: June 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: June 1, 1997.
- Cost: 100.000 FRF (without tax).
- Asset Life: 5 years (60 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 20:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-23.333,33	23.333,33	$100.000 * 40 \text{ percent} / 12 * 7$
1998	December 31, 1998	-30.666,66	30.666,66	$(100.000 - 23.333,33) * 40 \text{ percent}$
1999	December 31, 1999	-18.400,00	18.400,00	$(76.666,67 - 30.666,66) * 40 \text{ percent}$

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
2000	December 31, 2000	-13.800,00	13.800,00	(46.000,01-18.400,00)/2
2001	December 31, 2001	-13.800,00	13.800,00	13.800,00

**Note.** Even though the asset life is complete on May 31, 2002, the system calculates depreciation for five complete periods in the fiscal year (December 31, 2001). The calculations for the initial year are based on periods, rather than on days.

This table explains the requirements for method 19:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 20 for an asset life of 36, 48, 60, 72, and 84 life periods.
Balance adjustments	End of the year with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the start of the period. This method calculates the initial year percent by periods in the first year.
Conventions	No conventions are needed.
Life year rules	The first life year is from year 1 to 2 years less than the total number of years.  The second life year is for 1 year less than the total number of years.  The third life year is for the last year in the asset's life.  For example, if the asset has a life of five years, the first life year corresponds to years 1 through 3, the second life year corresponds to year 4, and the third life year corresponds to year 5.
Disposals	Method 20 has no disposal rules.

## Calculations

The declining balance is based on a declining coefficient, as illustrated in this table:

Declining Coefficient	Probable Asset Life	Declining Rate
1.5	3 and 4 years	50 and 37.5 percent
2	5 and 6 years	40 and 33.33 percent
2.5	More than 6 years	2.5 * life percent

Subtract half of the basis in the year before the total number of years.

Use the remaining basis for calculations.

## French Derogatory (Method 21)

Use the French Derogatory method to calculate the difference between the French Declining Balance method (Method 20) and the French Straight Line method (Method 19). The French Derogatory method requires you to set up these AAIs for depreciation to calculate correctly:

- DSA1 - Use this AAI to retrieve the amount from the AA ledger inception-to date balance from the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) for the account that is identified on this AAI.
- DSA3 - Use this AAI to retrieve the amount from the D1 ledger inception-to-date balance from table F1202 for the account that is identified on this AAI.

The account that is used for both of the AAIs should be the Accumulated Depreciation account from the Depreciation Default Coding. The AAIs should appear as follows for DSA1 and DSA3:

The screenshot shows a software interface titled "Work With Automatic Accounting Instructions". It includes a menu bar with options like Select, Find, Add, Copy, Delete, Close, Row, Report, Form, and Tools. Below the menu is a "Sequence Number" field containing "12.000". The main area displays a table of records, with the first row highlighted. The table has columns for Seq No., Item No., Description Line 1, Description Line 2, Co, Bus Unit, Obj Acct, Sub, Install System, and Description Line 3. The records are for DSA1, DSA2, DSA3, and DSA4, each with multiple rows showing different descriptions and values.

Seq No.	Item No.	Description Line 1	Description Line 2	Co	Bus Unit	Obj Acct	Sub	Install System	Description Line 3
12.810	DSA1	Used with UDD Formula Eleme	57 to retrieve Inception to	00000	YARD	9111		12	Date Asset Balance information
12.810	DSA1	Used with UDD Formula Eleme	57 to retrieve Inception to	00376	YARD	9111		12	Date Asset Balance information
12.810	DSA1	Used with UDD Formula Eleme	57 to retrieve Inception to	00676	YARD	9111		12	Date Asset Balance information
12.810	DSA2	UDD Element 58 to retrieve	Inception to date balance	00000	YARD	9111		12	information from the F1202
12.810	DSA2	UDD Element 58 to retrieve	Inception to date balance	00376	YARD	9111		12	information from the F1202
12.810	DSA2	UDD Element 58 to retrieve	Inception to date balance	00676	YARD	9111		12	information from the F1202
12.810	DSA3	UDD Element 59	User Defined Ledger Type	00000	YARD	9111		12	Asset Balance (F1202)
12.810	DSA3	UDD Element 59	User Defined Ledger Type	00376	YARD	9111		12	Asset Balance (F1202)
12.810	DSA3	UDD Element 59	User Defined Ledger Type	00676	YARD	9111		12	Asset Balance (F1202)
12.810	DSA4	UDD Element 60 to retrieve	Inception to date balance	00000	YARD	9111		12	information from the F0902

Work With Automatic Accounting Instructions form

The French Derogatory method also requires you to set up this depreciation default coding information:

Ledger Type	Depreciation Method
AA	French Straight Line (Method 19)
D1	French Declining Balance (Method 20)
D3	French Derogatory (Method 21)

This illustration shows how depreciation default coding should be set up for a cost account that is used for 48 life-month French fixed assets:

**Depreciation Default Coding - Depreciation Default Coding**

Work With Depreciation Defaults | Depreciation Default Coding

OK Delete Cancel Row Form Previous Next Tools

Company Number 00050 Project Management Company  
 Asset Cost Obj/Subsidiary 2020 Buildings

**Defaults To**

Major Accounting Class 20 Buildings  
 Major Equipment Class  
 Accumulated Depreciation 50.2120 Accum Depr-Buildings  
 Depreciation Expense YARD.8315 Depr - Buildings  
 Revenue Credit YARD.8421 Revenue

**Records 1 - 5** Customize Grid

LT	Ledger Type Description	Depr Meth	Depreciation Method Description	Life Mos	Depr Info	Meth Comp	Meth %	Meth 9 Sch No
<input type="checkbox"/> AA	General Ledger	01	Straight Line Depreciation	120		I		
<input type="checkbox"/> D1	Federal Tax -Book1	04	150% Declining Bal w/Cross Ovr	240	Y	I		
<input type="checkbox"/> D3	Earn. & Profit-MACRS	12	MACRS Standard Depreciation	240	Y	C		
<input type="checkbox"/> D4	Alter. Minimum-200%	05	200% Declining Bal w/Cross Ovr	240	Y	I		

Depreciation Default Coding form

When you add assets to this account, the depreciation default information automatically uses these depreciation methods. Ensure that cost amounts are copied from the AA ledger to the D1 and D3 ledgers.

After setup is complete and assets are entered in the system, Method 21 computes the difference between the D1 ledger and the AA ledger. The results of 21 are stored in the D3 ledger.

**Note.** To compute the depreciation for method 21, you must compute depreciation in final mode for the French Straight Line method and the French Declining Balance. You can compute depreciation for all three ledgers concurrently in final mode.

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual start date: June 15, 1997.
- Modified start date: June 1, 1997.
- Cost: 100.000 FRF (without tax).
- Asset life: 4 years (48 life periods).

This example shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 21:

Year	End of Year Date	Declining Balance	Straight Line	Derogatory Depreciation
1997	December 31, 1997	28.125	17.809	10.316
1998	December 31, 1998	26.953	25.000	1.953
1999	December 31, 1999	22.461	25.000	-2.539

Year	End of Year Date	Declining Balance	Straight Line	Derogatory Depreciation
2000	December 31, 2000	22.461	25.000	-2.539
2001	December 31, 2001	0	7.191	-7.191

**Note.** This example uses the straight-line method in the AA ledger type and the declining balance method in a separate ledger type. The formula uses the calculated final balances to produce the balance adjustments for derogatory depreciation.

Alternatively, you can calculate derogatory depreciation using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Report Design Aid tool in one of these ways:

- From the amounts that are computed on the D3 ledger, create a journal entry to the AA ledger for the appropriate offset accounts.  
Use one account for negative amounts, and the other account for positive amounts. The government can provide the company with the necessary statutory account numbers.
- Calculate the difference between the two ledger types, and create journal entries for posting.

This table explains the requirements for method 21:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 21 for an asset life of 48 life periods and 60 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent Straight-line and declining balance methods must be updated before derogatory depreciation can be calculated.
Modified start date	The modified start date is the start of the period.
Conventions	Allow Over Depreciation is set to option 3 (accumulated depreciation might exceed adjusted basis and continue beyond the asset's life). Negative depreciation is allowed.
Life year rules	The life year from 1 to 998.
Calculations	Calculate the difference between declining balance and straight-line balance.
Disposals	Method 21 has no disposal rules.

## German Building (Method 22)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: March 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: March 1, 1997.
- Cost: 3.600.000,00 DEM (without tax).
- Asset Life: 5 years (60 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 22:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-210.000	210.000	$3.600.000 * 7$ percent for 10 periods
1998	December 31, 1998	-252.000	252.000	$3.600.000 * 7$ percent for 12 periods
1999	December 31, 1999	-252.000	252.000	$3.600.000 * 7$ percent for 12 periods
2000	December 31, 2000	-252.000	252.000	$3.600.000 * 7$ percent for 12 periods
2001	December 31, 2001	-252.000	252.000	$3.600.000 * 7$ percent for 12 periods
2002	December 31, 2002	-132.000	132.000	$3.600.000 * 7$ percent for 2 periods, $3.600.000 * 5$ percent for 10 periods
2003	December 31, 2003	-108.000	108.000	$3.600.000 * 5$ percent for 12 periods
2004	December 31, 2004	-108.000	108.000	$3.600.000 * 5$ percent for 12 periods
2005	December 31, 2005	-108.000	108.000	$3.600.000 * 5$ percent for 12 periods
2006	December 31, 2006	-108.000	108.000	$3.600.000 * 5$ percent for 12 periods
2007	December 31, 2007	-132.000	132.000	$3.600.000 * 5$ percent for 2 periods, $3.600.000 * 2.5$ percent for 10 periods
2008	December 31, 2008	-90.000	90.000	$3.600.000 * 2.5$ percent for 12 periods

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
2009-2025	December 31, 20xx	-90.000	90.000	3.600.000 * 2.5 percent for 12 periods
2026	December 31, 2026	-90.000	90.000	3.600.000 * 2.5 percent for 12 periods
2027	December 31, 2027	-7.500	7.500	3.600.000 * 2.5 percent for 2 periods

**Note.** Use the life year reference to force depreciation to be calculated every period.

This table explains the requirements for method 22:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 22 for an asset life of 360 life periods.
Balance adjustments	The depreciation percent changes, based on the asset life year. Use the asset life year reference to force period adjustments.
Modified start date	The modified start date is the start of the period.
Conventions	The life year reference should come from the modified start date.
Life year rules	Asset life years are used, instead of fiscal life years. Life year 1 to 5 takes 7 percent. Life year 6 to 10 takes 3 percent. Life year 11 to 20 takes 2.5 percent.
Calculations	Formulas must use the multiplier times the annual percent. The basis is cost.
Disposals	Method 22 has no disposal rules.

## German Declining Balance (Method 23)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: March 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: March 1, 1997.

- Cost: 100.000,00 DEM (without tax).
- Asset Life: 10 years (120 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 23:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-25.000	25.000	$100.000 \times 30 \text{ percent} \times (10/12) \text{ periods}$
1998	December 31, 1998	-22.500	22.500	$(100.000 - 25.000) \times 30 \text{ percent} \times (12/12) \text{ periods}$
1999	December 31, 1999	-15.750	15.750	$(100.000 - 47.500) \times 30 \text{ percent} \times (12/12) \text{ periods}$
2000	December 31, 2000	-11.025	11.025	$(100.000 - 63.250) \times 30 \text{ percent} \times (12/12) \text{ periods}$
2001	December 31, 2001	-7.717,5	7.717,5	$(100.000 - 74.275) \times 30 \text{ percent} \times (12/12) \text{ periods}$
2002	December 31, 2002	-5.402,25	5.402,25	$(100.000 - 89.992,5) \times 30 \text{ percent} \times (12/12) \text{ periods}$
2003	December 31, 2003	-3.781,58	3.781,58	$(100.000 - 87.394,75) \times 30 \text{ percent} \times (12/12) \text{ periods}$
2004	December 31, 2004	-2.786,42	2.786,42	$(100.000 - 91.176,33) / (38 \times 12) \text{ periods}$
2005	December 31, 2005	-2.786,42	2.786,42	$(100.000 - 93.962,75) / (26 \times 12) \text{ periods}$
2006	December 31, 2006	-2.786,43	2.786,43	$(100.000 - 96.749,17) / (14 \times 12) \text{ periods}$
2007	December 31, 2007	-464,40	464,40	100.000-99.353,60 for last 2 periods

**Note.** The straight line lower limit replaces the declining balance calculation in the eighth year of the asset's life.

This table explains the requirements for method 23:



Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 23 for an asset life of 120 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the start of the period.
Conventions	No conventions are needed.
Life year rules	Life year 1 to 10 takes 30 percent declining balance.
Calculations	Use 30 percent as a multiplier for the declining balance. The upper limit is three times straight line. The lower limit is straight line.
Disposals	Method 23 has no disposal rules.

## German Compound (Method 24)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: June 12, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: June 1, 1997.
- Cost: 100.000,00 DEM (without tax).
- Asset Life: 12 years (144 life periods).

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 24:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-4.882,50	4.882,50
1998	December 31, 1998	-8.327,63	8.327,63
1999	December 31, 1999	-8.327,63	8.327,63
2000	December 31, 2000	-8.350,44	8.350,44
2001	December 31, 2001	-8.327,63	8.327,63
2002	December 31, 2002	-8.327,63	8.327,63
2003	December 31, 2003	-8.327,63	8.327,63

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
2004	December 31, 2004	-8.350,44	8.350,44
2005	December 31, 2005	-8.327,63	8.327,63
2006	December 31, 2006	-8.327,63	8.327,63
2007	December 31, 2007	-8.327,62	8.327,62
2008	December 31, 2008	-8.350,44	8.350,44
2009	December 31, 2009	-3.445,13	3.445,13

This table shows the second depreciation:

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997	-7.328,77	7.328,77	100.000 / 4383 * 214 days	100.00 * 12.5 percent * 58.630, 13 Initial Year percent
1998	-12.500,00	12.500,00	(100.000 - 4.882,5) / 4169 * 365 days	100.000 * 12.5 percent
1999	-12.500,00	12.500,00	(100.000 - 13.215,13 / 3804 * 365 days	100.00 * 12.5 percent
2000	-12.500,00	12.500,00	(100.000 - 21.537,76) / 3439 * 366 days	100.00 * 12.5 percent
2001	-5.171,23	5.171,23	(100.000 - 29.888,20) / 3073 * 365 days	100.00 * 12.5 percent * 41.369, 87 Last Year percent
2002			(100.000 - 38.215,83) / 2708 * 365 days	
2003			(100.000 - 46.543,46) / 2343 * 365 days	
2004			(100.000 - 54.871,09) / 1978 * 366 days	
2005			(100.000 - 63.221,54) / 1612 * 365 days	
2006			(100.000 - 71.549,17) / 1247 * 365 days	
2007			(100.000 - 79.876,80) / 882 * 365 days	

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
2008			$(100.000 - 88.204,43) / 517 * 366 \text{ days}$	
2009			$(100.000 - 96.554,87) / 151 * 151 \text{ days}$	

**Note.** The compound 50 percent is apportioned over five fiscal years. The first and last year have an apportionment percent combined of 100 percent to allow four years of 12.5 percent compound depreciation. Continuing depreciation beyond the asset's life is needed, so remaining basis is not taken in the last year of the asset's life, which reverses the compound depreciation. AAls (SDA and SDE1) for secondary accounts were set up.

This table explains the requirements for method 24:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes a version of method 24 for an asset life of 144 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the start of the period.
Conventions	Secondary Accounts are set to two accumulated depreciation accounts and two depreciation expense accounts.  Allow Over Depreciation is set to exceed adjusted basis and to continue beyond the asset's life.
Life year rules	Life years 1 to 998 take straight line for rule 1.  The demonstration data includes examples for 50 percent over the first four years and for 50 percent in the first year. Different rules for the first, middle, and last years control the life year percent that matches the fiscal year.
Calculations	Remaining number of days are used for straight line.  An annual rule multiplier is used for the secondary 50 percent.
Disposals	Method 24 has no disposal rules.

## German Investment Tax Credit (Method 25)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: June 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: June 15, 1997.
- Cost: 100.000,00 DEM (without tax).
- Asset Life: 10 years (120 life periods).

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 25:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-5.476,45	5.476,45
1998	December 31, 1998	-9.994,52	9.994,52
1999	December 31, 1999	-9.994,52	9.994,52
2000	December 31, 2000	-10.021,91	10.021,91
2001	December 31, 2001	-9.994,52	9.994,52
2002	December 31, 2002	-9.994,52	9.994,52
2003	December 31, 2003	-9.994,53	9.994,53
2004	December 31, 2004	-10.021,91	10.021,91
2005	December 31, 2005	-4.507,12	4.507,12
2006	December 31, 2006		
2007	December 31, 2007		

This table shows the second depreciation:

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997			$100.000 / 3652 * 200$ days	
1998			$(100.000 - 5.476,45) / 3452 * 365$ days	
1999			$(100.000 - 15.470,97) / 3087 * 365$ days	
2000			$(100.000 - 25.465,49) / 2722 * 366$ days	
2001			$(100.000 - 35.487,40) / 2356 * 365$ days	

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
2002			$(100.000 - 45.481,92) / 1991 * 365 \text{ days}$	
2003			$(100.000 - 55.476,44) / 1626 * 365 \text{ days}$	
2004			$(100.000 - 65.470,97) / 1261 * 365 \text{ days}$	
2005	-8.156,42	8.156,42	$100.000 - 20.000 - 75.492,88$	$20.000 / 895 * 365 \text{ days}$
2006	-8.156,43	8.156,43	$(100.000 - 35.487,40) / 2356 * 365 \text{ days}$	$(20.000 - 8.156,42) / 530 * 365 \text{ days}$
2007	-3.687,15	3.687,15		$(20.000 - 16.312,85) / 165 * 165 \text{ days}$

**Note.** Remaining basis uses the investment tax credit as a salvage value to stop depreciating. AAIs (SDA and SDE1) for secondary accounts were set up.

This table explains the requirements for method 25:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes a version of method 25 for an asset life of 120 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the actual start date.
Conventions	Secondary Accounts are set to two accumulated depreciation accounts and to two depreciation expense accounts.  Allow Over Depreciation is set to not exceed adjusted basis and continue beyond the asset's life.  Disposal Conventions is set to the actual disposal date.
Life year rules	Life years 1 to 998 take straight line for rule 1 with Investment Tax Credit as part of salvage.  Start depreciating the Investment Tax Credit in a separate account in the eighth year.

Requirement	Explanation
Calculations	Remaining number of days are used for straight line. Remaining number of days are used for straight line of the Investment Tax Credit, which is used as basis.
Disposals	Method 25 has no disposal rules.

## German Replacement Cost (Method 26)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: June 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: June 1, 1997.
- Cost: 100.000,00 DEM (without tax).
- Asset Life: 5 years (60 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 26:

Year	End of Year Date	GL Statistic	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	95.000	-10.000	10.000	$100.00 / 95.000 * 95.000$
1998	December 31, 1998	90.000	-9.473,68	9.473,68	$100.00 / 95.000 * 90.000$
1999	December 31, 1999	85.000	-8.947,37	8.947,37	$100.00 / 95.000 * 85.000$
2000	December 31, 2000	80.000	-8.421,05	8.421,05	$100.00 / 95.000 * 80.000$
2001	December 31, 2001	75.000	-7.894,74	7.894,74	$100.00 / 95.000 * 75.000$
2002	December 31, 2002	70.000	-7.368,42	7.368,42	$100.00 / 95.000 * 70.000$

**Note.** The AAI (DS4) must be set up for the GL Statistic. The GL Statistic must come from the AU ledger type. Other ledger types can be retrieved with elements from both Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) and the Account Balances table (F0902) balances. The calculation can continue beyond the asset's life.

This table explains the requirements for method 26:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes a version of method 26 for an asset life of 60 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the start of the period.
Conventions	Allow Over Depreciation is set to not exceed adjusted basis and continue beyond the asset's life.
Life year rules	Life years 1 to 998 use the formula calculation.
Calculations	Use the cost divided by the insurance value and multiplied by the GL Actual Unit Statistic.
Disposals	Method 26 has no disposal rules.

## Italy Straight Line (Method 27)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: April 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 10.000.000 ITL (without tax).
- Asset Life: 5 years (60 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 27:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997		2.000.000	10.000.000 / 60 / 12
1998	December 31, 1998	-2.000.000	2.000.000	10.000.000 / 60 / 12
1999	December 31, 1999	-2.000.000	2.000.000	10.000.000 / 60 / 12
2000	December 31, 2000	-2.000.000	2.000.000	10.000.000 / 60 / 12
2001	December 31, 2001	-2.000.000	2.000.000	10.000.000 / 60 / 12

**Note.** Because the asset's life starts at the beginning of the fiscal year, the asset is fully depreciated in five complete years.

This table explains the requirements for method 27:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes a version of method 27 for an asset life of 36, 60, and 120 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year.
Conventions	No conventions are needed.
Life year rules	Life year 1 to the year-end of the asset
Calculations	Formulas calculate a year of straight line depreciation for the whole year. Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 27 has no disposal rules.

## Italy Anticipated (Method 28)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: April 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 10.000.000 ITL (without tax).
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 28:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-1.500.000	1.500.000
1998	December 31, 1998	-1.500.000	1.500.000
1999	December 31, 1999	-1.500.000	1.500.000
2000	December 31, 2000	-1.000.000	1.000.000

This table shows the second depreciation:



Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997	-1.500.000	1.500.000	10.000.000 * 15 percent	10.000.000 * 15 percent
1998	-1.500.000	1.500.000	10.000.000 * 15 percent	10.000.000 * 15 percent
1999	-1.500.000	1.500.000	10.000.000 * 15 percent	10.000.000 * 15 percent
2000			10.000.000 -30.000.00 -30.000.00	

**Note.** The AAIs (SDA and SDE1) need to be set up for the secondary accounts. Other variations of the anticipated life-year percent are set up with method 28.

This table explains the requirements for method 28:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes a version of method 28 for an asset life of 48 life periods at 15 percent, 48 life periods at 20 percent, 60 life periods at 30 percent, and 84 life periods at 10 percent.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year.
Conventions	Secondary Accounts are set to two accumulated depreciation accounts and to two depreciation expense accounts. Allow Over Depreciation is set to not exceed adjusted basis and continue beyond the asset's life.
Life year rules	Life year 1 to 3 times 15 percent. Life year 4 takes the remaining basis in the primary rule (through year 998).
Calculations	Multiply cost by 15 percent. Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 28 has no disposal rules.

## Italy Complete (Method 29)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: April 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 10.000.000 ITL (without tax).
- Asset Life: 1 year (12 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 29:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-10.000.000	10.000.000	10.000.000

**Note.** The requirement to depreciate only assets with a cost under 1.000.000 lira can be done with data selection that is less than the amount in the Asset Account Balance File table (F1202) for Year to Date Amount (FLAPYN) or the Balance Forward (FLAPYC).

This table explains the requirements for method 29:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes a version of method 29 for an asset life of 12 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year.
Conventions	No conventions are needed.
Life Year Rules	Life year 1 to 1
Calculations	Fully depreciate cost. Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 29 has no disposal rules.

## Spain Declining Balance (Method 30)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: July 11, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: July 11, 1997.

- Cost: 10.000.000 ESP (without tax).
- Asset Life: 6.66 years (72 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 30:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-1.430.137	1.430.137	$10.000.000 * 30 \text{ percent} * (174 / 365) \text{ Days}$
1998	December 31, 1998	-2.570.959	2.570.959	$(10.000.000 - 1.430.137 * 30 \text{ percent})$
1999	December 31, 1999	-1.799.671	1.799.671	$(10.000.000 - 4.001.096) * 30 \text{ percent}$
2000	December 31, 2000	-1.259.770	1.259.770	$(10.000.000 - 5.800.767) * 30 \text{ percent}$
2001	December 31, 2001	-881.839	881.839	$(10.000.000 - 7.060.537) * 30 \text{ percent}$
2002	December 31, 2002	-617.287	617.287	$(10.000.000 - 7.942.376) * 30 \text{ percent}$
2003	December 31, 2003	-1.440.337	1.440.337	$10.000.000 - 8.559.663$

**Note.** Life year 7 automatically depreciates to remaining basis.

This table explains the requirements for method 30:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes a version of method 30 for an asset life of 72 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the actual start date, next period date, or start of period.
Conventions	Disposal convention is the actual disposal date with the actual start date.

Requirement	Explanation
Life year rules	Life year 1 to 1 declining balance with initial year apportionment. Life year 2 to 6 declining balance. Life year 7 is remaining basis.
Calculations	Declining balance of 30 percent. Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 30 has no disposal rules.

## Czech Republic Percentage Rate (Method 31)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 90.000 CSK (without tax).
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 31:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-12.780	12.780	$90.000 * 14.2 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
1998	December 31, 1998	-25.740	25.740	$90.000 * 28.6 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
1999	December 31, 1999	-25.740	25.740	$90.000 * 28.6 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
2000	December 31, 2000	-25.740	25.740	$90.000 * 28.6 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
2001	December 31, 2001			$90.000 - 90.000$

**Note.** The compute direction by period uses the life year reference to calculate the percent rate based on the asset's life and not a fiscal year. The compute direction for current year calculates the percent rate based on a fiscal year and apportions the first year differently, depending on the start date of the asset. The five-year methods apply a different percent rate in later years.

This table explains the requirements for method 31:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes a version of method 31 for an asset life of 48 and 60 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent Period with life year reference
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year, midyear, or start of period.
Conventions	No conventions are needed for current year compute direction. Disposal convention is set for the midyear modified start date. Life year reference is needed for compute direction by period.
Life year rules	Life year 1 to 1, including initial year apportionment. Life year 2 to 4 percent rate. Life year 5 is remaining basis.
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 14.2 for the 1st year and 28.6 for every year thereafter. Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 31 has no disposal rules.

## Japan Fixed Installment (Method 32)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: July 2, 1997.
- Cost: 10,000 JPY (without tax).
- Salvage: 10 percent of cost.
- Asset Life: 5 years (60 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 32:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-900	900	$9.000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
1998	December 31, 1998	-1.800	1.800	$9.000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
1999	December 31, 1999	-1.800	1.800	$9.000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
2000	December 31, 2000	-1.800	1.800	$9.000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
2001	December 31, 2001	-1.800	1.800	$9.000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
2002	December 31, 2002	-900	900	$10.000 - 8.100 + 1.000$

**Note.** The years for a five-year asset overlap into a sixth fiscal year due to the initial term of apportionment.

This table explains the requirements for method 32:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 32 for an asset life of 60 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the midyear, start of period, or half-year.
Conventions	Disposal conventions are set for modified start dates of midyear and half-year.
Life year rules	Life year 1 to 5 at a fixed rate percent. Life year 6 is remaining basis.
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 20 percent. Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 32 has no disposal rules.

## Japan Declining Balance (Method 33)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: July 2, 1997.
- Cost: 10.000 JPY (without tax).
- Salvage: 10 percent of cost.
- Asset Life: 5 years (60 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 33:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-1.845	1.845	$10.000 * 36.9 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
1998	December 31, 1998	-3.009	3.009	$(10.000 - 1.845) * 36.9 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
1999	December 31, 1999	-1.899	1.899	$(10.000 - 4.854) * 36.9 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
2000	December 31, 2000	-1.198	1.198	$(10.000 - 6.753 * 36.9 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
2001	December 31, 2001	-756	756	$(10.000 - 7.951 * 36.9 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods in Year}$
2002	December 31, 2002	-293	293	$10.000 - 8.707 + 1.000$

**Note.** The years for a five-year asset overlap into a sixth fiscal year due to the initial term of apportionment.

This table explains the requirements for method 33:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 33 for an asset life of 60 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the midyear, start of period, or half-year.

Requirement	Explanation
Conventions	Disposal conventions are set for modified start dates of midyear and half year.
Life year rules	Life year 1 to 5 at a fixed rate percent. Life year 6 is remaining basis, including salvage.
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 36.9 percent, including accumulated depreciation. Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 33 has no disposal rules.

## Japan Beginning Special (Method 34)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: July 2, 1997.
- Cost: 10,000 JPY (without tax).
- Salvage: 10 percent of cost.
- Asset Life: 5 years (60 life periods).

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 34:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-1.845	1.845
1998	December 31, 1998	-2.456	2.456
1999	December 31, 1999	-1.549	1.549
2000	December 31, 2000	-978	978
2001	December 31, 2001	-617	617
2002	December 31, 2002	-55	55

This table shows the second depreciation:



Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997	-1.500	1.500	$10.000 * 36.9 \text{ percent}$ (6 / 12) Periods	$10.000 * 15 \text{ percent}$
1998			$10.000 * 36.9 \text{ percent}$ * (12 / 12) Periods	
1999			$(10.000 - 5.801) *$ $36.9 \text{ percent} * (12 /$ 12) Periods	
2000			$(10.000 - 7.350) *$ $36.9 \text{ percent} * (12 / 1)$ Periods	
2001			$(10.000 - 8.328) *$ $36.9 \text{ percent} * (12 /$ 12) Periods	
2002			$(10.000 - 8.945) -$ 1.000	

This example uses primary and secondary rules. The demonstration data also includes a version using primary rules only. The primary and secondary rules use current year to date. The primary rules use only remaining compute direction.

**Note.** The SDA and SDE1 AAIs need to be set up for the secondary accounts. The AAIs can be set up with the same account as the primary accounts. These calculations can be done using only primary rules by including the secondary calculations within the primary rule formulas.

This table explains the requirements for method 34:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 34 for an asset life of 60 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the midyear, start of period, or half-year.
Conventions	The secondary account percent is set to allow two accumulated depreciation accounts and two depreciation expense accounts.  The disposal convention matches the midyear and half-year initial term apportionment.

Requirement	Explanation
Life year rules	Life year 1 to 5 at a fixed rate percent.  Secondary rule 1 to 1 takes an extra 15 percent the first year.  Life year 6 is remaining basis (primary and secondary accounts), including salvage.
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 36.9 percent, including accumulated depreciation.  Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 34 has no disposal rules.

## Japan Accelerated (Method 35)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: July 2, 1997.
- Cost: 10,000 JPY (without tax).
- Salvage: 10 percent of cost.
- Asset Life: 7 years (84 life periods).

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 35:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-1.400	1.400
1998	December 31, 1998	-2.337	2.337
1999	December 31, 1999	-1.572	1.572
2000	December 31, 2000	-1.057	1.057
2001	December 31, 2001	-714	714
2002	December 31, 2002	-484	484
2003	December 31, 2003	-244	244

This table shows the second depreciation:

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997	-252	252	$10.000 * 28 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	$10.000 * 28 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 18 \text{ percent}$
1998	-397	397	$(10.000 - 1.400 - 252) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 17 \text{ percent}$	$(10.000 - 1.400 - 252) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 17 \text{ percent}$
1999	-267	267	$(10.000 - 3.737 - 649) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	$(10.000 - 3.737 - 649) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 17 \text{ percent}$
2000	-169	169	$(10.000 - 5.309 - 916) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	$(10.000 - 5.309 - 916) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 16 \text{ percent}$
2001	-107	107	$(10.000 - 6.366 - 1.085) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	$(10.000 - 6.366 - 1.085) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 15 \text{ percent}$
2002			$(10.000 - 7.080 - 1.192) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	
2003			$10.000 - 7.564 - 1.192 - 1000$	

This example uses primary and secondary rules. The demonstration data also includes a version using primary rules only. The primary and secondary rules use current year to date. The primary rules use only remaining compute direction.

**Note.** The SDA and SDE1 AAI's need to be set up for the secondary accounts. The AAI's can be set up with the same account as the primary accounts. These calculations can be done using only primary rules by including the secondary calculations within the primary rule formulas.

This table explains the requirements for method 35:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 35 for an asset life of 84 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the midyear, start of period, or half-year.

Requirement	Explanation
Conventions	<p>The secondary account percent is set to allow two accumulated depreciation accounts and two depreciation expense accounts.</p> <p>The disposal convention matches the midyear and half-year initial term apportionment.</p>
Life year rules	<p>Primary rule life year 1 to 6 at a declining rate of 28 percent.</p> <p>Primary rule life year 7 is remaining basis (primary and secondary accounts), including salvage.</p> <p>Secondary rule life year 1 takes 18 percent of the declining balance.</p> <p>Secondary rule life years 2 to 3 take 17 percent of the declining balance.</p> <p>Secondary rule life year 4 takes 16 percent of the declining balance.</p> <p>Secondary rule life year 5 takes 15 percent of the declining balance.</p>
Calculations	<p>Basis times the percent rate of 28 percent, including accumulated depreciation.</p> <p>Basis includes the salvage value.</p>
Disposals	Method 35 has no disposal rules.

## Japan Increased (Method 36)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: July 2, 1997.
- Cost: 10,000 JPY (without tax).
- Salvage: 10 percent of cost.
- Asset Life: 7 years (84 life periods).

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 36:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-1.400	1.400
1998	December 31, 1998	-2.353	2.353

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1999	December 31, 1999	-1.579	1.579
2000	December 31, 2000	-1.137	1.137
2001	December 31, 2001	-785	785
2002	December 31, 2002	-529	529
2003	December 31, 2003	-261	261

This table shows the second depreciation:

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997	-196	196	$10.000 * 28 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	$10.000 * 28 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 14 \text{ percent}$
1998	-412	412	$(10.000 - 1.400 - 196) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	$(10.000 - 1.400 - 196) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 17.5 \text{ percent}$
1999			$(10.000 - 3.737 - 649) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	< 10 percent
2000	-119	119	$(10.000 - 5.332 - 608) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	$(10.000 - 5.332 - 608) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 10.5 \text{ percent}$
2001	-130	130	$(10.000 - 6.469 - 727) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	$(10.000 - 6.469 - 727) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 16.62 \text{ percent}$
2002	-99	99	$(10.000 - 7.254 - 857) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods}$	$(10.000 - 7.254 - 857) * 28 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12) \text{ Periods} * 18.72 \text{ percent}$
2003			$10.000 - 7.783 - 956 - 1000$	

This example uses primary and secondary rules. The demonstration data also includes a version using primary rules only. The primary and secondary rules use current year-to-date. The primary uses only remaining compute direction.

**Note.** The SDA and SDE1 AAIs need to be set up for the secondary accounts. The AAIs can be set up with the same account as the primary accounts. These calculations can be done using only primary rules by including the secondary calculations within the primary rule formulas.

This table explains the requirements for method 36:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 36 for an asset life of 84 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the midyear, start of period, or half-year.
Conventions	The secondary account percent is set to allow two accumulated depreciation accounts and two depreciation expense accounts.  The disposal convention matches the midyear and half-year initial term apportionment.
Life year rules	Primary rule life years 1 to 6 at a declining rate of 28 percent.  Primary rule life year 7 is remaining basis (primary and secondary accounts), including salvage.  Secondary rule life year 1 takes 14 percent of the declining balance.  Secondary rule life year 2 takes 17.5 percent of the declining balance.  Secondary rule life year 3 takes 7 percent; but since it is less than 10 percent, no balances are adjusted.  Secondary rule life year 4 takes 10.5 percent of the declining balance.  Secondary rule life year 5 takes 16.2 percent of the declining balance.  Secondary rule life year 6 takes 18.72 percent of the declining balance.
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 28 percent including accumulated depreciation.  Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 36 has no disposal rules.

## Japan Excess (Method 37)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: July 2, 1997.
- Cost: 10,000 JPY (without tax).
- Salvage: 10 percent of cost.
- Asset Life: 5 years (60 life periods).

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 37:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-900	900
1998	December 31, 1998	-1.800	1.800
1999	December 31, 1999	-1.800	1.800
2000	December 31, 2000	-1.800	1.800
2001	December 31, 2001	-1.800	1.800
2002	December 31, 2002	-900	900

This table shows the second depreciation:

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997	-540	540	$10,000 - 1,000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12)$ Periods * 60 percent	$10,000 - 1,000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12)$ Periods * 60 percent
1998	-1.080	1.080	$10,000 - 1,000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12)$ Periods	$10,000 - 1,000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12)$ Periods * 60 percent
1999	-1.080	1.080	$10,000 - 1,000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12)$ Periods	$10,000 - 1,000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12)$ Periods * 60 percent
2000	-1.080	1.080	$10,000 - 1,000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12)$ Periods	$10,000 - 1,000 * 20 \text{ percent} * (12 / 12)$ Periods * 60 percent

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
2001	-1.080	1.080	$10.000 - 1.000 - * 20$ percent * (12 / 12) Periods	$10.000 - 1.000 * 20$ percent * (12 / 12) Periods * 60 percent
2002	-540	540	$10.000 - 1.000 * 20$ percent * (6 / 12) Periods	$10.000 - 1.000 * 20$ percent * (6 / 12) Periods * 60 percent

This example uses primary and secondary rules. The demonstration data also includes a version using primary rules only. The primary and secondary rules use current year-to-date. The primary rules use only remaining compute direction.

**Note.** The SDA and SDE1 AAIs need to be set up for the secondary accounts. The AAIs can be set up with the same account as the primary accounts. These calculations can be done using only primary rules by including the secondary calculations within the primary rule formulas.

This table explains the requirements for method 37:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 37 for an asset life of 60 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the midyear, start of period, or half-year.
Conventions	The secondary account percent is set to allow two accumulated depreciation accounts and two depreciation expense accounts.  The disposal convention matches the midyear and half-year initial term apportionment.
Life year rules	Primary rule life years 1 to 5 at a declining rate of 20 percent.  Primary rule life year 6 is remaining basis of the primary accounts, including salvage.  Secondary rule life year 1 to 5 take 60 percent at a declining rate of 20 percent.  Secondary rule life year 6 takes 60 percent of the remaining basis of the primary account, including salvage.



Requirement	Explanation
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 20 percent including accumulated depreciation. Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 37 has no disposal rules.

## Japan Salvage (Method 38)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: July 2, 1997.
- Cost: 10,000 JPY (without tax).
- Salvage: 5 percent of cost.
- Asset Life: 5 years (60 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 38:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-1.845	1.845	$10,000 * 36.9 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12) \text{ Periods}$
1998	December 31, 1998	-3.009	3.009	$(10,000 - 1.845) * 36.9 \text{ percent}$
1999	December 31, 1999	-1.899	1.899	$(10,000 - 4.854) * 36.9 \text{ percent}$
2000	December 31, 2000	-1.198	1.198	$(10,000 - 6.753) * 36.9 \text{ percent}$
2001	December 31, 2001	-756	756	$(10,000 - 7.951) * 36.9 \text{ percent}$
2002	December 31, 2002	-477	477	$(10,000 - 8.707) * 36.9 \text{ percent}$
2003	December 31, 2003	-301	301	$(10,000 - 9.184 * 36.9 \text{ percent})$
2004	December 31, 2004	-15	15	$(10,000 - 9.485) - 500$

This example stops at 5 percent of cost with the current year compute direction. The demonstration data also includes a depreciation version to 1 yen past the 5 percent salvage value, using the remaining compute direction.

**Note.** Depreciation to 1 yen can be accomplished by using remaining compute direction. The asset's life is 5 years, but depreciation of salvage continues beyond the asset's life.

This table explains the requirements for method 38:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 38 for an asset life of 60 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the midyear, start of period, or half-year.
Conventions	Disposal conventions are set for the modified start dates of midyear and half-year.  Set the convention to allow depreciation beyond the asset life but not to exceed remaining basis.
Life year rules	Life year 1 to 1 uses a fixed rate percent of 36.9 percent with the initial periods apportionment.  Life years 2 to 8 uses fixed rate percent of 36.9.  Life years 9 to 10 uses formulas to depreciate the 5 percent of salvage for three years (DIR1 = Remaining).  Life years 11 and onward depreciate to remaining basis of 1 year (DIR1 = Remaining).
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 36.9 percent.  Basis includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 38 has no disposal rules.

## Japan Reserve Reduction (Method 39)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: July 2, 1997.
- Cost: 20,000,000 JPY (without tax).
- Salvage: 10 percent of cost.
- Investment Tax Credit: 10,000,000 JPY (government-subsidized amount for tax depreciation).
- Asset Life: 20 years (240 life periods).

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 39:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-1.090.000	1.090.000
1998	December 31, 1998	-2.061.190	2.061.190
1999	December 31, 1999	-1.836.520	1.836.520
2000	December 31, 2000	-1.636.340	1.636.340
2001	December 31, 2001	-1.457.979	1.457.979
...			
2016	December 31, 2016	-258.176	258.176
2017	December 31, 2017	-110.415	110.415

This table shows the second depreciation:

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997	-545	545	$20.000.000 * 10.9 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12)$ Periods	$20.000.000 - 10.000.000 * 10.9 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12)$ Periods
1998	-1.030.595	1.030.595	$(20.000.000 - 1.090.000) * 10.9 \text{ percent}$	$(20.000.000 - 10.000.000 - 545.000) * 10.9 \text{ percent}$
1999	-918.260	918.260	$(20.000.000 - 3.151.190) * 10.9 \text{ percent}$	$(20.000.000 - 10.000.000 - 1.575.595) * 10.9 \text{ percent}$
2000	-818.170	818.170	$(20.000.000 - 4.987.710) * 10.9 \text{ percent}$	$20.000.000 - 10.000.000 - 2.493.855) * 10.9 \text{ percent}$
2001	-728.989	728.989	$(20.000.000 - 6.624.050) * 10.9 \text{ percent}$	$(20.000.000 - 10.000.000 - 3.312.025) * 10.9 \text{ percent}$
...				

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
2016	-129.088	129.088	$(20.000.000 - 17.631.409) * 10.9$ percent	$(20.000.000 - 10.000.000 - 8.815.703) * 10.9$ percent
2017	-55.209	55.209	$20.000.000 - 2.000.000 - 17.889.585$	$20.000.000 - 10.000.000 - 1.000.000 - 8.944.791$

**Note.** The SDA and SDE1 AAIs need to be set up for the secondary accounts. The secondary rules could be set up as primary rules so that only the subsidized tax amount is depreciated.

This table explains the requirements for method 39:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 39 for an asset life of 240 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the midyear, start of period, or half year.
Conventions	Disposal conventions are set for the modified start dates of midyear and half-year.  Set the convention to allow depreciation beyond the asset life and to exceed remaining basis.
Life year rules	Primary life years 1 to 998 use a fixed rate percent of 10.9 percent, including accumulated depreciation.  Secondary life years 1 to 998 use a fixed rate percent of 10.9 percent, including accumulated depreciation and tax credit.
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 10.9 percent.  Basis includes the salvage value.  Secondary formulas include the investment tax credit for the subsidized government amount.
Disposals	Method 39 has no disposal rules.

## Japan Composite (Method 40)

Use a parent asset to group the assets as a composite. The cost accounts need to be the same for each parent composite group. No other assets should be booked to the composite cost account, except for assets within the composite. The general ledger cost balance is used in the depreciation calculation.

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 40:

Parent Composite	Cost	Salvage
Asset 1	10.000	
Asset 2	12.000	
Asset 3	8.000	
Asset 4	15.000	
Asset 5	20.000	
Asset 6	25.000	
1997 Total	90.000	9.000
Asset 7	8.000	
Asset 8	5.000	
1998 Total	103.000	10.300

Salvage: 10 percent of cost

Asset life: 10 years (120 life periods)

This table shows depreciation using method 40:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-9.270	9.270	$90.000 * 20.6 \text{ percent} * (6 / 12) \text{ Periods}$
1998	December 31, 1998	-19.308	19.308	$(103.000 - 9.270) * 20.6 \text{ percent}$
1999	December 31, 1999	-15.331	15.331	$(103.000 - 28.578) * 20.6 \text{ percent}$
2000	December 31, 2000	-12.173	12.173	$(103.000 - 43.909) * 20.6 \text{ percent}$
2001	December 31, 2001	-9.665	9.665	$(103.000 - 56.082) * 20.6 \text{ percent}$

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
2002	December 31, 2002	-7.674	7.674	$(103.000 - 65.747) * 20.6 \text{ percent}$
2003	December 31, 2003	-6.903	6.903	$(103.000 - 73.421) * 20.6 \text{ percent}$
2004	December 31, 2004	-4.838	4.838	$(103.000 - 79.514) * 20.6 \text{ percent}$
2005	December 31, 2005	-3.841	3.841	$(103.000 - 84.352) * 20.6 \text{ percent}$
2006	December 31, 2006	-3.050	3.050	$(103.000 - 88.193) * 20.6 \text{ percent}$
2007	December 31, 2007	-1.457	1.457	$103.000 - 91.243 - 10.300$

**Note.** This rule uses a parent asset to depreciate a composite total. The asset must be booked into the same cost account to use the balance in the depreciation calculation. The DSA5 AAI must be set up for using element 61 to retrieve the general ledger balance.

You can set up the composite depreciation amount with the application report writer to combine totals and create journal entries for the desired calculation.

This table explains the requirements for method 40:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 40 for an asset life of 240 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the midyear, start of period, or half-year.
Conventions	Disposal conventions are set for the modified start dates of midyear and half-year. Set the convention to allow depreciation beyond the asset life and to exceed remaining basis.
Life year rules	Primary life years 1 to 1 use a fixed rate percent of 20.6 percent, including initial year apportionment. Primary life years 2 to 998 use a fixed rate percent of 20.6 percent, including accumulated depreciation.

Requirement	Explanation
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 20.6 percent. Basis (the cost from the general ledger balance) includes the salvage value.
Disposals	Method 40 has no disposal rules.

## Korea Straight Line (Method 41)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: July 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 500.000 WON (without tax).
- Salvage: 1 WON.
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 41:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-125.000	125.000	$500.000 * 48 / 12$
1998	December 31, 1998	-125.000	125.000	$500.000 * 48 / 12$
1999	December 31, 1999	-125.000	125.000	$500.000 * 48 / 12$
2000	December 31, 2000	-124.00	124.000	$500.000 - 375.000 - 1$
2001	December 31, 2001			

Example prior to January 1, 1995:

- Actual Start Date: July 15, 1994.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1994.
- Cost: 500.000 WON (without tax).
- Salvage: 10 percent cost for 48 periods, 8 percent, 6 percent, 4 percent, 2 percent of cost and 1000.
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 41 prior to 1995:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1994	December 31, 1994	-112.500	112.500	$(500.000 - 50.000) * 48 / 12$
1995	December 31, 1995	-112.500	112.500	$(500.000 - 50.000) * 48 / 12$
1996	December 31, 1996	-112.500	112.500	$(500.000 - 50.000) * 48 / 12$
1997	December 31, 1997	-112.500	112.500	$(500.000 - 50.000) * 48 / 12$
1998	December 31, 1998	-10.000	-10.000	$(500.000 - 450.000 - 40.000)$
1999	December 31, 1999	-10.000	-10.000	$(500.000 - 460.000 - 30.000)$
2000	December 31, 2000	-10.000	-10.000	$(500.000 - 470.000 - 20.000)$
2001	December 31, 2001	-10.000	-10.000	$(500.000 - 480.000 - 10.000)$
2002	December 31, 2002	-9.00	-9.000	$(500.000 - 490.000 - 1.000)$
2003	December 31, 2003			

**Note.** The asset was revalued in the 4th year of the asset's life. The revaluation amount includes the remaining calculations to finish depreciation.

This table explains the requirements for method 41:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 41 for asset lives of 48 and 60 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year, first half/second half, or midyear.
Conventions	Disposal conventions are set for first half/second half.



Requirement	Explanation
Life year rules	<p>Life years 1 to 1 straight line with initial year apportionment.</p> <p>Life years 2 to 4 straight line.</p> <p>Life year 5 depreciates to 8 percent salvage.</p> <p>Life year 6 depreciates to 6 percent salvage.</p> <p>Life year 7 depreciates to 4 percent salvage.</p> <p>Life year 8 depreciates to 2 percent salvage.</p> <p>Life year 9 depreciates to 1.000.</p>
Calculations	<p>Straight line is the asset life divided by normal number of periods.</p> <p>Basis includes salvage value for the remaining compute direction.</p>
Disposals	Method 41 has no disposal rules.

## Korea Revaluation SL (Method 42)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: July 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 500.000 WON (without tax); additional revaluation 300.000 in 2000.
- Salvage: 1,000 WON.
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 42:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-125.000	125.000	500.000 * 25 percent
1998	December 31, 1998	-125.000	125.000	500.000 * 25 percent
1999	December 31, 1999	-125.000	125.000	500.000 * 25 percent
2000	December 31, 2000	-212.500	212.500	(800.000 - 375.000) * 25 percent
2001	December 31, 2001	-211.500	211.500	(800.000 - 587.500 - 1000

**Note.** The asset was revalued in the 4th year of the asset's life. The revaluation amount is included in the remaining calculations to finish depreciation.

This table explains the requirements for method 42:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 42 for asset lives of 48 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year.
Conventions	Allow depreciation beyond the asset's life, but do not exceed remaining basis.
Life year rules	Life years 1 to 3 take 25 percent. Life years 4 to 4 take 50 percent remaining basis, not including salvage. Life year 5 depreciates remaining basis, including salvage.
Calculations	Cost at the rate of 25 percent. Half of remaining basis, not including salvage. Basis includes salvage value.
Disposals	Method 42 has no disposal rules.

## Korea Capital Expenditure SL (Method 43)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: July 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 500.000 WON (without tax); additional revaluation 300.000 in 2000.
- Salvage: 1,000 WON.
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 43:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-125.000	125.000	500.000 * 25 percent
1998	December 31, 1998	-125.000	125.000	500.000 * 25 percent
1999	December 31, 1999	-125.000	125.000	500.000 * 25 percent
2000	December 31, 2000	-200.000	200.000	800.000 * 25 percent
2001	December 31, 2001	-200.000	200.000	800.000 * 25 percent
2002	December 31, 2002	-24.000	24.000	800.000 - 775.000 - 1.000

**Note.** The asset was revalued in the 4th year of the asset's life. The revaluation amount is included in the remaining calculations to finish depreciation.

This table explains the requirements for method 43:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 43 for asset lives of 48 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year.
Conventions	Allow depreciation beyond the asset's life, but do not exceed remaining basis.
Life year rules	Life years 1 to 3 take 25 percent. Life years 4 to 4 take 50 percent remaining basis, not including salvage. Life year 5 depreciates remaining basis, including salvage.
Calculations	Cost at the rate of 25 percent. Half of remaining basis, not including salvage. Basis includes salvage value.
Disposals	Method 43 has no disposal rules.

## Korea Special Rate SL (Method 44)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: July 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 500.000 WON (without tax).
- Salvage: 1,000 WON.
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 44:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-125.000	125.000
1998	December 31, 1998	-125.000	125.000
1999	December 31, 1999	-124.000	124.000
2000	December 31, 2000		
2001	December 31, 2001		

This table shows the second depreciation:

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997	-62.500	62.500	500.000 * 25 percent	(500.000 * 25 percent) * 50 percent
1998	-62.500	62.500	500.000 * 25 percent	(500.000 * 25 percent) * 50 percent
1999			500.000 - 250.000 - 125.000 - 1.000	
2000				
2001				

**Note.** The SDA and SDE1 AAIs need to be set up for the secondary accounts. The AAIs can be set up with the same account as the primary accounts. These calculations can be done by using only primary rules, including the secondary calculations within the primary rule formulas.

This table explains the requirements for method 44:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 44 for asset lives of 48 life periods.

Requirement	Explanation
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year.
Conventions	Allow depreciation beyond the asset's life, but do not exceed remaining basis. Set the convention to allow two accumulated depreciation accounts and two depreciation expense accounts.
Life year rules	Primary life years 1 to 2 take 25 percent of cost. Secondary life years 1 to 2 take 25 percent of cost at the rate of 50 percent. Primary life year 3 and onward depreciate remaining basis, including salvage.
Calculations	Primary 25 percent. Secondary 25 percent of cost at the rate of 50 percent. Basis includes salvage value.
Disposals	Method 44 has no disposal rules.

## Korea Declining Balance (Method 45)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: July 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 500.000 WON (without tax).
- Salvage: 1,000 WON.
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 45:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-264.000	264.000	$500.000 * 52.8$ percent
1998	December 31, 1998	-124.608	124.608	$(500.000 - 264.000) * 52.8$ percent

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1999	December 31, 1999	-58.815	58.815	$(500.000 - 388.608) * 52.8 \text{ percent}$
2000	December 31, 2000	-51.577	51.577	$(500.000 - 447.423) - 1.000$
2001	December 31, 2001			

**Note.** Another rule is also set up for assets in service prior to January 1, 1995.

This table explains the requirements for method 45:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 45 for asset lives of 48 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year.
Conventions	No conventions are needed.
Life year rules	Life years 1 to 3 at a fixed rate of 52.8 percent, including accumulated depreciation. Life year 4 is remaining basis, including salvage.
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 52.8 percent, including accumulated depreciation. Basis includes salvage value.
Disposals	Method 45 has no disposal rules.

## Korea Revaluation Declining (Method 46)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 500.000 WON (without tax); 300.000 was added in 2000.
- Salvage: 1,000.
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 46:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-264.000	264.000	$500.000 * 52.8$ percent
1998	December 31, 1998	-124.608	124.608	$(500.000 - 264.000) * 52.8$ percent
1999	December 31, 1999	-58.815	58.815	$(500.000 - 388.608) * 52.8$ percent
2000	December 31, 2000	-317.319	317.319	$(800.000 - 447.423) * 90$ percent
2001	December 31, 2001	-34.258	34.258	$800.000 - 764.742 - 1.000$

**Note.** The asset was revalued with an additional 300.000 in the third year of the life.

This table explains the requirements for method 46:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 46 for asset lives of 48 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year.
Conventions	Set the convention to continue depreciation beyond the asset's life, but not to exceed remaining basis.
Life year rules	Life years 1 to 3 at a fixed rate of 52.8 percent, including accumulated depreciation. Life year 4 takes 90 percent, including accumulated depreciation. Life years 5 to 998 take remaining basis, including salvage.
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 52.8 percent, including accumulated depreciation. Remaining basis includes salvage value.
Disposals	Method 46 has no disposal rules.

## Korea Capital Expenditure DB (Method 47)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 500.000 WON (without tax); 300.000 was added in 2000.
- Salvage: 1,000.
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 47:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense	Calculation
1997	December 31, 1997	-264.000	264.000	$500.000 * 52.8$ percent
1998	December 31, 1998	-124.608	124.608	$(500.000 - 264.000) * 52.8$ percent
1999	December 31, 1999	-58.815	58.815	$(500.000 - 388.608) * 52.8$ percent
2000	December 31, 2000	-186.161	186.161	$(800.000 - 447.423) * 52.8$ percent
2001	December 31, 2001	-87.868	87.868	$(800.000 - 633.584) * 52.8$ percent
2002	December 31, 2002	-77.549	77.549	$800.000 - 721.451 - 1.000$

**Note.** The asset was revalued with an additional 300.000 in the third year of the life.

This table explains the requirements for method 47:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 47 for asset lives of 48 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year.
Conventions	Set the convention to continue depreciation beyond the asset's life, but not to exceed remaining basis.



Requirement	Explanation
Life year rules	Life years 1 to 5 at a fixed rate of 52.8 percent, including accumulated depreciation. Life years 6 to 998 take remaining basis, including salvage.
Calculations	Basis times the percent rate of 52.8 percent, including accumulated depreciation. Remaining basis includes salvage value.
Disposals	Method 47 has no disposal rules.

## Korea Special Rate SL (Method 48)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: July 15, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: January 1, 1997.
- Cost: 500.000 WON (without tax).
- Salvage: 1,000 WON.
- Asset Life: 4 years (48 life periods).

These tables show the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 48:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-264.000	264.000
1998	December 31, 1998	-54.912	54.912
1999	December 31, 1999	-11.422	11.422
2000	December 31, 2000	-3.499	3.499
2001	December 31, 2001		

This table shows the second depreciation:

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997	-132.000	132.000	500.000 * 52.8 percent	(500.000 * 52.8 percent) * 50 percent
1998	-27.546	27.546	(500.000 - 396.000) * 52.8 percent	(500.000 - 396.000) * 52.8 percent * 50 percent

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1999	-5.711	5.711	$(500.000 - 478.368) * 52.8 \text{ percent}$	$(500.000 - 478.368) * 52.8 \text{ percent} * 50 \text{ percent}$
2000			$500.000 - 495.501 - 1.000$	
2001				

**Note.** The SDA and SDE1 AAIs need to be set up for the secondary accounts. The AAIs can be set up with the same account as the primary accounts. These calculations can be done by using only primary rules, including the secondary calculations within the primary rule formulas.

This table explains the requirements for method 48:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 48 for asset lives of 48 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent
Modified start date	The modified start date is the whole year.
Conventions	Allow depreciation beyond the asset's life, but do not exceed remaining basis. Set the convention to allow two accumulated depreciation accounts and two depreciation expense accounts.
Life year rules	Primary life years 1 to 3 take 52.8 percent of cost. Secondary life years 1 to 3 take 52.8 percent of cost at the rate of 50 percent. Primary life year 4 and onward depreciate remaining basis, including salvage.
Calculations	Primary 52.8 percent. Secondary 52.8 percent of cost at the rate of 50 percent. Remaining basis includes salvage value.
Disposals	Method 48 has no disposal rules.

## Primary Secondary Tertiary (Method 49)

For the example that follows, these assumptions apply:

- Actual Start Date: May 17, 1997.
- Modified Start Date: May 17, 1997.
- Cost: 500.000.
- Salvage: 10 percent at the end of the asset's life.
- Asset Life: 6 years (72 life periods).

This table shows the depreciation of an asset when using depreciation method 49:

Year	End of Year Date	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation Expense
1997	December 31, 1997	-156.849	156.849
1998	December 31, 1998	-250.000	250.000
1999	December 31, 1999	-93.151	93.151
2000	December 31, 2000		
2001	December 31, 2001		
2002	December 31, 2002		
2003	December 31, 2003		

This table shows the second depreciation:

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	3rd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
1997				$500.000 * .5 * .62739726$ (First percent)	
1998				$500.000 * .5$	
1999	-156.849	156.849		$500.000 * .5 * .37260284$ (First percent)	$500.000 * .5 * .62739726$ (First percent)
2000	-250.000	250.000			$500.000 * .5$
2001	-93.151	93.151			$500.000 * .5 * .37260284$ (First percent)

Year	2nd Accumulated Depreciation	2nd Depreciation Expense	3rd Depreciation Expense	Rule 1 Calculation	Rule 2 Calculation
2002	345.068		-345.068		$(500.000 - 500.000 - 500.000 - 50.000) * .62739726$ (First percent)
2003	204.932		-204.932		$(500.000 - 500.000 - 154.932 + 50.000)$

**Note.** The SDA, SDE1, and SDE2 AAIs need to be set up for the secondary accounts. The AAIs can be set up with the same account as the primary accounts.

This table explains the requirements for method 49:

Requirement	Explanation
Asset life	The demonstration data includes versions of method 4 for asset lives of 72 life periods.
Balance adjustments	Year-end with annual depreciation. Apportioned by period in the year, based on percent.
Modified start date	The modified start date is the actual start date.
Conventions	Set the secondary accounts to allow two accumulated depreciation and three depreciation expense accounts. Set the allow-over depreciation to exceed adjusted basis, but take remaining basis at the end of the life. Set the allow negative depreciation.
Life year rules	Primary rules: depreciate 100 percent of the cost in the first two years of the asset's life. Secondary rules: after the primary has depreciated the cost, depreciate 100 percent of cost. Secondary rules: recover the over-depreciated amount in the last two years to 10 percent of cost.
Calculations	Multiplier with apportionments for start, middle, and end years. Basis (primary and secondary depreciation) includes salvage value.
Disposals	Method 49 has no disposal rules.

## APPENDIX C

# Understanding Formula Elements

This appendix discusses formula elements.

---

## Formula Elements

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system includes these elements that you can include in the depreciation formulas:

- 01: Inception to Date Cost.
- 02: Accumulated Depreciation Balance Forward Primary.
- 03: Asset Life Periods.
- 04: Asset Life Periods Elapsed at Beginning of Current Year.
- 05: Asset Life Periods Remaining at Beginning of Current Year.
- 06: Asset Life Periods Current Year.
- 07: Salvage Value.
- 08: Annual Depreciation Base Amount.
- 09: Annual Depreciation Limit.
- 10: Basis.
- 11: Annual Rule Multiplier.
- 12: Multiplier/Constant.
- 13: Asset Life in Days.
- 14: Asset Life in Days Expired at Beginning of Current Year.
- 15: Asset Life in Days Remaining at Beginning of Current Year.
- 16: Asset Life in Days to Depreciate Current Year.
- 17: Asset Life Days Percent Expired at Beginning of Current Year.
- 18: Asset Life Days Percent in Current Year.
- 19: Asset Life Days Percent Remaining at Beginning of Current Year.
- 20: Asset Life Days Percent Inception Through End of Current Year.
- 21: Asset Life Days Percent in First Year.
- 22: Year-to-Date Accumulated Depreciation Primary.
- 23: Accumulated Depreciation Balance Forward Secondary.

- 24: Year-to-Date Accumulated Depreciation Secondary.
- 25: Statistic Percent Inception to Date Through Current Year.
- 26: Statistic Percent Current Period.
- 27: Statistic Unit Current Period DS1xxx.
- 28: Statistic Year to Date DS1xxx.
- 29: Statistic Unit Inception to Date Original DS2xxx.
- 30: Statistic Unit Inception to Date Base DS3xxx.
- 31: Statistic General Ledger Unit Inception to Date DS4xxx.
- 32: Statistic General Ledger Percent.
- 33: Units of Production Current Year Percent.
- 34: Units of Production Current Year.
- 35: Units of Production Prior Year.
- 36: Units of Production Total.
- 37: Sum of the Years Digits Denominator.
- 38: Sum of the Years Digits Numerator.
- 39: Sum of the Years Digits Inverse of Years Digit.
- 40: Sum of the Years Digits First Year Percent.
- 41: Sum of the Years Digits Last Year Percent.
- 42: Asset Master Investment Tax Credit Amount.
- 43: Replacement Cost.
- 44: Replacement Cost Last Year.
- 45: Insurance Value.
- 46: Salvage Value From Asset Balances.
- 47: Asset Method Percent.
- 48: Company/LT Method Percent.
- 49: Normal Number of Periods.
- 50: Initial Year Apportionment Percent.
- 51: Intermediate Accumulated Depreciation - Primary Rule.
- 52: Intermediate Accumulated Depreciation - Secondary Rule.
- 53: Life Year in Process.
- 54: Intermediate Accumulated Depreciation - Best Rule.
- 55: Asset Life Periods Current Year (Rounded to Half Periods).
- 56: Disposal Year Apportionment Percentage.
- 57: Amount One (Asset Balances) DSA1 AAI.
- 58: Amount Two (Asset Balances) DSA2 AAI.
- 59: Amount Three (Asset Balances) DSA3 AAI.

- 60: Amount One (General Ledger) DSA4 AAI.
- 61: Amount Two (General Ledger) DSA5 AAI.
- 62: Amount Three (General Ledger) DSA6 AAI.
- 63: Initial Period Apportionment Percent.

This table describes each element:

Element	Description
01 Asset Cost - Inception to Date Through Current Year	Source: F1202 (FLAPYC plus period buckets)  Element 01 adds the beginning balance field with all of the current year posting amounts for Fixed Assets cost accounts. A cost record in the Fixed Assets Balances table (F1202) has a balance character code (FLCHCD) of 1.
02 Accumulated Depreciation - Balance Forward (Primary)	Source: F1202 (FLAPYC)  Element 02 uses the beginning balance field for the accumulated depreciation expense accounts to calculate the prior year-ending balance amounts. A primary accumulated depreciation expense account in the Fixed Assets Balances table (F1202) has a balance character code (FLCHCD) of 2.
03 Asset Life in Periods	Source: F1202 (FLADLM)  Application: Depreciation Information (P1202)  Element 03 uses the number of life months as it is stored in table F1202 for an asset.
04 Asset Life in Periods Elapsed at Beginning of Current Year	Calculated: (Element 3 (Asset Life in Periods)) - (Element 05 (Asset Life Periods Remaining at Beginning of Current Year))  Use this element to determine the number of periods that have already elapsed for an asset.  For example, the asset life in periods is 60 months. The remaining periods at the beginning of the year is 36 months. (60 months) - (36 months) = (24 periods) that have elapsed at the beginning of the year.
05 Asset Life Periods Remaining at Beginning of Current Year	Calculated: (Element 15. (Asset Life Days Remaining at Beginning of Current Year)) / 365.25 * (Element 49 (Normal Number of Periods))  Use this element to determine the number of periods remaining for an asset at the beginning of the year.  For example, a 5-year asset has 1,096 days remaining at the beginning of the current fiscal year. This element calculates (the number of days remaining at the beginning of the year) / 365.25 * (the normal number of periods). (1096/365.25) * 12 = (36 months)

Element	Description
06 Asset Life Periods Current Year	<p>Calculated: (Element 18 (Asset Life Days Percent in Current Year)) * (Element 03 (Asset Life Periods))</p> <p>Use this element to determine an asset's life in periods for the current year.</p> <p>For example, a 5-year asset has a life of 1826.25 days, or (365.25 days) * (5 years). If the asset is in year 2 of its life, then the number of days that the asset is depreciable is 365.25 for the entire second year. The number of periods is calculated as <math>(365.25/1826.25) * 60 = (12 \text{ periods})</math>.</p>
07 Salvage Value	<p>Source: F12852 (LVFORS)</p> <p>Application: Depreciation Rule Revisions (P12851)</p> <p>Calculated: (Element 03 (Asset Life Periods)) - (Element 05 (Assets Life Periods Remaining at Beginning of Current Year)).</p> <p>Calculate results from the formula that is associated with the Salvage Value formula defined in the current life year rule. Use this element in any formula for Upper/Lower Limits, Basis, or depreciation formulas. The default value is zero.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> Element 07 has precedence if both Element 07 and Element 46 are defined.</p>
08 Annual Depreciation Base Amount	<p>Source: F12852 (LVFORL)</p> <p>Application: Depreciation Rule Revisions (P12851)</p> <p>Calculate results from the formula that is associated with the Lower Limit formula defined in the current life year rule. Use the Lower Limit value (Element 08) in any formula for Basis, or Depreciation formulas. The default value is zero.</p> <p>Runtime Processing after Depreciation Formula calculation:</p> <p>Example 1: Annual Depreciation = 800, Lower Limit = 1000, Adjust Annual Depreciation = 1000</p> <p>Example 2: Annual Depreciation = 1000, Lower Limit = 800, No Adjustment</p>



Element	Description
<p>09</p> <p>Annual Depreciation Limit</p>	<p>Source: F12852 (LVFORU)</p> <p>Application: Depreciation Rule Revisions (P12851)</p> <p>Calculate results from the formula that is associated with the Upper Limit formula defined in the current life year rule. Use the Upper Limit value (Element 09) in any formula for Basis, or Depreciation formulas. The default value is zero.</p> <p>Runtime Processing after Depreciation Formula calculation:</p> <p>Example 1: Annual Depreciation = 1000, Upper Limit = 800, Adjust Annual Depreciation = 800</p> <p>Example 2: Annual Depreciation = 800, Upper Limit = 1000, No Adjustment</p>
<p>10</p> <p>Basis</p>	<p>Source: F12852 (LVFORB)</p> <p>Application: Depreciation Rule Revisions (P12851)</p> <p>Calculate results from the formula that is associated with the Basis formula defined in the current life year rule. Use the Basis value (Element 10) in Depreciation formulas. Default Value is Element 01 (Inception to Date Cost).</p>
<p>11</p> <p>Annual Rule Multiplier</p>	<p>Source: F12852 (LVANMP)</p> <p>Application: Depreciation Rule Revisions (P12851)</p> <p>Annual Rule Formula. Use this element as a constant multiplier for a life year rule.</p> <p>Calculated: (Element 10 (Basis)) * (Element 11 (Annual Rule Multiplier)). For example, MACRS methods 12 and 13.</p> <p>This element is derived from the percent amount that you specify in the Annual Multiplier field on the Life Year Rules form (W12851E). Use this element to establish a fixed percentage that can be used in a formula for a specific period of time in an asset's life. If a depreciation formula is not defined, the system automatically uses depreciation formula 95.</p>
<p>12</p> <p>Multiplier/Constant</p>	<p>Source: F12853 (LWDFAM)</p> <p>Application: Depreciation Formulas (P12853)</p> <p>This element is derived from the value that is specified in the Multiplier/Constant field in the depreciation formula. To define a constant for Upper/Lower limits, the formula is defined as 12 with the appropriate constant value in the Multiplier/Constant field.</p>

Element	Description
13 Asset Life in Days	Calculated: $(\text{Element 03 (Asset Life Periods)}) / (\text{Element 49 (Normal Number of Periods)}) * 365.25$  For example, if a 5-year asset's life is 60 periods and 12 periods are in a year, then $(60/12) * 365.25 = 1826$ . This element does not use rounding or zero decimals.
14 Asset Life in Days Expired at Beginning of Current Year	Calculated: $(\text{Element 13 (Asset Life in Days)}) - \text{Element 15 (Asset Life in Days Remaining at Beginning of Current Year)}$ .
15 Asset Life in Days Remaining at Beginning of Current Year	Calculated: If $(\text{Modified Start Date Fiscal Year} < \text{F0008 Start PO Through Date Fiscal Year})$ $\text{Element 13} - \text{F0008 Start PO Through Date} - \text{Modified Start Date}$ , else $\text{Element 13}$
16 Asset Life in Days to Depreciate Current Year	Calculated: If $(\text{Modified Start Date Fiscal Year} = \text{F0008 Start PO Through Date Fiscal Year})$ $\text{F0008 Last Period} - \text{Modified Start Date}$ , else if $(\text{Fully Depreciated Date Fiscal Year} = \text{F0008 Start PO Through Date Fiscal Year})$ $\text{Fully Depreciated Date} - \text{F0008 Start PO Through Date}$ , else if $(\text{Disposal Date Fiscal Year} = \text{F0008 Start PO Through Date Fiscal Year})$ $\text{Disposal Date} - \text{F0008 Start PO Through Date}$ , else $\text{F0008 Last Period} - \text{F0008 Start PO Through Date}$
17 Asset Life Days Percent Expired at Beginning of Current Year	Calculated: $(\text{Element 14 (Asset Life Days Expired at Beginning of Current Year)}) / (\text{Element 13 (Asset Life in Days)})$ .
18 Asset Life Days Percent in Current Year	Calculated: $(\text{Element 16 (Asset Life in Days to Depreciate Current Year)}) / (\text{Element 13 (Asset Life in Days)})$ .  For example, if a 5-year asset is in year 2 of its life, then the number of days that the asset is depreciable is 365.25. The percentage is calculated as $365.25/1826.25 = 20$ percent.
19 Asset Life Days Percent Remaining at Beginning of Current Year	Calculated: $(\text{Element 15 (Asset Life Days Remaining at Beginning of Current Year)}) / (\text{Element 13 (Asset Life in Days)})$ .  For example, if an asset had 1096 days remaining at the beginning of the year and its life was 1826 days, then the calculation is $1096/1826 = 60$ percent.
20 Asset Life Days Percent Inception Through End of Current Year	Calculated: $((\text{Element 14 (Asset Life Days Expired at Beginning of Current Year)}) + (\text{Element 16 (Asset Life in Days to Depreciate Current Year)})) / (\text{Element 13 (Asset Life in Days)})$ .

Element	Description
21 Asset Life Days Percent in First Year	<p>Calculated: If ((Disposal Date Blank) and (Disposal Date Fiscal Year &lt; Modified Depreciation Start Date Fiscal Year)), ((Disposal Date) - (Modified Depreciation Start Date) + 1) / (Element 13)</p> <p>Else ((End of Fiscal Year Date for the modified start fiscal year) - (Modified Depreciation Start Date) + 1) / (Element 13)</p>
22 Year-to-Date Accumulated Depreciation Primary	<p>Source: F1202 (sum of period buckets)</p> <p>This element uses the sum of all the prior current period posting fields from the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) for an asset, ledger type, subledger, or subledger type. The account type of 2 should be used for retrieval. (CHCD = 2 in F1202)</p>
23 Accumulated Depreciation Balance Forward Secondary	<p>Source: F1202 (FLAPYC)</p> <p>The prior year balance from the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) for an asset, ledger type, subledger, or subledger type that is related to secondary depreciation accounts. The SDA AAI identifies the secondary accumulated depreciation accounts. The account type of 3 should be used to retrieve the secondary depreciation. (CHCD = 3 in F1202)</p>
24 Year-To-Date Accumulated Depreciation Secondary	<p>Source: F1202 (sum of period buckets)</p> <p>This element uses the sum of all of the prior current period posting fields from the Asset Accounts Balances File table (F1202) for an asset, ledger type, subledger, or subledger type. The account type of 3 should be used for retrieval. (CHCD = 3 in F1202)</p>
25 Statistic Percent Inception to Date Through Current Year	<p>Calculated: (Element 28 (Statistic Year to Date DS1xxx)) / (Element 30 (Statistic Unit Inception To Date Base DS3xxx)).</p> <p>Ledger Type: AU from F1202</p>
26 Statistic Percent Current Period	<p>Calculated: (Element 27 (Statistic Unit Current Period DS1xxx)) / (Element 30 (Statistic Unit Inception To Date Base DS3xxx)).</p> <p>Ledger Type: AU from F1202</p>

Element	Description
<p>27</p> <p>Statistic Unit Current Period DS1xxx</p>	<p>Source: Concatenate the category number that is defined from Fixed Asset Constants (F1200.LNDPCC) with DS1, and validate the DS1xxx AAI with company 00000.</p> <p>Ledger Type: AU from F1202</p> <p>If the DS1xxx AAI fails, validate the DS1 with company 00000.</p> <p>If the AAI is successful, use the F1202 Key: FLNUMB = F1201.FANUMB (Asset Number), FLCTRY = F1202.FLCTRY (Century), FLFY = F1202.FLFY (Fiscal Year), FLLT = AU (Actual Units) from F1202, FLMCU = F1201.FAMCU or F0012.KGMCU (Business Unit), FLOBJ = F0012.KGOBJ (Object Account), FLSUB = F0012.KGSUB (Subsidiary)</p> <p>The DS1 AAI is used with DS1xxx (category code) or DS1, company = 00000, MCU is optional, OBJ is required, and SUB is optional.</p> <p>If the table F1202 fetch is successful, use the Current Period for the Result (Period) else default value is zero.</p>
<p>28</p> <p>Statistic Year to Date DS1xxx</p>	<p>Source: Concatenate the category number that is defined from Fixed Asset Constants (F1200.LNDPCC) with DS1, and validate the DS1xxx AAI with company 00000.</p> <p>Ledger Type: AU from F1202</p> <p>If the DS1xxx AAI fails, validate the DSI with company 00000.</p> <p>If the AAI is successful, use the F1202 Key: FLNUMB = F1201.FANUMB (Asset Number), FLCTRY = F1202.FLCTRY (Century), FLFY = F1202.FLFY (Fiscal Year), FLLT = AU (Actual Units) from F1202, FLMCU = F1201.FAMCU or F0012.KGMCU (Business Unit), FLOBJ = F0012.KGOBJ (Object Account), FLSUB = F0012.KGSUB (Subsidiary)</p> <p>The DS1 AAI is used with DS1xxx (category code) or DS1, company = 00000, MCU is optional, OBJ is required, and SUB is optional. If the table F1202 fetch is successful, use Balance Forward with Balance Up to Current Period (FLAPYC + (sum of period buckets)) else default value is zero.</p>

Element	Description
<p>29</p> <p>Statistic Unit Inception to Date Original DS2xxx</p>	<p>Source: Concatenate the category number that is defined from Fixed Asset Constants (F1200.LNDPCC) with DS2, and validate the DS2xxx AAI with company 00000.</p> <p>Ledger Type: AU from F1202</p> <p>If the DS2xxx AAI fails, validate the DS2 with company 00000.</p> <p>If the AAI is successful, use the F1202 Key: FLNUMB = F1201.FANUMB (Asset Number), FLCTRY = F1202.FLCTRY (Century), FLFY = F1202.FLFY (Fiscal Year), FLLT = AU (Actual Units) from F1202, FLMCU = F1201.FAMCU or F0012.KGMCU (Business Unit), FLOBJ = F0012.KGOBJ (Object Account), FLSUB = F0012.KGSUB (Subsidiary)</p> <p>The DS2 AAI is used with DS2xxx (category code) or DS2, company = 00000, MCU is optional, OBJ is required, and SUB is optional. If the F1202 fetch is successful, use Balance Forward with Balance Up to Current Period (FLAPYC + (sum of period buckets)) else default value is zero.</p>
<p>30</p> <p>Statistic Unit Inception to Date Base DS3xxx</p>	<p>Source: Concatenate the category number that is defined from Fixed Asset Constants (F1200.LNDPCC) with DS3, and validate the DS3xxx AAI with company 00000.</p> <p>Ledger Type: AU from F1202</p> <p>If the DS3xxx AAI fails, validate the DS3 with company 00000.</p> <p>If the AAI is successful, use the F1202 Key: FLNUMB = F1201.FANUMB (Asset Number), FLCTRY = F1202.FLCTRY (Century), FLFY = F1202.FLFY (Fiscal Year), FLLT = AU (Actual Units) from F1202, FLMCU = F1201.FAMCU or F0012.KGMCU (Business Unit), FLOBJ = F0012.KGOBJ (Object Account), FLSUB = F0012.KGSUB (Subsidiary)</p> <p>The DS3 AAI is used with DS3xxx (category code) or DS3, company = 00000, MCU is optional, OBJ is required, and SUB is optional. If the F1202 fetch is successful, use Balance Forward with Balance Up to Current Period (FLAPYC + (sum of period buckets)) else default value is zero.</p>

Element	Description
<p>31</p> <p>Statistic General Ledger Unit Inception to Date DS4xxx</p>	<p>Source: Concatenate the category number defined from Fixed Asset Constants (F1200.LNDPCC) with DS4, and validate the DS4xxx AAI with company 00000.</p> <p>Ledger Type: AU from F0902</p> <p>If the DS4xxx AAI fails, validate the DS4 with Company 00000.</p> <p>If the AAI is successful, use the F1202 Key: GBCTRY = F1202.FLCTRY (Century), GBFY = F1202.FLFY (Fiscal Year), GBLT = AU (Actual Units) from F0902, GBMCU = F1201.FAMCU or F0012.KGMCU (Business Unit), GBOBJ = F0012.KGOBJ (Object Account), GBSUB = F0012.KGSUB (Subsidiary)</p> <p>The DS4 AAI is used with DS4xxx (category code) or DS4, company = 00000, MCU is optional, OBJ is required, and SUB is optional. If the F0902 fetch is successful, use Balance Forward with Balance Up to Current Period (FLAPYC + (sum of period buckets)) else default value is zero.</p>
<p>32</p> <p>Statistic General Ledger Percent</p>	<p>Calculated: (Element 31 (Statistic General Ledger Unit Inception to Date DS4xxx)) / 100.</p>
<p>33</p> <p>Units of Production Current Year Percent</p>	<p>Calculated: (Element 34 (Units of Production Current Year)) / (Element 36 (Units of Production Total)) - (Element 35 (Units of Production Prior Year)).</p>
<p>34</p> <p>Units of Production Current Year</p>	<p>Source: Retrieve Units of Production Current Year based on Schedule Number and Ledger Type. Fetch F1208 where F1208.FPADSN = F1202.FLADSN and F1208.FLLT = F1202.FLLT Units of Production Current Year (F1208.FPUPY)</p> <p>Application: Units of Production Schedule (P1208)</p>
<p>35</p> <p>Units of Production Prior Year</p>	<p>Source: Retrieve Units of Production Prior Year based on Schedule Number and Ledger Type.</p> <p>Fetch F1208 where F1208.FPADSN = F1202.FLADSN and F1208.FLLT = F1202.FLLT Units of Production Prior Year (F1208.FPUPP).</p> <p>Application: Units of Production Schedule (P1208)</p>

Element	Description
36 Units of Production Total	<p>Source: Retrieve Units of Production Total based on (Original units) + (Prior Year Revisions) + (Current Year Revisions).</p> <p>Fetch F1208 where <math>F1208.FPADSN = F1202.FLADSN</math> and <math>F1208.FLLT = F1202.FLLT</math> Units of Production Total Revisions = (Original (F1208.FPTOU)) + (Prior Year Revisions (F1208.FPPRV)) + (Current Year Revisions (F1208.FPCR)).</p> <p>Application: Units of Production Schedule (P1208)</p>
37 Sum of the Years Digits Denominator	<p>Calculated: Sum of the Asset's Life Years</p> <p>Example 1: 4 yr. = <math>4+3+2+1=10</math></p> <p>Example 2: 5 yr. = <math>5+4+3+2+1=15</math></p>
38 Sum of the Years Digits Numerator	Calculated: ((Element 03 (Asset Life Periods)) / (Element 49 (Normal Number of Periods))) - (Current Life Year) + 1.
39 Sum of the Years Digits Inverse of Years Digit	Calculated: (Element 38 (Sum of Years Digits Numerator)) + 1.
40 Sum of the Years Digits First Year Percent	<p>Calculated: Element 50 (Initial Year Apportionment Percent).</p> <p><b>Note.</b> Elements 40 and 50 are the same answer.</p>
41 Sum of the Years Digits Last Year Percent	Calculated: $1 - (\text{Element 50 (Initial Year Apportionment Percent)})$ .
42 Asset Master Investment Tax Credit Amount	<p>Source: F1201 (FAAITY)</p> <p>Application: Asset Master Information (P1201)</p> <p>Use the Asset Master Investment Tax Credit Amount.</p>
43 Replacement Cost	<p>Source: F1201 (FAARPC)</p> <p>Application: Insurance Information (P12012)</p> <p>Use the replacement cost from the Asset Master, which is generally updated through Asset Revaluations.</p>
44 Replacement Cost Last Year	<p>Source: F1201 (FAALRC)</p> <p>Application: Insurance Information (P12012)</p> <p>Use the replacement cost from last year in the Asset Master, which is generally updated through Asset Revaluations.</p>

Element	Description
45 Insurance Value	Source: F1201 (FAAIV) Application: Insurance Information (P12012) Use the Insurance value stored in the Asset Master.
46 Salvage Value From Asset Balances	Source: F1202 (FLTKER) Application: Depreciation Information (P1202) Use the salvage value that is stored in the Asset Balances. <b>Note.</b> Element 07 has precedence if both Element 07 and Element 46 are defined.
47 Asset Method Percent	Source: F1202 (FLADMP) Application: Depreciation Information (P1202) Use the asset method percent from the Asset Balances.
48 Company/LT Method Percent	Source: F12003 (FFADMP) Fetch F12003 based on Key: FFCO = F1201.FACO (Company), FFDAOB = F1201.FAAOBJ (Object Account), FFDASB = F1201.FAASUB (Subsidiary), FFLT = F1202.FLLT (Ledger Type) Application: Depreciation Default Coding (P12002) Use the Asset Method Percent from the Depreciation Defaults.
49 Normal Number of Periods	Source: F0010 (CCCALD) Application: Companies (P0010) This element uses the Normal Number of Periods value from the Company Master.
50 Initial Year Apportionment Percent	Calculated: The number of life days in the initial year calculated as a percentage of all the days in that year. This element must be included in the first year calculation because it adjusts the calculation for the modified start date in regards to the fiscal date pattern. <b>Note.</b> Most rules require a Year 1 through Year 1 rule that multiplies the rule * this element with I, C and R compute directions that are annual.
51 Intermediate Accumulated Depreciation - Primary Rule	Calculated: Inception to date computation methods I or F only. The sum of yearly accumulated depreciation amounts calculated from inception through the Element 53 (Life Year in Process) for a primary life year rule.
52 Intermediate Accumulated Depreciation - Secondary Rule	Calculated: Inception to date computation methods I or F only. The sum of yearly accumulated depreciation amounts calculated from inception through the Element 53 (Life Year in Process) for a secondary life year rule.



Element	Description
53 Life Year In Process	Calculated: The current Life Year in Process is calculated from the modified start date to the current through date. It counts the life year in the depreciation calculation process. Used only with computation methods I (depreciation calculated from inception through each life year in process) or F (inception to date for the primary rule). These computation methods calculate every life year to catch up any lost depreciation.
54 Intermediate Accumulated Depreciation - Best Rule	Calculated: The best result of accumulated depreciation from Element 51 (Intermediate Accumulated Depreciation - Primary Rule ) and Element 52 (Intermediate Accumulated Depreciation - Secondary Rule).
55 Asset Life Periods Current Year (Rounded to Half Periods)	Calculated: Element 06 (Asset Life Periods Current Year) rounded to the nearest half period.
56 Disposal Year Apportionment Percentage	<p>Calculated: The number of life days in the disposal year as a percentage of all the days in that year.</p> <p>This calculation is based on one of these formulas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (Disposal Date - Start of Through Date Fiscal Year) / Number of days in Current Fiscal Year</li> <li>• Disposal Year Apportionment = 1.0 - Element 50 (Apportionment percent - Initial Year)</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> This element is recommended on 999 rules, final year From and Through rules, and secondary percent continuation of 9 as the rule * this element.</p>
57 Amount One (Asset Balances)	<p>Source: F1202 (FLAPYC + (Period Buckets))</p> <p>Retrieve from DSA1 AAI. Default company is used (company 00000). Fetch the AA ledger type only. If Business Unit is left blank in AAI, use Responsible Business Unit from F1201 of the asset.</p>
58 Amount Two (Asset Balances)	<p>Source: F1202 (FLAPYC + (Period Buckets))</p> <p>Retrieve from DSA2 AAI. Default company is used (company 00000). Fetch the current ledger type only. If Business Unit is left blank in the AAI, use Responsible Business Unit from F1201 of the asset.</p>
59 Amount Three (Asset Balances)	<p>Source: F1202 (FLAPYC + (Period Buckets))</p> <p>Retrieve from DSA3 AAI. Fetch the ledger type definition line 4 of the AAI description. If Business Unit is left blank in the AAI, use Responsible Business Unit from F1201 of the asset.</p>

Element	Description
60 Amount One (General Ledger)	<p>Source: F0902 (FLAPYC + (Period Buckets))</p> <p>Retrieve from DSA4 AAI. Default company is used (company 00000). Fetch the AA ledger type only. If Business Unit is left blank in the AAI, use Responsible Business Unit from F1201 of the asset.</p> <p>AAI Line 5 = LT</p>
61 Amount Two (General Ledger)	<p>Source: F0902 (FLAPYC + (Period Buckets))</p> <p>Retrieve from DSA5 AAI. Default company is used (company 00000). Fetch the current ledger type only. If Business Unit is left blank in the AAI, use Responsible Business Unit from F1201 of the asset.</p>
62 Amount Three (General Ledger)	<p>Source: F0902 (FLAPYC + (Period Buckets))</p> <p>Retrieve from DSA6 AAI. Fetch the ledger type from AAI description line 4. If Business Unit is left blank in the AAI, use Responsible Business Unit from F1201 of the asset.</p> <p>AAI Line 5 = LT</p>
63 Initial Period Apportionment Percent	<p>Calculated: (Number of days elapsed) / (the number of actual days in a period)</p> <p>If the modified start date is not the start of or end of the period, this element calculates the apportionment percentage to us. Mid-Month or Actual Start Dates are examples of number of days that do not match full period results.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> For ITAC = P (Middle of Period) processing only. Recommend for use in Year 1 of assets that start during a period and use period depreciation.</p>

## APPENDIX D

# Understanding Initial Term Apportionment Codes

This appendix discusses initial term apportionment codes.

## Initial Term Apportionment Codes

This table contains all values for Initial Term Apportionment Codes and describes how each code is used:

Code	Usage
Blank First Day of the Month	If you leave the Initial Term Apportionment Code field blank, the system uses the default of the first day of the period that the asset is placed in service as the modified start date
A Actual Depreciation Start Date	The system uses the actual start date as the modified start date. The actual start date is retrieved from the FLDS field in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).
F First Half/Second Half Convention	To determine the modified start date, consider: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the asset was placed in service in the first half of the year, then the modified start date is the first day of the year.</li><li>• If the asset was placed in service in the second half of the year, then the modified start date is the first day of the succeeding year.</li></ul>
G German First/Second Half of Year	This code is designed for German depreciation requirements, but can also be used to meet the requirements of other countries. To determine the modified start date, consider: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the asset is placed in service in the first half of the year, then the modified start date is the first day of the year.</li><li>• If the asset was placed in service in the second half of the year, then the modified start date is the first day of the second half of the year.</li></ul>

Code	Usage
H Half-Year (3/4 or 1/4)	<p>The system determines the modified start date as indicated in these examples.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the asset is placed in service in the first half of the year (between January 1, xxxx and June 30, xxxx), then the modified start date is April 1, xxxx.</li> <li>• If the asset is placed in service in the second half of the year (between July 1, xxxx and December 31, xxxx), then the modified start date is October 1, xxxx.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> In these examples, a regular calendar date pattern is used.</p>
M Mid-Month Convention	<p>The system assigns the 16<sup>th</sup> day of the month in which the asset is placed in service as the modified start date.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If the asset is placed in service in February, then the system assigns February 15 as the modified start date.</p>
N First Day of Next Period	<p>The system uses the first day of the next period in which the asset is placed in service as the modified start date.</p>
P Middle of Period	<p>The system determines the number of days between the end of the current period in which the asset is placed in service and the end of the prior period. It then divides that number by two and adds the result to the prior period end date to calculate the modified start date. Use this code for a more accurate mid-month calculation when you use 4-4-5 or similar accounting date patterns.</p>
Q Mid-Quarter Convention	<p>The system uses the midpoint of the quarter in which the asset was placed in service as the modified start date. For example, assuming a regular calendar date pattern, the system would calculate the modified start date as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For assets placed in service between January 1 and March 31, the system assigns February 15 as the modified start date.</li> <li>• For assets placed in service between April 1 and June 30, the system assigns May 17 as the modified start date.</li> <li>• For assets placed in service between July 1 and September 29, the system assigns August 17 as the modified start date.</li> <li>• For assets placed in service between September 30 and December 31, the system assigns November 16 as the modified start date.</li> </ul>
R First Day of Next Year	<p>The system uses the first day of the year following the year in which the asset was placed in service as the modified start date.</p>

Code	Usage
S First Actual/Second Period Start	Use this code when you have a primary life year rule and a secondary life year rule attached to the depreciation rule. The primary rule uses the asset's actual start date as the modified start date and the secondary rule uses the first day of the period in which the asset is placed in service as the modified start date.
W Whole Year Convention	The system uses the first day of the year in which the asset is placed in service as the modified start date.
Y Mid-Year Convention	The system uses the date at the midpoint of the year in which the asset is placed in service as the modified start date.



## APPENDIX E

# JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Reports

This appendix provides an overview of fixed assets reports and allows you to:

- View summary tables of all reports.
- View details for selected reports.

---

## Fixed Assets Reports

Print and review fixed asset reports to access necessary information to manage the company's fixed assets. You can print these types of fixed assets reports:

- Asset information reports.
- Depreciation reports.
- Integrity reports.
- Quarterly and year-to-date reports.

### Asset Information Reports

You can print asset information reports at any time with the report versions that are included in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. Use asset information reports to verify the fixed asset information that the system stores in the table F1201.

### Depreciation Reports

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system includes depreciation reports that you can use to review selected depreciation information.

### Integrity Reports

Run integrity test programs to supplement the internal balancing procedures by locating potential balancing problems and data inconsistencies. Integrity test programs generate reports to help ensure that the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems remain in balance. For example, the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) might be out-of-balance with the general ledger under these circumstances:

- Journal entries are posted to the general ledger but not to fixed assets, or vice versa.
- You made changes to the fixed asset (FX) range of accounts in the automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) and did not include an account that might have been previously included in the FX range, or vice versa.
- You made changes to the general ledger account numbers and have not run the Update Company Number, Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary program (R12802).
- Asset account records have been purged from the Account Balances table (F0902), but not from table F1202.

You can use integrity reports to identify and correct balance errors immediately. In general, you run integrity reports at least once a week during the conversion process at new installation sites or during a learning period for new users. All other users should run integrity reports on a monthly basis, at a minimum.

**Note.** Before you run integrity reports, you must post all fixed asset transaction batches. The system performs integrity tests only on posted records.

### Quarterly and Year-to-Date Reports

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system includes quarterly and year-to-date reports that you can print to review selected fixed asset information.

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Reports: A to Z

These tables list the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID. This section discusses:

- Asset information reports.
- Depreciation reports.
- Integrity reports.
- Quarterly and year-to-date reports.

### Asset Information Reports

This table lists the asset information reports:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R12301 Unposted Fixed Asset Transactions	You can print a journal entries report to review a list of all the transactions that have been posted to the general ledger and are eligible to post to fixed assets, but have not yet been posted to fixed assets.	Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), Unposted Fixed Asset Transactions



Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R12400 Supplemental Data Report by Asset	<p>Use this report to review supplemental information for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system by asset. This report includes this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset number</li> <li>• Parent Company</li> <li>• Location</li> <li>• Type of data</li> <li>• Quantity</li> <li>• Date information</li> </ul> <p><b>Note.</b> The report is hard-coded for supplemental database code AM.</p>	Batch and Interactive Version (GH0983), Batch Versions
R12410 Asset Master Schedule	You can print the Asset Master Schedule report to review the information that you enter on the Asset Master Revisions form when you create asset master records.	Cost Information & Reports (G1213), Asset Master Schedule
R12420 F/A Transaction Ledger	Use this report to review all of the transactions for an asset, printed by company in the order that they occurred. You can view the asset number, the affected account, a brief explanation, the GL date, a currency and unit amount, and so on for each transaction. The report shows currency and unit totals for each company.	Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), F/A Transaction Ledger
R12421 Assets by Finance Method	To review the information that you entered for assets on the Financing Information form, print the Assets by Finance Method report.	Cost Information & Reports (G1213), Assets by Finance Method
R12424 Cost Analysis	You can print this report to review the various costs that are associated with an asset.	Cost Information & Reports (G1213), Cost Analysis
R12428 Units of Production	You can print this report to review all of the schedules that you have set up for the Units of Production depreciation method.	Advanced Operations (G1231), Units of Production

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R12440 Supplemental Data Report by Data Type	<p>Use this report to review supplemental information for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system by data type. This report lists this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data type information</li> <li>• Asset number</li> <li>• Date information</li> </ul> <p><b>Note.</b> The report is hard-coded for supplemental database code AM.</p>	Batch and Interactive Version (GH0983), Batch Versions
R12460 Location Tracking Report	<p>Use this report to review current, historical, and planned locations for selected assets. This report prints information from the table F1204.</p> <p>The report information is the same information that you can review on the Work With Locations form.</p>	Transfers, Splits, & Disposals (G1222), Print Location Information
R12800 Post G/L Entries to Assets	This report indicates whether journal entries were successfully posted and identifies any automatic processes that occurred during the post.	Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), Post G/L Entries to Fixed Assets
R12800E Fixed Assets Detail Error	This report identifies all of the journal entries that were not posted and provides an explanation. The Fixed Assets Detail Error report also identifies any automatic processes that might have occurred during the post.	Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), Post FA Detail Error Report

## Depreciation Reports

This table lists the depreciation reports:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R12002P Depreciation Defaults	After you set up the depreciation default information, you can generate the Depreciation Default report to review the depreciation values by company, object, and subsidiary.	Cost Information & Reports (G1213), Depreciation Defaults Report
R12411 Depreciation Schedule	You can print this report to review a list of assets and their corresponding depreciation expense and net book value amounts for each ledger. You can specify the sequence of this report by depreciation expense account or by accumulated depreciation account as of any date.	Cost Information & Reports (G1213), Depreciation Schedule

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R12851P Depreciation Rules	<p>You can print each depreciation rule that you have defined for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. The Depreciation Rules Report shows this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depreciation method</li> <li>• Computation method</li> <li>• Depreciation information</li> <li>• Life months</li> <li>• Date from</li> <li>• Effective beginning date</li> </ul>	Cost Information & Reports (G1213), Depreciation Rules Report
R12854 Spread Pattern	You can print all codes in the spread pattern file with the associated period spread percentages.	Cost Information & Reports (G1213), Depreciation Spread Pattern Print

## Integrity Reports

This table lists the integrity reports:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R12301 Unposted Fixed Asset Transactions	Print the Unposted Fixed Asset Transactions report to review the transaction ledger table. Any fixed asset transactions that are within the FX range in the AAIs and are posted to the general ledger, but not to fixed assets, appear on this integrity report.	Fixed Asset Integrity Reports (G1224), Unposted Fixed Asset Transactions
R127011 Integrity Test - F/A to G/L	Use this report to compare account records in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) to the records in the Account Balances table (F0902).	Fixed Asset Integrity Reports (G1224), Fixed Assets to G/L Integrity

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R127012 Fixed Asset Transaction Integrity	<p>Print this report to review all of the transactions in the Account Ledger table (F0911) for a specific account during the current fiscal year. The current fiscal year is based on the company that is associated with a particular account.</p> <p>Before running this report, you must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post any transactions to the general ledger that have not yet been posted.</li> <li>• Post any transactions to fixed assets that have not yet been posted.</li> </ul>	Fixed Asset Integrity Reports (G1224), Fixed Asset Transaction Integrity
R127013 Integrity Test - G/L to F/A	You can use this report to compare account records in the general ledger balance table to the records in the fixed assets balance table. You use this report to find transactions that have been posted to the general ledger but have not been posted to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. If you are in a multicurrency environment, you can run this report over ledgers that reflect alternate currencies.	Fixed Asset Integrity Reports (G1224), G/L to Fixed Assets Integrity

## Quarterly and Year-to-Date Reports

This table lists the quarterly and year-to-date reports:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R12422 Property Tax Worksheet	Print the Property Tax Worksheet to review summarized totals for assets by tax entity and year acquired. You can use the Property Tax Worksheet to prepare the property taxes for local governing authorities. The worksheet includes a work area for the tax preparer's notes.	Year End Processes (G1225), Property Tax Worksheet
R12430 Depreciation Expense	Print this report to review an asset's current cost, depreciation expense, and net book value for a specific fiscal period, quarter, or year.	Quarterly & YTD Fixed Asset Reports (G1223), Depreciation Expense Report

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R12431 Fixed Asset Reconciliation	Run this report to help you reconcile a specific asset or all assets for a company. Run this report by asset to review the account activity for an asset's cost and accumulated depreciation. You can use the report to reconcile activity for a particular quarter or the entire fiscal year.	Quarterly & YTD Fixed Asset Reports (G1223), Fixed Asset Reconciliation
R12432 Fixed Asset Retirement	Print this report to review the gain or loss on the disposal of an asset for any ledger.	Quarterly & YTD Fixed Asset Reports (G1223), F/A Retirements
R12433 Depreciation and Amortization	Print this report to review asset cost and year-to-date depreciation as of the fiscal year that you specify for the report. You might use this report when preparing taxes. The information in the Depreciation and Amortization report can be especially helpful if you need to prepare an IRS Form 4562.	Quarterly & YTD Fixed Asset Reports (G1223), Depreciation & Amortization Report
R12434 Sale of Business Property	Print this report to review information about disposed assets. You can print the Sale of Business Property report for personal property or real property. You might want to use these reports when you prepare taxes. The information in the Sale of Business Property report can be especially helpful if you need to prepare an IRS Form 4797.	Quarterly & YTD Fixed Asset Reports (G1223), Sale of Business Property
R12435 Account Reconciliation	Print this report to help you reconcile the activity of a specific account or all of the accounts for a company.	Quarterly & YTD Fixed Asset Reports (G1223), F/A Account Reconciliation

---

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets Reports: Selected Reports

Some reports include a more detailed description, as well as information about processing options. These reports are listed alphanumerically by report ID in this section.

### R12002P - Depreciation Defaults Report

These abbreviated column headings appear in the Depreciation Defaults Report:

Abbreviated Column Heading	Description
LT	Ledger Type
DM	Depreciation Method
DI	Depreciation Information
MC	Method of Computation

## R12301 - Unposted Fixed Asset Transactions Report

The FX range of AAIs identifies the beginning and ending range of asset accounts that can be posted to fixed assets.

The information in the report is the same information that you view on the Work with Unposted Entries form by choosing the *Unposted* option in the Fixed Asset Post/Passed Code field.

---

**Important!** If you post a journal entry through the batch post process that does not include an asset number, the message *No Item Master Record* appears on the report. You should create a master record for the asset and attach the new asset number to the journal entry. If you attempt to interactively post a journal entry without an asset number, you receive an error message.

---

## Processing Options for the Unposted Fixed Assets Transactions (R12301) Report

Set these processing options before you run this report.

### Display

Use these processing options to specify the information that is printed on the report.

**Display Asset Number** Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:

- 1: Print the asset number.
- 2: Print the unit number.
- 3: Print the serial number.

## R12410 - Asset Master Schedule Report

For each asset that you specify, the report lists this information:

- First three category codes.
- Parent.
- Asset, unit, and serial numbers.
- Responsible business unit.
- Date acquired.
- Property tax information.

These abbreviated column headings appear on the Asset Master Schedule Report:

Abbreviated Column Heading	Description
Acc Cls	Accounting Class
Eqm Cls	Equipment Class
Mfg	Manufacturer
Mdl Yr	Model Year
Use M/H	Usage Miles or Hours
ST	State

## R12411 - Depreciation Schedule

The Depreciation Schedule report shows the balances in the table F1202 without computing depreciation.

You can also use the Depreciation Schedule report after you enter the beginning balances for assets during the conversion process to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. You can use this report as a tool to review the entries and help you reconcile differences between table F1202 and the Account Balances table (F0902).

The Depreciation Schedule report includes this information:

Report Item	Description
Cost	The original acquisition cost of the asset.
Accumulated depreciation	The accumulated depreciation amount of the asset. This amount is a cumulative amount that is calculated according to the depreciation method that you specify for the asset.
Depreciation expense year to date	The amount of depreciation that is charged to the asset thus far this year.
Depreciation expense current	The amount of depreciation that is charged to the asset since the last final depreciation. This amount is based on the date that you specify for the report.
Net book value (NBV)	The difference between the asset cost and its accumulated depreciation.
Remaining (REM) life	The periods remaining until the asset is fully depreciated. If the disposal date of the asset is prior to the date when the asset will be fully depreciated, the system uses the month and year to determine the remaining periods that print on the report.

These abbreviated column headings appear in the Depreciation Schedule Report:

Abbreviated Column Heading	Description
LT	Ledger Type
DM	Depreciation Method
DI	Depreciation Information
MC	Method of Computation

## Processing Options for the Depreciation Schedule (R12411) Report

Set these processing options before you run the report.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to specify the fiscal periods, fiscal years, and ledger types that print on the report.

- 1. Period** Specify the as of period. Leave this processing option blank to use each company's current fiscal period.
- 2. Fiscal Year (4 digits)** Specify the as of fiscal year. Leave this processing option blank to use each company's current fiscal year.
- 3. Ledger Type** Specify a single ledger type for the depreciation schedule. Leave this processing option blank to include all ledger types.

### Print

Use these processing options to specify the information that is printed on the report.

- 1. Identify how to print Asset Number** Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:  
*1*: Print the asset number.  
*2*: Print the unit number.  
*3*: Print the serial number.
- 2. Print Assets** Specify which assets the system prints. Values are:  
Blank: Do not print assets with zero cost.  
*1*: Print all assets.
- 3. Remaining periods or End Date** Specify whether the system prints remaining periods or the end date. Values are:  
*0*: Print remaining periods.  
*1*: Print the month and year in which the asset will be fully depreciated.

### Process

Use this processing option to specify how the system processes the information for this report.



**Sequence**

Specify how the system sequences the Depreciation Schedule report (R12411). Values are:

1: Sequence the report by accumulated depreciation account.

2: Sequence the report by depreciation expense account.

## R12420 - F/A Transaction Ledger Report

The transactions that print on the F/A Transaction Ledger report come from the table F0911, which stores journal entry audit trails. Unless you specify otherwise, the report includes all asset transactions that have accumulated in the account ledger since the ledger was last summarized.

You can run two versions of this report:

- Posted: Prints asset transactions that are posted to fixed assets and the general ledger.
- Unposted: Prints asset transactions that are not posted to fixed assets.

The transactions are not necessarily posted to the general ledger.

These abbreviated column headings appear in the F/A Transaction Ledger report:

Abbreviated Column Heading	Description
Do Ty	Document Type
LT	Ledger Type
HD	Hold Code
PC	Posted Code

## R12421 - Assets by Finance Method Report

The Assets by Finance Method report includes this information:

- Asset and parent number
- Description
- Lessor, renter, or mortgagor
- Monthly amount owed

These abbreviated column heading appears in the Assets by Finance Method Report:

Abbreviated Column Heading	Description
PO	Purchase Order

## Processing Options for the Assets by Finance Method (R12421) Report

Set these processing options before you run the report.

## Print

Use this processing option to specify the information that the system prints on the report.

<b>Asset Number Format</b>	Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:
	1: Print the asset number.
	2: Print the unit number.
	3: Print the serial number.

## R12422 - Property Tax Worksheet Report

The Property Tax Worksheet displays this asset information:

- Company number and name.
- Tax entity address book number and mailing information.
- Accounting and equipment classes.
- Asset number.
- Description.
- Date acquired.
- Cost.

## Processing Options for the Property Tax Worksheet (R12422) Report

Set these processing options before you generate the property tax worksheet.

### Display

This processing option enables you to specify the acquisition cutoff date. All assets acquired after this date are not displayed on the report.

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Acquisition Cutoff Date</b> | Specify the acquisition cutoff date. All assets acquired after this date will not be displayed on the report. If this date is left blank, the acquisition cutoff date will be based on the current period ending date for the asset's company. |
|-----------------------------------|--|

### Process

These processing options enable you to specify the date through which the report should be based, and whether you want an additional ledger type for cost reflected on the report.

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. As Of Date</b>             | Specify the date through which the report should be based. If this date is left blank, cost will be based on the current period ending date for the asset's company.  |
| <b>2. Additional Ledger Type</b> | Specify an additional ledger type for cost. If an additional ledger type is specified, the report will reflect the cost of this ledger plus the cost of the AA ledger. If this option is left blank, only the AA ledger will be used to determine the cost. |

## Print

These processing options enable you to specify whether you want the assets with zero cost printed on the report and how you want the asset number printed on the report.

- 1. Omit Assets with Zero Cost** Specify whether or not you want the assets with zero cost printed on the report. Values are:  
 Blank: Print all assets on the report.  
 1: Do not print assets with zero cost on the report.
- 2. Asset Number Format** Specify how you want the asset number printed on the report. Values are:  
 1: Asset Number.  
 2: Unit Number.  
 3: Serial Number.

## R12424 - Cost Analysis Report

Use the Cost Analysis report to measure the operating efficiency and effectiveness of assets, such as equipment. You can analyze these amounts in month-to-date, year-to-date, or inception-to-date increments. The Cost Analysis report includes user-defined totals such as:

- Net book value
- Revenue earned
- Ownership costs
- Operating costs

Two columns on the report require further explanation:

Column	Description
Period-to-Date	The amount, in currency or units, charged to the asset in the period that you designate in the Through Date/Period for the report.
Period Unit Cost	The amount charged to the asset in the period that you designate in the Through Date/Period for the report, divided by a unit (for example, hours) that you designate in the processing options.

In general, you use data selection on cost center, object account, and subsidiary when running the Cost Analysis report. This data selection helps the system find records faster.

These abbreviated column heading appears in the Cost Analysis Report:

Abbreviated Column Heading	Description
ST	Subledger Type

## Processing Options for the Cost Analysis (R12424) Report

Set these processing options before you run the report.

### Defaults

These processing options enable you to specify the fiscal periods, fiscal years, and ledger types that print on the report.

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>1. Period/Date</b> | Specify the fiscal year for the period or date that is defined in the Period/Date field. Enter a four-digit fiscal year in this processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date pattern that is established for default company 00000. |
| <b>2. Fiscal Year</b> | Specify the fiscal year for the period or date that is defined in the Period/Date field. Enter a four-digit fiscal year in this processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date pattern that is established for default company 00000. |
| <b>3. Ledger Type</b> | Specify the ledger type for cost summary. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the AA ledger.   |

### Process

Use these processing options to specify the format of the information that the system shows on this report.

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Detail or Summary (Future)</b> | Specify how the system summarizes information on the report. Values are:<br><i>D</i> : Detailed report.<br><i>O</i> : Summarization by object.<br><i>R</i> : Summarization by subsidiary.<br><i>S</i> : Summarization by AT AAI. |
| <b>2. Unit Cost Suppression</b>      | Specify whether the system prints the Unit Cost columns. Values are:<br>Blank: Print the Unit Cost columns.<br><i>I</i> : Do not print the Unit Cost columns.  |
| <b>3. Unit Cost AAIs</b>             | Identify the AAIs that the system uses for units in the Unit Cost columns when it prints unit cost. Values are:<br><i>Y</i> : Use the AT00 AAI.<br><i>A</i> : Use the FMA AAI.<br><i>B</i> : Use the FMB AAI.                    |

### Print

These processing options enable you to specify the information that the system includes on the report.

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Zero Cost Print</b>    | Specify which assets the system prints. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not print assets with zero cost.<br><i>I</i> : Print all assets. |
| <b>2. Asset Number Print</b> | Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:   |

1: Print the asset number.

2: Print the unit number.

3: Print the serial number.

## R12428 - Units of Production Report

You can use this report at the job site as a worksheet. For example, you can complete the production and revised unit reserves for the assets and then return the information to the main office.

You can run the Units of Production Report by one of these criteria:

- Schedule number
- Ledger type
- Unit of measure

Run the Units of Production Report to review this information:

Report Item	Description
Original units	The original estimate of the total number of units in the reserve base.
Prior year revisions	The cumulative prior-year adjustments to the original estimated units.
Current year revisions	The current year adjustments to the original units.
Units of production prior year	The number of units that were produced in all prior years.
Depreciable units	<p>An amount that is used to calculate the Current Unit of Production Factor. The system calculates this number by using this formula:</p> $\text{Original Units} + \text{Prior Year Revisions} + \text{Current Year Revisions} - \text{Units of Production Prior Year} = \text{Depreciable Units}$
Units of production year-to-date	The number of units that were produced year-to-date is used to calculate the Current Unit of Production Factor.

## R12430 - Depreciation Expense Report

The report includes the status and depreciation information for each asset. You can use processing options to specify the ledger types, fiscal years, and fiscal periods that print on the report.

### Processing Options for the Depreciation Expense (R12430) Report

Set these processing options to specify the ledger types, fiscal years, and fiscal periods that print on the report.

#### Date

Use these processing options to specify the fiscal years and fiscal periods that print on the report.

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Period Number</b>          | Specify the as of period. Leave this processing option blank to use each company's current fiscal period.    |
| <b>2. Fiscal Year (4 digits)</b> | Specify the as of fiscal year. Leave this processing option blank to use each company's current fiscal year. |

## Ledger Type

Use this processing option to specify the ledger type that prints on the report.

- |                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Ledger Type</b> | Specify the ledger type for cost summary. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the AA ledger. |
|--------------------|---|

## Print

Use these processing options to specify the asset information that prints on the report.

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Asset Number Print</b> | Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:<br>1: Print the asset number.<br>2: Print the unit number.<br>3: Print the serial number. |
| <b>2. Print All Assets</b>   | Specify which assets the system prints. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not print assets with zero cost.<br>1: Print all assets.   |

## R12431 - Fixed Asset Reconciliation Report

This report will not display all of the details for all types of asset transfers. If values such as Company or Business Unit have been transferred, run the Accounts Reconciliation report (R12435) or the Asset Report Writer (R1200001) to display more detailed transfer information.

The Fixed Asset Reconciliation Report includes this information:

- Beginning balance  
The beginning balance for the asset cost, accumulated depreciation, and net book value of an asset. The beginning balance for the asset cost and accumulated depreciation amounts are as of the end of the period prior to the quarter or the year that you request for the report. The beginning balance for the net book value equals the asset cost beginning balance less the accumulated depreciation beginning balance.
- Ending balance  
The ending balance for the asset cost, accumulated depreciation, and net book value of an asset. The ending balance for the asset cost and accumulated depreciation amounts equals the beginning balances plus any additions and transfers in, less any transfers out and disposals. The ending balance for the net book value is the difference between the ending balances for the asset cost and accumulated depreciation.

## Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Reconciliation (R12431) Report

Set these processing options before you run the fixed asset reconciliation report.

## Process

Use these processing options to specify the fiscal year, quarter, and ledger types that print on the report.

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Year</b> | Specify the fiscal year for which the system reports activity. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current fiscal year. Enter a four-digit value (for example, 2006).  |
| <b>2. Quarter</b>     | <p>Specify the quarter for which the system reports activity. If you specify any value other than Blank (year-to-date), you must specify ledger type AA in the Ledger Type processing option. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Year-to-date.</p> <p>1: First quarter.</p> <p>2: Second quarter.</p> <p>3: Third quarter.</p> <p>4: Fourth quarter.</p> |
| <b>3. Ledger Type</b> | <p>Specify the ledger type for the reconciliation report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the AA ledger.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> If you specify a ledger type other than AA, leave the Quarter processing option blank to report year-to-date activity.</p> <hr/>  |

## Print

Use these processing options to specify the format of the asset numbers that print on the report.

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Asset Number Format</b> | <p>Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:</p> <p>1: Print the asset number.</p> <p>2: Print the unit number.</p> <p>3: Print the serial number.</p> |
|----------------------------|--|

## R12432 - Fixed Asset Retirement Report

You can print asset disposal information for actual amounts for a particular quarter or the entire year. You can also print and compare asset disposal information for two ledger types for an entire year, or any time after depreciation is fully calculated for non-AA ledger types.

The Fixed Asset Retirement Report includes this information:

- Cost.  
The original asset cost plus any additional costs for the asset through the as of date that you specify for the report.
- First ledger less second ledger.  
The difference between the gain/loss amount of two ledgers, if you are comparing two ledgers on this report. For example, you can compare the book and federal tax gains and losses.

---

**Note.** You can print a Fixed Asset Retirement quarterly report for ledger type AA. You cannot print a quarterly report for non-AA ledger types unless the ledger type's depreciation is fully calculated for the year.

---

## Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Retirements (R12432) Report

Set these processing options before you run the fixed assets retirements report.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify the fiscal year, quarter, and ledger types that print on the report.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Year</b>                   | Specify the fiscal year for which the system reports activity. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current fiscal year. Enter a four-digit value (for example, 2006).  |
| <b>2. Quarter</b>                       | Specify the quarter for which the system reports activity. If you specify any value other than Blank (year-to-date), you must specify ledger type AA in the Ledger Type processing option. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Year-to-date<br>1: First quarter.<br>2: Second quarter.<br>3: Third quarter.<br>4: Fourth quarter. |
| <b>3. Ledger Type</b>                   | Specify the ledger type for the reconciliation report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the AA ledger.<br><br><hr/> <b>Note.</b> If you specify a ledger type other than AA, leave the Quarter processing option blank to report year-to-date activity. <hr/>                                 |
| <b>4. Second Comparison Ledger Type</b> | Specify a second ledger type to be used for comparison reporting. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not perform comparison reporting.  |

### Print

Use these processing options to specify the format for the asset numbers that print on the report.

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>Asset Number Format</b> | Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:<br>1: Print the asset number.<br>2: Print the unit number.<br>3: Print the serial number. |
|----------------------------|---|

## R12433 - Depreciation and Amortization Report

Print the Depreciation and Amortization report for each ledger type that you use. The fiscal year should be the year for which you want to report depreciation taken. For example, if you are preparing the tax report for 2001, you would use fiscal year 01.

If you transfer an asset to another company during the year, the entire depreciation expense amount for the year is reflected on the new company.

The Depreciation and Amortization report includes this information:



- Depreciation information (DI)

A code that you use to specify additional depreciation information. The system uses this code for Investment Tax Credit (ITC) and averaging conventions, such as mid-month (M), mid-quarter (Q), and mid-year (Y).

- Cost

The original cost plus any additional costs for the asset through the as of date that you specify for the report.

## Processing Options for the Depreciation and Amortization (R12433) Report

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Print

Use these processing options to specify the fiscal year to print and how to print the asset numbers on the report.

#### 1. Identify how to print asset number.

Specify how to print the asset number. Values are:

- 1: Print the item number (default).
- 2: Print the unit number.
- 3: Print the serial number.

#### 2. Fiscal Year

Specify the four-digit fiscal year designation. You must always use the year in which the first period ends. For example, a fiscal year beginning October 1, 1998 and ending September 30, 1999 is fiscal year 1998.

## R12434 - Sale of Business Property Report

The personal property version of the report includes this information:

Report Element	Description
Disposal proceeds	The amount received on the sale of the asset. The system determines this amount by the account that you set up in the Disposal Account Rules.
Cost	The original cost plus any additional costs for the asset through the fiscal year-end date that you specify for the report.
Section 1245 recapture amount	The accumulated depreciation or disposal gain amount, whichever is less (but not less than zero).
Section 291	This field does not apply to personal property.
Section 1231 gain/loss	The disposal gain or loss, less the recapture amount for assets disposed of after the first year.
Ordinary gain/loss	The disposal gain or loss, less the recapture amount for assets disposed of in the first year.

If you report on personal property, the system calculates the last four amount fields as follows:

- Recapture amount is accumulated depreciation or disposal gain or loss, whichever is less, but not less than zero.
- Nothing prints in the Section 291 column.
- Section 1231 gain/loss is disposal gain or loss, minus the recapture amount for assets not disposed of in the first year.
- Ordinary gain/loss is disposal gain or loss, minus the recapture amount for assets disposed of in the first year.

If you report on real property, the system calculates the last four amount fields as follows:

- Recapture amount is accumulated depreciation less what accumulated depreciation would have been if using straight-line, inception-to-date method, or disposal gain or loss, whichever is less, but not less than zero.
- Section 291 is the amount that would go into the recapture amount if personal property, less what went into recapture amount for real property, is multiplied by 20 percent.
- Section 1231 gain/loss is disposal gain or loss, minus the recapture amount, and minus Section 291 for the asset that is not disposed of in the first year.
- Ordinary gain/loss is disposal gain or loss, minus the recapture amount, and minus Section 291 for assets that are disposed of in the first year.

The real property version of the report includes this information:

Report Element	Description
Disposal proceeds	The amount earned on the sale of the asset. The system determines this amount by the account that you set up in the Disposal Account Rules.
Cost	The original cost plus any additional costs for the asset through the fiscal year-end date that you specify for the report.
Accumulated depreciation	The amount depreciated for the asset through the fiscal year-end date on the report.
Disposal gain/loss	The difference between the asset's disposal proceeds and its net book value.
Section 1250 recapture amount	The lesser of these amounts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accumulated depreciation less the depreciation that would have been available under the straight-line method.</li> <li>• Gain.</li> </ul>
Section 291	Twenty percent of the excess of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The amount that would be recaptured as ordinary income if such property is under Section 1245.</li> <li>• The amount recaptured under Section 1250.</li> </ul>

Report Element	Description
Section 1231 gain/loss	The disposal gain or loss, less the recapture amount and less Section 291 for assets not disposed of in the first year.
Ordinary gain/loss	The disposal gain or loss, less the recapture amount for assets disposed of in the first year.

## Processing Options for the Sale of Business Property (R12434) Report

Set these processing options before you run the sale of business property report.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify the fiscal year, ledger type, and type of property that print on the report.

- 1. Fiscal Year (4 digits)** Specify the as of fiscal year. Leave this processing option blank to use each company's current fiscal year.
- 2. Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type for cost summary. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the AA ledger.
- 3. Type of Property** Specify the type of property to which the report applies. Values are:  
*1*: Personal property.  
*2*: Real property.

### Print

Use these processing options to specify the format of the asset numbers that print on the report.

- Asset Number Format** Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:
- 1*: Print the asset number.
  - 2*: Print the unit number.
  - 3*: Print the serial number.

## R12435 - Account Reconciliation Report

Run this report by account to review each item number within an account. You can use this report to reconcile the account's activity for a particular period, quarter, or fiscal year.

## Processing Options for the Account Reconciliation (R12435) Report

Set these processing options before you run the account reconciliation report.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify the fiscal year, quarter, and ledger types that print on the report.

- 1. Fiscal Year** Specify the fiscal year for which the system reports activity. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current fiscal year. Enter a four-digit value (for example, 2006).
- 2. Quarter** Specify the quarter for which the system reports activity. If you specify any value other than Blank (year-to-date), you must specify ledger type AA in the Ledger Type processing option. Values are:
- Blank: Year-to-date.
- 1: First quarter.
- 2: Second quarter.
- 3: Third quarter.
- 4: Fourth quarter.
- 3. Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type for cost summary. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the AA ledger.

## Print

Use these processing options to specify the format for the asset numbers that print on the report.

- Asset Number Format** Specify which number the system prints to identify the asset. Values are:
- 1: Print the asset number.
- 2: Print the unit number.
- 3: Print the serial number.

## R127011 - Fixed Assets to G/L Integrity Report

The system prints any records that are not in balance on the report.

## Processing Options for the F/A to G/L Integrity (R127011) Report

Set these processing options before you run the F/A to G/A integrity report.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify the date and ledger types that print on the report.

- 1. As of Date** Enter the as of date. Leave this processing option blank to use each company's current period.
- 
- Note.** The fiscal year specified in the processing options must match the fiscal year that you specify in data selection.
- 
- 2. Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type for cost summary. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the AA ledger.

### Print

Use these processing options to specify the accounts that print on the report.

**Print Accounts**

Specify which accounts the system prints. Values are:

Blank: Print all accounts.

*I*: Print only those accounts in which the net postings from the Asset Account Balances table (F1202) do not equal the net postings from the Account Balance table (F0902).

## **R127012 - Fixed Asset Transaction Integrity Report**

Use this transaction report to identify problems and discrepancies between the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) and the Account Balances table (F0902).

The Fixed Asset Transaction Integrity report includes only those transactions that you have posted to the general ledger or fixed assets. The report does not include fixed asset balances that you entered through the Beginning Balances Setup program if you did not specify supporting transactions, nor does it include summarized depreciation transactions. You can specify summarized transactions when you run the final depreciation for the assets.

The report lists these totals for each account:

- Total of all transactions.
- Total of all transactions posted to the general ledger and posted to fixed assets.
- Total of all transactions posted to the general ledger and unable to post to fixed assets.
- Total of all transactions posted to the general ledger and not yet posted to fixed assets.
- Total of all transactions not posted to the general ledger but posted to fixed assets.
- Total of all transactions not posted to the general ledger and unable to post to fixed assets.

---

**Note.** The Fixed Asset Transaction Integrity report prints one line per account ledger record. Use data selections to print only the transactions that you need to review for specific accounts and to keep the size of the report manageable.

---

These abbreviated column headings appear in the Fixed Asset Transaction Integrity Report:

Abbreviated Column Headings	Description
General ledger posted code (G/L P C)	A code that indicates whether a transaction has been posted to the general ledger.
Fixed asset pass code (F/A P C)	<p>A code that indicates whether a transaction has been posted to fixed assets.</p> <p>The system does not post transactions with an F/A pass code of P to fixed assets. A transaction can have an F/A pass code of P for these reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The transaction has an account number that is not included in the FX range of AAI's. The Identify New Entries program assigns P only to transactions that do not fall within the FX range of the AAI's.</li> <li>• You manually changed the pass code to P on Revise Unposted Entries so that the transaction would not post to the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).</li> </ul>

## R127013 - G/L to Fixed Assets Integrity Report

This report is the most powerful of the integrity reports. It uses the range of accounts that are defined in the FX AAI's to compare the Account Balances table (F0902) to the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202).

Through processing options, you can:

- Display transaction detail for exception transactions only.
- Display year-to-date or inception-to-date balances with transaction detail.

The system also reconciles any out-of-balance accounts on a transaction-by-transaction basis. When the system locates an out-of-balance account, it determines the difference between the balances and then processes each general ledger detail transaction as if it had been posted to fixed assets. A new difference is calculated for each detail transaction, attempting to reduce the difference to zero. The posting codes for each line also print and enable you to determine exactly which transactions are causing the problem.

To identify the exception transactions, the system compares the G/L Post Code with the Passed Code for each detail transaction from the Account Ledger table (F0911). This table shows the comparison and result:

G/L Post Code	Passed Code	Exception Identification
P	*	OK
P	P	Exception
P	H	Exception
P	Blank	Exception
Blank	*	Exception

G/L Post Code	Passed Code	Exception Identification
Blank	P	These do not cause an imbalance between the Account Balances (F0902) and the Asset Account Balances File (F1202) tables. However, the month-end balances might not be accurate without these postings.
Blank	H	These do not cause an imbalance between the Account Balances (F0902) and the Asset Account Balances File (F1202) tables. However, the month-end balances might not be accurate without these postings.
Blank	Blank	These do not cause an imbalance between the Account Balances (F0902) and the Asset Account Balances File (F1202) tables. However, the month-end balances might not be accurate without these postings.

## Processing Options for the G/L to F/A Integrity (R127013) Report

Set these processing options before you run the G/L to F/A integrity report.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify the date and ledger types that print on the report and to specify whether the system compares account balances.

- 1. As of Date** Specify the as of date. Leave this processing option blank to use each company's current fiscal year and period.
- 2. Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type for cost summary. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the AA ledger.
- 3. Account Balances** Specify whether the system compares account balances. Values are:  
Blank: Compare inception-to-date account balances.  
I: Compare year-to-date account balances.

### Print

Use these processing options to specify the information that prints on the report.

- 1. Print Accounts** Specify which accounts the system prints. Values are:  
Blank: Print all accounts.  
I: Print only those accounts in which the net postings from the Asset Account Balances table (F1202) do not equal the net postings from the Account Balance table (F0902).

**2. Print Format**

Specify the information that the system prints. Values are:

Blank: Print balance information only.

/: Print transaction detail.

**R12800 - Post G/L Entries to Fixed Assets Report**

Two informational messages can appear in the Message Area column on this report:

Message	Explanation
Asset Number Assigned	If you did not assign an asset number to an unposted journal entry, this message indicates that the system has automatically assigned an asset number that is based on the FA (Fixed Assets) range in the AAIs. This step can be done only in the batch post process.
Asset Master Record Created	<p>This message indicates that the system created an asset master record and its corresponding balance record for a posted transaction. If you do not create these records for an asset before running the post program, the system automatically creates them under these circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The asset number is blank in the Account Ledger table (F0911).</li> <li>• The cost object account falls within the FA range of AAIs.</li> <li>• The Post G/L Entries to Assets program runs the post.</li> </ul> <p>The system creates asset masters and balance records that are based on the values, which you enter in Depreciation Account Rules and Ledger Depreciation Rules.</p>

**R12800E - Fixed Assets Detail Error Report**

Several error messages can appear in the Message Area column on this report:

Message	Explanation
Unable to Post - Depreciation Defaults Missing	This message indicates that the Depreciation Defaults have not been set up for this ledger type.
Ledger Type Invalid	This message indicates that the ledger type does not exist in the Ledger Type Master File table (F0025).
Unable to Post - Record is not in the Item Master Table	This message indicates that you did not assign an asset number to an unposted journal entry and the system was unable to assign a number automatically.
Unable to Post - Default Co or Accounts Invalid	This message indicates that the company for the asset, cost account, or accumulated depreciation account does not match or that the account for the record is not valid.



Message	Explanation
Unable to Post - Currency Codes are Different	This message indicates that the currency code for the company does not match the currency code for the asset.
Unable to Post - Cost Account Differs from that of Asset	This message indicates that the cost account for the record to be posted differs from the cost account assigned to this asset in the Asset Master File table (F1201). You can use a processing option to allow posting of the cost to an account that is different from the account, which is designated in the Asset Master.
Unable to Post - Asset is Disposed	This message indicates that the date for disposal of the asset has passed, and you can no longer post to it.

## R12851P - Depreciation Rules Report

These abbreviated column headings appear in the Depreciation Rules Report:

Abbreviated Column Heading	Description
De Me	Depreciation Method
FP	Fiscal Date Pattern
Dsp Con	Disposal Convention
SA	Secondary Account
LY	Life Year
OU	Over/Under allowed
NA	Negative allowed
ED	Edit disable



# Glossary of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Terms

<b>Accessor Methods/Assessors</b>	Java methods to “get” and “set” the elements of a value object or other source file.
<b>activity rule</b>	The criteria by which an object progresses from one given point to the next in a flow.
<b>add mode</b>	A condition of a form that enables users to input data.
<b>Advanced Planning Agent (APAg)</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tool that can be used to extract, transform, and load enterprise data. APAg supports access to data sources in the form of relational databases, flat file format, and other data or message encoding, such as XML.
<b>alternate currency</b>	<p>A currency that is different from the domestic currency (when dealing with a domestic-only transaction) or the domestic and foreign currency of a transaction.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, alternate currency processing enables you to enter receipts and payments in a currency other than the one in which they were issued.</p>
<b>Application Server</b>	Software that provides the business logic for an application program in a distributed environment. The servers can be Oracle Application Server (OAS) or WebSphere Application Server (WAS).
<b>as if processing</b>	A process that enables you to view currency amounts as if they were entered in a currency different from the domestic and foreign currency of the transaction.
<b>as of processing</b>	A process that is run as of a specific point in time to summarize transactions up to that date. For example, you can run various JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reports as of a specific date to determine balances and amounts of accounts, units, and so on as of that date.
<b>Auto Commit Transaction</b>	A database connection through which all database operations are immediately written to the database.
<b>back-to-back process</b>	A process in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Supply Management that contains the same keys that are used in another process.
<b>batch processing</b>	<p>A process of transferring records from a third-party system to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, batch processing enables you to transfer invoices and vouchers that are entered in a system other than JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, respectively. In addition, you can transfer address book information, including customer and supplier records, to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.</p>
<b>batch server</b>	A server that is designated for running batch processing requests. A batch server typically does not contain a database nor does it run interactive applications.
<b>batch-of-one immediate</b>	<p>A transaction method that enables a client application to perform work on a client workstation, then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks.</p> <p>See also direct connect and store-and-forward.</p>
<b>best practices</b>	Non-mandatory guidelines that help the developer make better design decisions.

<b>BPEL</b>	Abbreviation for <i>Business Process Execution Language</i> , a standard web services orchestration language, which enables you to assemble discrete services into an end-to-end process flow.
<b>BPEL PM</b>	Abbreviation for <i>Business Process Execution Language Process Manager</i> , a comprehensive infrastructure for creating, deploying, and managing BPEL business processes.
<b>Build Configuration File</b>	Configurable settings in a text file that are used by a build program to generate ANT scripts. ANT is a software tool used for automating build processes. These scripts build published business services.
<b>build engineer</b>	An actor that is responsible for building, mastering, and packaging artifacts. Some build engineers are responsible for building application artifacts, and some are responsible for building foundation artifacts.
<b>Build Program</b>	A WIN32 executable that reads build configuration files and generates an ANT script for building published business services.
<b>business analyst</b>	An actor that determines if and why an EnterpriseOne business service needs to be developed.
<b>business function</b>	A named set of user-created, reusable business rules and logs that can be called through event rules. Business functions can run a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability.
<b>business function event rule</b>	See named event rule (NER).
<b>business service</b>	EnterpriseOne business logic written in Java. A business service is a collection of one or more artifacts. Unless specified otherwise, a business service implies both a published business service and business service.
<b>business service artifacts</b>	Source files, descriptors, and so on that are managed for business service development and are needed for the business service build process.
<b>business service class method</b>	A method that accesses resources provided by the business service framework.
<b>business service configuration files</b>	Configuration files include, but are not limited to, <code>interop.ini</code> , <code>JDBj.ini</code> , and <code>jdelog.properties</code> .
<b>business service cross reference</b>	A key and value data pair used during orchestration. Collectively refers to both the code and the key cross reference in the WSG/XPI based system.
<b>business service cross-reference utilities</b>	Utility services installed in a BPEL/ESB environment that are used to access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne orchestration cross-reference data.
<b>business service development environment</b>	A framework needed by an integration developer to develop and manage business services.
<b>business services development tool</b>	Otherwise known as JDeveloper.
<b>business service EnterpriseOne object</b>	A collection of artifacts managed by EnterpriseOne LCM tools. Named and represented within EnterpriseOne LCM similarly to other EnterpriseOne objects like tables, views, forms, and so on.

<b>business service framework</b>	Parts of the business service foundation that are specifically for supporting business service development.
<b>business service payload</b>	An object that is passed between an enterprise server and a business services server. The business service payload contains the input to the business service when passed to the business services server. The business service payload contains the results from the business service when passed to the Enterprise Server. In the case of notifications, the return business service payload contains the acknowledgement.
<b>business service property</b>	Key value data pairs used to control the behavior or functionality of business services.
<b>Business Service Property Admin Tool</b>	An EnterpriseOne application for developers and administrators to manage business service property records.
<b>business service property business service group</b>	A classification for business service property at the business service level. This is generally a business service name. A business service level contains one or more business service property groups. Each business service property group may contain zero or more business service property records.
<b>business service property categorization</b>	A way to categorize business service properties. These properties are categorized by business service.
<b>business service property key</b>	A unique name that identifies the business service property globally in the system.
<b>business service property utilities</b>	A utility API used in business service development to access EnterpriseOne business service property data.
<b>business service property value</b>	A value for a business service property.
<b>business service repository</b>	A source management system, for example ClearCase, where business service artifacts and build files are stored. Or, a physical directory in network.
<b>business services server</b>	The physical machine where the business services are located. Business services are run on an application server instance.
<b>business services source file or business service class</b>	One type of business service artifact. A text file with the .java file type written to be compiled by a Java compiler.
<b>business service value object template</b>	The structural representation of a business service value object used in a C-business function.
<b>Business Service Value Object Template Utility</b>	A utility used to create a business service value object template from a business service value object.
<b>business services server artifact</b>	The object to be deployed to the business services server.
<b>business view</b>	A means for selecting specific columns from one or more JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application tables whose data is used in an application or report. A business view does not select specific rows, nor does it contain any actual data. It is strictly a view through which you can manipulate data.
<b>central objects merge</b>	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the objects in a current release with objects in a new release.
<b>central server</b>	A server that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers. In a typical JD Edwards EnterpriseOne installation, the software is loaded on to one machine—the central server. Then, copies of the software are pushed out or downloaded to various workstations attached to it. That way, if the software is altered or corrupted through its use on workstations, an original set of objects (central objects) is always available on the central server.

<b>charts</b>	Tables of information in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne that appear on forms in the software.
<b>check-in repository</b>	A repository for developers to check in and check out business service artifacts. There are multiple check-in repositories. Each can be used for a different purpose (for example, development, production, testing, and so on).
<b>connector</b>	Component-based interoperability model that enables third-party applications and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and COM connectors.
<b>contra/clearing account</b>	A general ledger account in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management that is used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management.
<b>Control Table Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench processing, runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user-defined codes, menus, and user override tables.
<b>control tables merge</b>	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release.
<b>correlation data</b>	The data used to tie HTTP responses with requests that consist of business service name and method.
<b>cost assignment</b>	The process in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting of tracing or allocating resources to activities or cost objects.
<b>cost component</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, an element of an item's cost (for example, material, labor, or overhead).
<b>credentials</b>	A valid set of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne username/password/environment/role, EnterpriseOne session, or EnterpriseOne token.
<b>cross-reference utility services</b>	Utility services installed in a BPEL/ESB environment that access EnterpriseOne cross-reference data.
<b>cross segment edit</b>	A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced.
<b>currency restatement</b>	The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. You can use the currency restatement process, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting.
<b>cXML</b>	A protocol used to facilitate communication between business documents and procurement applications, and between e-commerce hubs and suppliers.
<b>database credentials</b>	A valid database username/password.
<b>database server</b>	A server in a local area network that maintains a database and performs searches for client computers.
<b>Data Source Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>date pattern</b>	A calendar that represents the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year in standard and 52-period accounting.

<b>denominated-in currency</b>	The company currency in which financial reports are based.
<b>deployment artifacts</b>	Artifacts that are needed for the deployment process, such as servers, ports, and such.
<b>deployment server</b>	A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations.
<b>detail information</b>	Information that relates to individual lines in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions (for example, voucher pay items and sales order detail lines).
<b>direct connect</b>	A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application.  See also batch-of-one immediate and store-and-forward.
<b>Do Not Translate (DNT)</b>	A type of data source that must exist on the iSeries because of BLOB restrictions.
<b>dual pricing</b>	The process of providing prices for goods and services in two currencies.
<b>duplicate published business services authorization records</b>	Two published business services authorization records with the same user identification information and published business services identification information.
<b>embedded application server instance</b>	An OC4J instance started by and running wholly within JDeveloper.
<b>edit code</b>	A code that indicates how a specific value for a report or a form should appear or be formatted. The default edit codes that pertain to reporting require particular attention because they account for a substantial amount of information.
<b>edit mode</b>	A condition of a form that enables users to change data.
<b>edit rule</b>	A method used for formatting and validating user entries against a predefined rule or set of rules.
<b>Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)</b>	An interoperability model that enables paperless computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems. Companies that use EDI must have translator software to convert data from the EDI standard format to the formats of their computer systems.
<b>embedded event rule</b>	An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field based on a processing option value, and calling a business function. Contrast with the business function event rule.
<b>Employee Work Center</b>	A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages.
<b>enterprise server</b>	A server that contains the database and the logic for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>Enterprise Service Bus (ESB)</b>	Middleware infrastructure products or technologies based on web services standards that enable a service-oriented architecture using an event-driven and XML-based messaging framework (the bus).
<b>EnterpriseOne administrator</b>	An actor responsible for the EnterpriseOne administration system.
<b>EnterpriseOne credentials</b>	A user ID, password, environment, and role used to validate a user of EnterpriseOne.
<b>EnterpriseOne object</b>	A reusable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects.

<b>EnterpriseOne development client</b>	Historically called “fat client,” a collection of installed EnterpriseOne components required to develop EnterpriseOne artifacts, including the Microsoft Windows client and design tools.
<b>EnterpriseOne extension</b>	A JDeveloper component (plug-in) specific to EnterpriseOne. A JDeveloper wizard is a specific example of an extension.
<b>EnterpriseOne process</b>	A software process that enables JD Edwards EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and run transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes don’t have to wait if the server is particularly busy.
<b>EnterpriseOne resource</b>	Any EnterpriseOne table, metadata, business function, dictionary information, or other information restricted to authorized users.
<b>Environment Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>escalation monitor</b>	A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time.
<b>event rule</b>	A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field.
<b>explicit transaction</b>	Transaction used by a business service developer to explicitly control the type (auto or manual) and the scope of transaction boundaries within a business service.
<b>exposed method or value object</b>	Published business service source files or parts of published business service source files that are part of the published interface. These are part of the contract with the customer.
<b>facility</b>	An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. A facility is sometimes referred to as a “business unit.”
<b>fast path</b>	A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.
<b>file server</b>	A server that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network. Unlike a disk server, which appears to the user as a remote disk drive, a file server is a sophisticated device that not only stores files, but also manages them and maintains order as network users request files and make changes to these files.
<b>final mode</b>	The report processing mode of a processing mode of a program that updates or creates data records.
<b>foundation</b>	A framework that must be accessible for execution of business services at runtime. This includes, but is not limited to, the Java Connector and JDBj.
<b>FTP server</b>	A server that responds to requests for files via file transfer protocol.
<b>header information</b>	Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows.
<b>HTTP Adapter</b>	A generic set of services that are used to do the basic HTTP operations, such as GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, TRACE, HEAD, and OPTIONS with the provided URL.



<b>instantiate</b>	A Java term meaning “to create.” When a class is instantiated, a new instance is created.
<b>integration developer</b>	The user of the system who develops, runs, and debugs the EnterpriseOne business services. The integration developer uses the EnterpriseOne business services to develop these components.
<b>integration point (IP)</b>	The business logic in previous implementations of EnterpriseOne that exposes a document level interface. This type of logic used to be called XBPs. In EnterpriseOne 8.11, IPs are implemented in Web Services Gateway powered by webMethods.
<b>integration server</b>	A server that facilitates interaction between diverse operating systems and applications across internal and external networked computer systems.
<b>integrity test</b>	A process used to supplement a company’s internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.
<b>interface table</b>	See Z table.
<b>internal method or value object</b>	Business service source files or parts of business service source files that are not part of the published interface. These could be private or protected methods. These could be value objects not used in published methods.
<b>interoperability model</b>	A method for third-party systems to connect to or access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>in-your-face-error</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form.
<b>IServer service</b>	This internet server service resides on the web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client.
<b>jargon</b>	An alternative data dictionary item description that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne appears based on the product code of the current object.
<b>Java application server</b>	A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture. This server provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence.
<b>JDBNET</b>	A database driver that enables heterogeneous servers to access each other’s data.
<b>JDEBASE Database Middleware</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne proprietary database middleware package that provides platform-independent APIs, along with client-to-server access.
<b>JDECallObject</b>	An API used by business functions to invoke other business functions.
<b>jde.ini</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne file (or member for iSeries) that provides the runtime settings required for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine running JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. This includes workstations and servers.
<b>JDEIPC</b>	Communications programming tools used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes.
<b>jde.log</b>	The main diagnostic log file of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. This file is always located in the root directory on the primary drive and contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>JDENET</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne proprietary communications middleware package. This package is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne supported platforms.
<b>JDeveloper Project</b>	An artifact that JDeveloper uses to categorize and compile source files.

<b>JDeveloper Workspace</b>	An artifact that JDeveloper uses to organize project files. It contains one or more project files.
<b>JMS Queue</b>	A Java Messaging service queue used for point-to-point messaging.
<b>listener service</b>	A listener that listens for XML messages over HTTP.
<b>local repository</b>	A developer's local development environment that is used to store business service artifacts.
<b>local standalone BPEL/ESB server</b>	A standalone BPEL/ESB server that is not installed within an application server.
<b>Location Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the system data source.
<b>logic server</b>	A server in a distributed network that provides the business logic for an application program. In a typical configuration, pristine objects are replicated on to the logic server from the central server. The logic server, in conjunction with workstations, actually performs the processing required when JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software runs.
<b>MailMerge Workbench</b>	An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment.
<b>Manual Commit transaction</b>	A database connection where all database operations delay writing to the database until a call to commit is made.
<b>master business function (MBF)</b>	An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database. Master business functions pass information between data entry forms and the appropriate tables. These master functions provide a common set of functions that contain all of the necessary default and editing rules for related programs. MBFs contain logic that ensures the integrity of adding, updating, and deleting information from databases.
<b>master table</b>	See published table.
<b>matching document</b>	A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice, and a payment is the matching document of a voucher.
<b>media storage object</b>	Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.
<b>message center</b>	A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user.
<b>messaging adapter</b>	An interoperability model that enables third-party systems to connect to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to exchange information through the use of messaging queues.
<b>messaging server</b>	A server that handles messages that are sent for use by other programs using a messaging API. Messaging servers typically employ a middleware program to perform their functions.
<b>Middle-Tier BPEL/ESB Server</b>	A BPEL/ESB server that is installed within an application server.
<b>Monitoring Application</b>	An EnterpriseOne tool provided for an administrator to get statistical information for various EnterpriseOne servers, reset statistics, and set notifications.

<b>named event rule (NER)</b>	Encapsulated, reusable business logic created using event rules, rather than C programming. NERs are also called business function event rules. NERs can be reused in multiple places by multiple programs. This modularity lends itself to streamlining, reusability of code, and less work.
<b><i>nota fiscal</i></b>	In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions for tax purposes and that must contain information required by tax regulations.
<b><i>nota fiscal factura</i></b>	In Brazil, a <i>nota fiscal</i> with invoice information. See also <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Object Configuration Manager (OCM)</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the object request broker and control center for the runtime environment. OCM keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, OCM directs access to it using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user.
<b>Object Librarian</b>	A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions reusable in building applications. Object Librarian provides check-out and check-in capabilities for developers, and it controls the creation, modification, and use of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne objects. Object Librarian supports multiple environments (such as production and development) and enables objects to be easily moved from one environment to another.
<b>Object Librarian merge</b>	A process that blends any modifications to the Object Librarian in a previous release into the Object Librarian in a new release.
<b>Open Data Access (ODA)</b>	An interoperability model that enables you to use SQL statements to extract JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data for summarization and report generation.
<b>Output Stream Access (OSA)</b>	An interoperability model that enables you to set up an interface for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to pass data to another software package, such as Microsoft Excel, for processing.
<b>package</b>	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where on the deployment server the installation program can find them. It is point-in-time snapshot of the central objects on the deployment server.
<b>package build</b>	A software application that facilitates the deployment of software changes and new applications to existing users. Additionally, in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a package build can be a compiled version of the software. When you upgrade your version of the ERP software, for example, you are said to take a package build.  Consider the following context: “Also, do not transfer business functions into the production path code until you are ready to deploy, because a global build of business functions done during a package build will automatically include the new functions.” The process of creating a package build is often referred to, as it is in this example, simply as “a package build.”
<b>package location</b>	The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\package name. The subdirectories under this path are where the replicated objects for the package are placed. This is also referred to as where the package is built or stored.
<b>Package Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>Pathcode Directory</b>	The specific portion of the file system on the EnterpriseOne development client where EnterpriseOne development artifacts are stored.

<b>patterns</b>	General repeatable solutions to a commonly occurring problem in software design. For business service development, the focus is on the object relationships and interactions. For orchestrations, the focus is on the integration patterns (for example, synchronous and asynchronous request/response, publish, notify, and receive/reply).
<b>planning family</b>	A means of grouping end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates being planned in aggregate.
<b>preference profile</b>	The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user-defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups.
<b>print server</b>	The interface between a printer and a network that enables network clients to connect to the printer and send their print jobs to it. A print server can be a computer, separate hardware device, or even hardware that resides inside of the printer itself.
<b>pristine environment</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment used to test unaltered objects with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so that you can compare pristine objects that you modify.
<b>processing option</b>	A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on.
<b>production environment</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software.
<b>production-grade file server</b>	A file server that has been quality assurance tested and commercialized and that is usually provided in conjunction with user support services.
<b>Production Published Business Services Web Service</b>	Published business services web service deployed to a production application server.
<b>program temporary fix (PTF)</b>	A representation of changes to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or disks.
<b>project</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench.
<b>promotion path</b>	<p>The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow. The following is the normal promotion cycle (path):</p> <p>11&gt;21&gt;26&gt;28&gt;38&gt;01</p> <p>In this path, <i>11</i> equals new project pending review, <i>21</i> equals programming, <i>26</i> equals QA test/review, <i>28</i> equals QA test/review complete, <i>38</i> equals in production, <i>01</i> equals complete. During the normal project promotion cycle, developers check objects out of and into the development path code and then promote them to the prototype path code. The objects are then moved to the productions path code before declaring them complete.</p>
<b>proxy server</b>	A server that acts as a barrier between a workstation and the internet so that the enterprise can ensure security, administrative control, and caching service.
<b>published business service</b>	EnterpriseOne service level logic and interface. A classification of a published business service indicating the intention to be exposed to external (non-EnterpriseOne) systems.
<b>published business service identification information</b>	Information about a published business service used to determine relevant authorization records. Published business services + method name, published business services, or *ALL.

<b>published business service web service</b>	Published business services components packaged as J2EE Web Service (namely, a J2EE EAR file that contains business service classes, business service foundation, configuration files, and web service artifacts).
<b>published table</b>	Also called a master table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines. Residing on the publisher machine, the F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
<b>publisher</b>	The server that is responsible for the published table. The F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
<b>pull replication</b>	One of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the F98DRPCN table.
<b>QBE</b>	An abbreviation for <i>query by example</i> . In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data.
<b>real-time event</b>	A message triggered from EnterpriseOne application logic that is intended for external systems to consume.
<b>refresh</b>	A function used to modify JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, or subset of it, such as a table or business data, so that it functions at a new release or cumulative update level, such as B73.2 or B73.2.1.
<b>replication server</b>	A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines.
<b>Rt-Addressing</b>	Unique data identifying a browser session that initiates the business services call request host/port user session.
<b>rules</b>	Mandatory guidelines that are not enforced by tooling, but must be followed in order to accomplish the desired results and to meet specified standards.
<b>quote order</b>	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, a request from a supplier for item and price information from which you can create a purchase order.  In JD Edwards Sales Order Management, item and price information for a customer who has not yet committed to a sales order.
<b>secure by default</b>	A security model that assumes that a user does not have permission to execute an object unless there is a specific record indicating such permissions.
<b>Secure Socket Layer (SSL)</b>	A security protocol that provides communication privacy. SSL enables client and server applications to communicate in a way that is designed to prevent eavesdropping, tampering, and message forgery.
<b>SEI implementation</b>	A Java class that implements the methods that declare in a Service Endpoint Interface (SEI).
<b>selection</b>	Found on JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter.
<b>serialize</b>	The process of converting an object or data into a format for storage or transmission across a network connection link with the ability to reconstruct the original data or objects when needed.
<b>Server Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the system-release number

	data source. The application also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>Service Endpoint Interface (SEI)</b>	A Java interface that declares the methods that a client can invoke on the service.
<b>SOA</b>	Abbreviation for <i>Service Oriented Architecture</i> .
<b>softcoding</b>	A coding technique that enables an administrator to manipulate site-specific variables that affect the execution of a given process.
<b>source repository</b>	A repository for HTTP adapter and listener service development environment artifacts.
<b>spot rate</b>	An exchange rate entered at the transaction level. This rate overrides the exchange rate that is set up between two currencies.
<b>Specification merge</b>	A merge that comprises three merges: Object Librarian merge, Versions List merge, and Central Objects merge. The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release.
<b>specification</b>	A complete description of a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications.
<b>Specification Table Merge Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, runs the batch applications that update the specification tables.
<b>SSL Certificate</b>	A special message signed by a certificate authority that contains the name of a user and that user's public key in such a way that anyone can "verify" that the message was signed by no one other than the certification authority and thereby develop trust in the user's public key.
<b>store-and-forward</b>	The mode of processing that enables users who are disconnected from a server to enter transactions and then later connect to the server to upload those transactions.
<b>subscriber table</b>	Table F98DRSUB, which is stored on the publisher server with the F98DRPUB table and identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table.
<b>superclass</b>	An inheritance concept of the Java language where a class is an instance of something, but is also more specific. "Tree" might be the superclass of "Oak" and "Elm," for example.
<b>supplemental data</b>	<p>Any type of information that is not maintained in a master file. Supplemental data is usually additional information about employees, applicants, requisitions, and jobs (such as an employee's job skills, degrees, or foreign languages spoken). You can track virtually any type of information that your organization needs.</p> <p>For example, in addition to the data in the standard master tables (the Address Book Master, Customer Master, and Supplier Master tables), you can maintain other kinds of data in separate, generic databases. These generic databases enable a standard approach to entering and maintaining supplemental data across JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems.</p>
<b>table access management (TAM)</b>	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of use-defined data. TAM stores information, such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions.
<b>Table Conversion Workbench</b>	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

<b>table conversion</b>	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.
<b>table event rules</b>	Logic that is attached to database triggers that runs whenever the action specified by the trigger occurs against the table. Although JD Edwards EnterpriseOne enables event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level.
<b>terminal server</b>	A server that enables terminals, microcomputers, and other devices to connect to a network or host computer or to devices attached to that particular computer.
<b>three-tier processing</b>	The task of entering, reviewing and approving, and posting batches of transactions in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>three-way voucher match</b>	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records to create vouchers.
<b>transaction processing (TP) monitor</b>	A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and may include programs that validate data and format terminal screens.
<b>transaction processing method</b>	A method related to the management of a manual commit transaction boundary (for example, start, commit, rollback, and cancel).
<b>transaction set</b>	An electronic business transaction (electronic data interchange standard document) made up of segments.
<b>trigger</b>	One of several events specific to data dictionary items. You can attach logic to a data dictionary item that the system processes automatically when the event occurs.
<b>triggering event</b>	A specific workflow event that requires special action or has defined consequences or resulting actions.
<b>two-way authentication</b>	An authentication mechanism in which both client and server authenticate themselves by providing the SSL certificates to each other.
<b>two-way voucher match</b>	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information.
<b>user identification information</b>	User ID, role, or *public.
<b>User Overrides merge</b>	Adds new user override records into a customer's user override table.
<b>value object</b>	A specific type of source file that holds input or output data, much like a data structure passes data. Value objects can be exposed (used in a published business service) or internal, and input or output. They are comprised of simple and complex elements and accessories to those elements.
<b>variance</b>	<p>In JD Edwards Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue generated by a piece of equipment and costs incurred by the equipment.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Project Costing and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, the difference between two methods of costing the same item (for example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance). Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.</p>

<b>versioning a published business service</b>	Adding additional functionality/interfaces to the published business services without modifying the existing functionality/interfaces.
<b>Version List merge</b>	The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release, as well as their processing options data.
<b>visual assist</b>	Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.
<b>vocabulary override</b>	An alternate description for a data dictionary item that appears on a specific JD Edwards EnterpriseOne form or report.
<b>wchar_t</b>	An internal type of a wide character. It is used for writing portable programs for international markets.
<b>web application server</b>	A web server that enables web applications to exchange data with the back-end systems and databases used in eBusiness transactions.
<b>web server</b>	A server that sends information as requested by a browser, using the TCP/IP set of protocols. A web server can do more than just coordination of requests from browsers; it can do anything a normal server can do, such as house applications or data. Any computer can be turned into a web server by installing server software and connecting the machine to the internet.
<b>Web Service Description Language (WSDL)</b>	An XML format for describing network services.
<b>Web Service Inspection Language (WSIL)</b>	An XML format for assisting in the inspection of a site for available services and a set of rules for how inspection-related information should be made.
<b>web service proxy foundation</b>	Foundation classes for web service proxy that must be included in a business service server artifact for web service consumption on WAS.
<b>web service softcoding record</b>	An XML document that contains values that are used to configure a web service proxy. This document identifies the endpoint and conditionally includes security information.
<b>web service softcoding template</b>	An XML document that provides the structure for a soft coded record.
<b>Where clause</b>	The portion of a database operation that specifies which records the database operation will affect.
<b>Windows terminal server</b>	A multiuser server that enables terminals and minimally configured computers to display Windows applications even if they are not capable of running Windows software themselves. All client processing is performed centrally at the Windows terminal server and only display, keystroke, and mouse commands are transmitted over the network to the client terminal device.
<b>wizard</b>	A type of JDeveloper extension used to walk the user through a series of steps.
<b>workbench</b>	A program that enables users to access a group of related programs from a single entry point. Typically, the programs that you access from a workbench are used to complete a large business process. For example, you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Payroll Cycle Workbench (P07210) to access all of the programs that the system uses to process payroll, print payments, create payroll reports, create journal entries, and update payroll history. Examples of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne workbenches include Service Management Workbench (P90CD020), Line Scheduling Workbench (P3153), Planning Workbench (P13700), Auditor's Workbench (P09E115), and Payroll Cycle Workbench.
<b>work day calendar</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, a calendar that is used in planning functions that consecutively lists only working days so that component and work order scheduling can be done based on the actual number of work days available. A work



	day calendar is sometimes referred to as planning calendar, manufacturing calendar, or shop floor calendar.
<b>workflow</b>	The automation of a business process, in whole or in part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules.
<b>workgroup server</b>	A server that usually contains subsets of data replicated from a master network server. A workgroup server does not perform application or batch processing.
<b>XAPI events</b>	A service that uses system calls to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and then calls third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested notification when the specified transactions occur to return a response.
<b>XML CallObject</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to call business functions.
<b>XML Dispatch</b>	An interoperability capability that provides a single point of entry for all XML documents coming into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne for responses.
<b>XML List</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to request and receive JD Edwards EnterpriseOne database information in chunks.
<b>XML Service</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to request events from one JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system and receive a response from another JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
<b>XML Transaction</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to use a predefined transaction type to send information to or request information from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. XML transaction uses interface table functionality.
<b>XML Transaction Service (XTS)</b>	Transforms an XML document that is not in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne format into an XML document that can be processed by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. XTS then transforms the response back to the request originator XML format.
<b>Z event</b>	A service that uses interface table functionality to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions and provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested to be notified when certain transactions occur.
<b>Z table</b>	A working table where non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne information can be stored and then processed into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. Z tables also can be used to retrieve JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data. Z tables are also known as interface tables.
<b>Z transaction</b>	Third-party data that is properly formatted in interface tables for updating to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne database.



# Index

## Numerics/Symbols

4/4/5 accounting 44

## A

AAIs, *See* automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)

account balances close 195

Account Balances table (F0902) 67, 119, 163, 168, 169, 313

Account Ledger Detail form 135

Account Ledger Inquiry program (P09200) 135

Account Ledger table (F0911) 3, 10, 67, 119, 168, 191, 207, 315

Account Reconciliation report (R12435)  
description 311, 325  
processing options 325

account rules

depreciation 142

accounts and ledgers

Identify New Entries program (R12803) 207

updating 207

Accounts Payable integration with Fixed Assets 3

ACRS standard depreciation

current year-to-date 225

inception-to-date 226

mid year 226

personal property 225

real property 225

remaining life 226

Add Depreciation Rules form 46, 47

Add New Ledgers to Assets program (R12823)

overview 209

processing options 209

additional asset information

financing information 95, 99

insurance information 95

overview 95

permit and license information 95, 101

supplemental information 96

additional documentation xviii

Address Book integration with Fixed Assets 3

Annual Close program (R098201) 44

Annual Depreciation Rules table (F12852) 38, 205

application fundamentals xvii

asset account balance close 195

Asset Account Balance Close program (R12825)

data selection 157

overview 195

processing options 197

Asset Account Balances File table

(F1202) 3, 10, 89, 149, 163, 191, 201, 203, 207

Asset Account Balances table (F1202) 65, 67, 80, 119, 128, 129, 157, 168, 169, 195, 201, 205, 313

asset acquisition years setup 58

asset costs 133

asset depreciation

calculating 148

elements 140

overview 7, 139

asset depreciation methods

rule components 144

understanding 139

asset disposal

accessing accounts for disposal 175

final disposal, mass 183

journal entries 175

mass asset disposal 183

mass asset with cash proceeds,  
mass 183

mass asset, simple 183

posting disposal entries 182

posting journal entries for mass  
disposals 185

preliminary disposal, mass 183

reviewing and revising disposal  
entries 181

secondary accumulated depreciation  
account 175

simple 175, 179

single 178

- single asset disposal 180
- subledger and subledger type 180
- trade-in 177, 179
- voiding entries 175
- with cash proceeds 176, 179
- with trade-in and cash proceeds 177, 179
- asset disposals 9
- asset ID number 27
- asset identification
  - category codes 76
  - identification numbers 77
  - overview 75
- asset information
  - entering additional information 95
  - locating 87
  - updating 201
  - updating location information
    - warning 203
  - updating the location code 202
- Asset Ledger Inquiry program (P12211) 135
- asset location
  - tracking 8, 108
- Asset Master and Balances Purge program (R12912)
  - overview 214
  - processing options 215
  - user access warning 215
- Asset Master File table (F1201) 3, 10, 65, 190, 191
- asset master information flow diagram 90
- Asset Master Information program (P1201)
  - overview 80
  - processing options 86
- asset master record
  - basic information 80
  - category codes 80
  - creating 80
  - deleting 80
  - depreciation information 89
  - financing information 95, 99
  - insurance information 95
  - license and permit information 101
  - location information 80
  - overview 75
  - permit and license information 95, 101
  - supplemental information 75
- Asset Master Revisions form 81
- Asset Master Schedule report (R12410) 307, 312
- Asset Master table (F1201) 3, 80, 108, 169, 202, 305
- Asset Master Update form 180
- asset number
  - setting up 27
  - updating in the account ledger 214
- asset revaluation
  - constant currency accounting 188
  - current cost accounting 188
  - factor revaluation 190
  - fundamentals 187
  - inception to date 189
  - index revaluation 190
  - revaluation by index or factor 189
  - revaluation calculation methods 188
  - revaluation indexes 188
  - revaluation year balances 189
- Asset Search program (P1204)
  - overview 87
  - processing options 88
- Asset Split form 166
- asset split information
  - depleting an original asset 166
  - entering 165, 166
  - overview 9
  - posting journal entries 168
  - rounding of posted amounts 166
  - splitting after the disposal date 165
  - splitting into another existing asset
    - number 166
  - splitting with multiple current
    - locations 166
  - subledgers 163
  - updating the salvage value 166
- asset split program flow diagram 164
- asset status 80
- asset transfer and depreciation balance diagram 169
- Asset Transfer program (R12108)
  - overview 170
  - processing options 170
- asset transfers 9, 169
- assets
  - adding new ledgers 209
  - asset search and location 8
  - parent and component information 103
  - transferring 170
- Assets by Finance Method report (R12421)

- description 307, 315
- processing options 315
- AT automatic accounting instructions 24
- automated asset setup 8
- automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)
  - AT AAIs 24
  - changing values warning 22
  - DSA AAIs 25
  - DSxxx AAIs 25
  - FA range 23
  - FC range 23, 65
  - FD range 24, 65
  - for fixed assets 21
  - FRxxx AAIs 25
  - FX range 22, 121, 128, 129
  - revaluation 25
  - SDA AAIs 25
  - SDE AAIs 25
  - setting up 21
  - user-defined depreciation 24
- Automatic Accounting Instructions
  - program (P0012) 21
- Automatic Accounting Instructions table
  - (F0012) 21

## B

- Balance Character Code Update program
  - (R12920) 203
- balance forward, tax ledgers 175
- balances
  - correcting depreciation entries 133
  - correcting fixed assets 132
  - correcting general ledger 132
- Batches program (P0011) 153
- batches, revaluation 193
- Beginning Balance Adjustments form 69
- Beginning Balance Adjustments program
  - (P12130) 67
- beginning balance compared with General
  - Ledger diagram 67
- beginning balance setup 67
- business process flow 1

## C

- calculation methods 19
- Category Code Mapping form 61
- category codes
  - asset identification 76

- assigning category codes to
  - equipment 85
- assigning to assets 80
- mapping 61
- overview 76
- Change Sequence form 104, 106
- classification codes 17
- comments, submitting xxii
- common fields xxii
- Companies program (P0010) 58
- company numbers and accounts 210
- component relationships with parent 77, 103
- Compute Depreciation program
  - (P12850) 205
- Compute Depreciation program
  - (R12855) 148, 157, 168
- compute direction
  - balance adjustments 19
  - form 49
  - overview 40
- constants setup 34
- contact information xxii
- cost accounts
  - reviewing costs 133
- Cost Analysis report (R12424)
  - description 307, 317
  - processing options 318
- Cost Summary program (P122101)
  - overview 133
  - processing options 137
- costs 133
- creating depreciation information for next
  - year diagram 196
- cross-references xxi
- current year-to-date
  - computation method 222
  - units of production 227
- Customer Connection website xviii
- Czech Republic percentage rate
  - depreciation method 254

## D

- date patterns
  - 4/4/5 accounting 44
- Annual Close program (R098201) 45
- reconciliation accounting 45
- setting up overrides 56
- decimal rounding 42

- declining balance with cross-over depreciation
  - alternative minimum tax 224
  - inception-to-date 223
  - remaining life 224
- Default Accounting Constants table (F12002) 205
- Default Depreciation Constants table (F12003) 60, 205, 209
- Demo Depreciation Annual Rules table (F12852D) 204
- Demo Depreciation Formulas table (F12853D) 204
- Demo Depreciation Rules table (F12851D) 204
- depreciation
  - annual depreciation amount 143
  - apportionment - periodic and cumulative 142
  - asset 143
  - asset account type 143
  - asset life 18
  - balance adjustments 19
  - bases and limits 142
  - calculate by period adjustments 19
  - calculating 148
  - calculation methods 19
  - compute direction 49
  - concepts 142
  - correcting entries 133
  - cost 142
  - cumulative apportionment 142
  - dates 142
  - decimal rounding 42
  - defining requirements 18
  - depreciation accounts 143
  - digit precision 42
  - disposal year rules 41
  - disposals 20
  - formulas 142
  - general ledger accounts 143
  - generating the depreciation journal report 149
  - life periods 18
  - life year reference 18
  - limits and bases 142
  - MACRS depreciation 53
  - modified start date 19
  - overview 7, 139
  - periodic apportionment 142
  - periodic depreciation journal entries 144
  - posting 153
  - reporting years 142
  - reviewing online information 154
  - standard methods 219
  - straight line depreciation 53
  - technical considerations 20
  - understanding 139
- Depreciation and Amortization report (R12433)
  - description 311, 322
  - processing options 323
- depreciation books and methods
  - maintaining 8
  - user-defined depreciation 8
- depreciation calculation process
  - diagram 145
- depreciation calculation process flow 145
- Depreciation Default Coding form 59
- Depreciation Default Coding program (P12002) 59, 60
- depreciation default values
  - copying 60
  - setting up 59
- Depreciation Defaults report (R12002P) 308, 311
- Depreciation Expense report (R12430)
  - description 310, 319
  - processing options 319
- Depreciation Formula Revisions form 46, 54
- depreciation formulas
  - defining and revising 54
  - elements 287
  - overview 41
  - setting up 54
- Depreciation Formulas program (P12853) 54
- Depreciation Formulas report (P12853) 55
- Depreciation Formulas table (F12853) 205
- Depreciation Information form 91
- depreciation information online
  - review 154
- Depreciation Information program (P1202) 89
- depreciation information verification 89

- depreciation journal entries review and approval 153
- Depreciation Journal report 149
- Depreciation Method (12/DM) user-defined code 17
- depreciation methods
  - defined 219
  - international 233
  - method 09 59, 72, 198
  - predefined 8
  - standard 219
  - units of production 59
- depreciation projections
  - overview 156
  - purging warning 157
  - technical considerations 157
- Depreciation Projections program (R12865)
  - data selection 157
  - overview 156
  - processing options 158
- depreciation records
  - updating warning 202
- Depreciation Rule Header table (F12851) 38
- Depreciation Rule Revisions program (P12851) 47, 53
- depreciation rules
  - annual rules 144
  - components 144
  - compute direction 40
  - date pattern override 43
  - depreciation 142
  - depreciation formulas 41
  - depreciation spread patterns 43
  - disposal year 41
  - header 39, 144
  - life year rules 40
  - overview 39
  - rule conventions 39, 144
  - setting up 38
  - short years 43
  - updating 204
- Depreciation Rules report (R12851P) 309, 331
- Depreciation Rules table (F12851) 205
- Depreciation Schedule report (R12411)
  - description 308, 313
  - processing options 314
- Depreciation Spread Pattern Revisions form 46

- Depreciation Spread Pattern table (F12854) 55
- Depreciation Spread Patterns form 55
- Depreciation Spread Patterns program (P12854) 55
- depreciation spread patterns setup 55
- depreciation values update 201
- digit precision 42
- disposal account rules
  - disposing of other ledgers 65
  - overview 65
- Disposal Account Rules form 65
- Disposal Account Rules program (P12141) 65
- disposal date in asset master record 175
- disposal year rules 41
- disposals
  - processing order 20
  - tax ledgers 175
- documentation
  - downloading xviii
  - related xviii
  - updates xviii
- downloading documentation xviii
- DSA automatic accounting instructions 25
- DSxxx automatic accounting instructions 25

## E

- elements of asset depreciation diagram 140
- Equipment Category Code Mapping program (P1391) 61
- Equipment Components program (P12011) 105, 106
- equipment information 96
- equipment master information
  - assigning category codes to equipment 85
  - entering location information 84
  - permits and licenses 101
  - reviewing maintenance costs 133
  - revising location information 113
  - working with equipment locations 107
- Equipment Message Log program (P1205)
  - entering an asset message 102
  - overview 95
  - processing options 102
  - reviewing an asset message 102

- equipment message logs
  - described 76
  - entering messages 95
  - reviewing messages 96
- Equipment Message Type Code (12/EM)
  - user-defined code 17
- Equipment Plant Maintenance integration
  - with Fixed Assets 3
- Equipment/Component Relations program
  - (P12011) 107

## F

- F/A Transaction Ledger report
  - (R12420) 307, 315
- F0002 table 27
- F0012 table 21
- F0025 table 63
- F0902 table 67, 119, 163, 168, 169, 313
- F0911 table 3, 10, 67, 119, 168, 191, 207, 315
- F12002 table 205
- F12003 table 60, 205, 209
- F1201 table 3, 10, 65, 80, 108, 169, 191, 202, 305
- F1201 tables 190
- F1202 table 3, 10, 65, 67, 80, 89, 119, 128, 129, 149, 157, 163, 168, 169, 191, 195, 201, 203, 205, 207, 313
- F1204 table 4, 202, 308
- F12851 table 38, 205
- F12851D table 204
- F12852 table 38, 205
- F12852D table 204
- F12853 table 205
- F12853D table 204
- FA range 23
- factor revaluation 190
- FC range 23
- FD range 24
- features of system setup 14
- Finance Method (12/FM) user-defined code
  - 17
- financing information
  - entering 95, 99
  - overview 9
- Financing Information form 97, 99
- Financing Information program
  - (P12013) 99
- Fiscal Date Patterns form 56
- Fiscal Date Patterns program (P0008) 58

- Fixed Asset Constants 36
- Fixed Asset Constants form 35
- Fixed Asset Constants program
  - (P001012) 34
- fixed asset documents setup 27
- fixed asset journal entries 163
- Fixed Asset Ledger Type Rules form 63
- fixed asset process 9
- Fixed Asset Reconciliation report (R12431)
  - description 311, 320
  - processing options 320
- fixed asset reports
  - asset information reports 305, 306
  - depreciation reports 305, 308
  - integrity reports 305, 309
  - overview 305
  - quarterly and year-to-date reports 306, 310
- Fixed Asset Retirement report (R12432)
  - description 311, 321
  - processing options 322
- fixed asset tables 10
- Fixed Asset Transaction Integrity report
  - (R127012) 310, 327
- Fixed Assets Detail Error report (R12800E)
  - description 308
  - messages 330
- fixed assets process flow diagram 1
- fixed percent on declining balance with
  - cross-over depreciation method 231
- fixed percentage on declining balance
  - depreciation 224
- formula elements 287
- France
  - declining balance depreciation
    - method 235
  - derogatory depreciation method 237
  - straight line depreciation method 234
- FRxxx automatic accounting
  - instructions 25
- FX range 22

## G

- General Accounting integration with Fixed
  - Assets 3
- Germany
  - building depreciation method 240
  - compound depreciation method 243
  - declining balance depreciation
    - method 241



- investment tax credit depreciation
  - method 245
- replacement cost depreciation
  - method 248
- GL journal entries
  - correcting balances 132
  - overview 121
  - posting to equipment 129
  - posting to fixed assets 129
  - printing a journal entries report 312
  - processing to fixed assets 119
  - revising unposted 122
  - splitting unposted journal entries 127
  - verifying the post process 131
- global depreciation rules 204
- Global Depreciation Rules Update program (R12858)
  - overview 204
  - processing options 205
- global updates
  - asset number in the account ledger 214
  - company numbers and accounts 210
  - depreciation rules 204
  - depreciation values 201
  - overview 201
  - purging assets and asset information 214
  - running Update Location Code report (R12810) 202
  - technical considerations 205
  - updating accounts and ledgers 207
  - updating the balance character code 203

## H

- half-year convention 220
- header for depreciation rules 39

## I

- identification numbers 77
- Identify New Entries program (R12803)
  - data selection 208
  - overview 207
- implementation
  - core steps 5
  - global steps 5
- implementation guides
  - ordering xviii
- inception-to-date

- overview 189
- revaluation item balance records
  - requirement 190
- index revaluation 190
- initial term apportionment codes 301
- insurance and financing information 9
- insurance information
  - entering 95
  - overview 9
- Insurance Information form 98
- Insurance Information program (P12012) 95
- integration
  - Accounts Payable 3
  - Address Book 3
  - Equipment Plant Maintenance 3
  - General Accounting 3
  - interoperability 4
  - Procurement 3
  - Service Management 3
- Integrity Test - F/A to G/L report (R127011)
  - description 309, 326
  - processing options 326
- Integrity Test - G/L to F/A report (R127013)
  - description 310, 328
  - processing options 329
- interoperability integration with Fixed Assets 4
- Italy
  - anticipated depreciation method 250
  - complete depreciation method 252
  - straight line depreciation method 249

## J

- Japan
  - accelerated depreciation method 260
  - beginning special depreciation method 258
  - composite depreciation method 271
  - declining balance depreciation method 257
  - excess depreciation method 265
  - fixed installment depreciation method 255
  - increased depreciation method 262
  - reserve reduction depreciation method 268
  - salvage depreciation method 267
- journal entries
  - accessing accounts for disposal 175

- asset split information 166
- disposing of single assets 175
- overview 7, 163
- posting 129
- posting depreciation journal entries 153
- posting for asset splits 168
- posting to fixed assets 129
- posting transfers 169
- revaluation 193
- splitting fixed assets 163
- verifying the post process 131
- journal entries in Fixed Assets
  - diagram 120

## K

- Korea
  - capital expenditure DB depreciation method 282
  - capital expenditure SL depreciation method 276
  - declining balance depreciation method 279
  - revaluation declining depreciation method 280
  - revaluation SL depreciation method 275
  - special rate SL depreciation method 277, 283
  - straight line depreciation method 273

## L

- ledger repost 211
- Ledger Type Master Setup program (P0025) 62
- Ledger Type Master table (F0025) 63
- ledger type rules setup 62
- license information 101
- Licensing Information program (P1206) 101
- life periods 18
- life year reference 18
- life year rules
  - declining balance method example 52
  - depreciation rule 40
- Life Year Rules form 46, 50
- location information
  - associated text 27
  - entering 80, 108
  - entering for new equipment 84

- overview 107
- reviewing 113
- revising 113
- Location Revisions form
  - reviewing location revision information 110
  - revising location information 114
- location tracking information 27
- Location Tracking Report (R12460) 308
- Location Tracking table (F1204) 4, 202, 308
- Location Tracking Text Revisions form 114
- Location Transfer form
  - transferring an asset between locations 111
  - transferring assets between locations 111
  - transferring the location of assets 110
- Location Transfer program (P12115)
  - overview 111
  - processing options 112

## M

- MACRS standard depreciation methods 228
- maintenance costs
  - posting journal entries to equipment 128
  - reviewing 133
  - reviewing costs 133
- Major Accounting Class (12/C1)
  - user-defined code 16
- Major Equipment Class (12/C2)
  - user-defined code 16
- mass asset disposals 183
- Mass Asset Disposals program (R12104)
  - overview 184
  - processing options 184
- master record
  - asset identification 75
  - basic information 80
  - category codes 80
  - changing status of asset 80
  - changing the parent number 80
  - creating 80
  - deleting 80
  - depreciation information 89
  - financing information 95, 99
  - insurance information 95

- license and permit information 101
- location information 80
- permit and license information 95, 101
- Message Log form
  - entering an asset message 98
  - reviewing an asset message 98
- message logs
  - described 76
  - entering 95
  - entering an equipment message 95
  - reviewing 95
  - reviewing messages 96
  - updating 204
- messages
  - asset master record created 330
  - currency codes are different 331
  - item number assigned 330
  - ledger type invalid 330
  - unable to post - asset is disposed 331
  - unable to post - cost account differs from asset 331
  - unable to post - depreciation defaults missing 330
  - unable to post - record is not in the Item Master table 330
- Meter Readings form 110
- methods of depreciation 219
- modified start date 19
- multiple asset transfer 169
- multiple depreciation books and methods 8

## N

- Next Numbers program (P0002) 27
- next numbers setup 27
- Next Numbers table (F0002) 27
- notes xxi

## O

- On-line Depreciation Schedule form 154
- overview
  - assets process 9
  - automated asset setup 8
  - fixed assets primary tables 10
  - fixed assets secondary tables 10
  - Fixed Assets system 1, 7
  - multiple depreciation books and methods 8

## P

- P0002 program 27
- P0004A program 47
- P0005S program 47
- P0008 program 58
- P00091 program 28
- P00092 program 28
- P0010 program 58
- P001012 program 34
- P0011 program 153
- P0012 program 21
- P0025 program 62
- P09200 program 135
- P12002 program 59, 60
- P1201 program
  - overview 80
  - processing options 86
- P12011 program 105, 106, 107
- P12012 program 95
- P12013 program 99
- P1202 program 89
- P1204 program
  - asset master creation 80
  - asset split information 166
  - depreciation information 89
  - locating information 87
  - processing options 88
  - setting up beginning balances 69
  - single asset disposals 180
- P1205 program
  - entering an asset message 102
  - overview 95
  - processing options 102
  - reviewing an asset message 102
- P1206 program 101
- P1208 program 72, 145
- P12102 program
  - overview 122
  - processing options 127
  - unposted journal entry splitting 122
- P12105 program 180
- P12115 program
  - overview 111
  - processing options 112
- P12130 program 67
- P12141 program 65
- P122101 program
  - overview 133
  - processing options 137

- P12211 program 135
- P12212 program 103
- P12215 program
  - processing options 116
- P12841 program 70
- P12850 program 205
- P12851 program 47, 53
- P12853 program 54
- P12853 report 55
- P12854 program 55
- P12855 program 205
- P1391 program 61
- parent and component information
  - reviewing 103
  - revising 106
- Parent History Inquiry program (P12212) 103
- parent number 80
- parent relationships with components 77, 103
- parent/component relationships
  - reviewing current components 105
  - working with current components 104
- PeopleCode, typographical conventions xx
- Permit / License Information form 98, 101
- permit and license information
  - entering 95, 101
  - entering information 101
- personal property 225
- planned equipment locations 202
- Post G/L Entries to Assets report (R12800)
  - description 308
  - messages 330
  - overview 129
  - processing options 130
- Post G/L Entries to Fixed Assets program (R12800) 128
- post GL entries to fixed assets 182
- posting
  - depreciation 153
  - edit code for asset transfer 169
- predefined depreciation methods 139
- prerequisites xvii
- primary secondary tertiary depreciation method 285
- process 9
- process flow for asset depreciation 145

- Procurement integration with Fixed Assets 3
- Production Schedule Revisions form 72, 146
- Property Tax Worksheet report (R12422)
  - description 310, 316
  - processing options 316
- Purge Depreciation Projections report (R12859)
  - overview 161
  - processing options 161

## R

- R098201 program 44
- R12002P report 308, 311
- R12104 program
  - overview 184
  - processing options 184
- R12108 program
  - overview 170
  - processing options 170
- R12301 report
  - description 306, 309, 312
  - processing options 312
- R12400 report 307
- R12410 report 307, 312
- R12411 report
  - description 308, 313
  - processing options 314
- R12420 report 307, 315
- R12421 report
  - description 307, 315
  - processing options 315
- R12422 report
  - description 310, 316
  - processing options 316
- R12424 report
  - description 307, 317
  - processing options 318
- R12428 report 307, 319
- R12430 report
  - description 310, 319
  - processing options 319
- R12431 report
  - description 311, 320
  - processing options 320
- R12432 report
  - description 311, 321
  - processing options 322
- R12433 report

- description 311, 322
- processing options 323
- R12434 report
  - description 311, 323
  - processing options 325
- R12435 report
  - description 311, 325
  - processing options 325
- R12440 report 308
- R12460 report 308
- R127011 report
  - description 309, 326
  - processing options 326
- R127012 report 310, 327
- R127013 report
  - description 310, 328
  - processing options 329
- R12800 program 128
- R12800 report
  - description 308
  - messages 330
  - overview 129
  - processing options 130
- R12800E report
  - description 308
  - messages 330
- R12802 program 210
- R12803 program
  - data selection 208
  - overview 207
- R12810 report
  - overview 202
  - processing options 203
- R12820 program 204
- R12822 report
  - overview 201
  - processing options 202
- R12823 program
  - overview 209
  - processing options 209
- R12824 program 72
- R12825 program 157
  - overview 195
  - processing options 197
- R12845 report
  - processing options 191
- R12851P report 309, 331
- R12854 report 309
- R12855 program
  - data selection 157
  - overview 148, 157, 168
  - processing options 149
- R12858 program
  - overview 204
  - processing options 205
- R12859 report
  - overview 161
  - processing options 161
- R12865 program
  - data selection 157
  - overview 156
  - processing options 158
- R12910 program
  - overview 211
  - processing options 213
- R12912 program
  - overview 214
  - processing options 215
  - user access warning 215
- R12920 program 203
- real property
  - full month 225
  - mid month 226
  - overview 225
- related documentation xviii
- relationship between parent component
  - equipment diagram 77
- reports
  - asset information reports 305, 306
  - depreciation reports 305, 308
  - integrity reports 305, 309
  - overview 305
  - quarterly and year-to-date reports 306
- Reports
  - quarterly and year-to-date reports 310
- Repost Ledger program (R12910)
  - overview 211
  - processing options 213
- repost of short years 44
- retroactive asset transfer 169
- revaluation
  - automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) 25
  - by amount or allocation 190
  - calculating 190
  - constant currency accounting 188
  - current cost accounting 188
  - factor 190
  - fundamentals 187
  - index 190

- requirement for inception to date calculation 190
  - reviewing a list of revaluation batches 193
  - updating the Asset Account Balances File (F1202) table 190
- revaluation by index or factor 189
- revaluation calculation methods
  - inception to date 189
  - overview 188
  - revaluation year balances 189
- Revaluation Code (12/RI) user-defined code 17
- Revaluation Index form 71
- Revaluation Index program (P12841) 70
- revaluation indexes
  - description 188
  - setting up 70
- revaluation journal entries review 193
- revaluation journal report 191
- Revaluation Journal report (R12845)
  - processing options 191
- revaluation methods 187
- revaluation year balances 189
- Revise Unposted Entries form 124, 126, 132
- Revise Unposted Entries program (P12102)
  - overview 122
  - processing options 127
  - unposted journal entry splitting 122
- rule conventions 39
- Rule Conventions form 46, 49

## S

- Sale of Business Property report (R12434)
  - description 311, 323
  - processing options 325
- salvage value for split assets 166
- SDA automatic accounting
  - instructions 25
- SDE automatic accounting instructions 25
- searching the account ledger table to create new asset balances diagram 212
- secondary accumulated depreciation
  - account disposal 175
- Select User Defined Code form 47
- Service Management integration with Fixed Assets 3
- Set Up Fiscal Date Pattern form 47, 58
- short years
  - date patterns 56
  - depreciation issues 43
  - reposting 44
  - setting up 56
- single asset disposal 180
- Single Asset Disposal form 180
- Single Asset Disposal program (P12105) 180
- single asset transfer 169
- sorting and marking new entries
  - diagram 207
- Spain declining balance depreciation method 252
- split asset subledgers 163
- Split Journal Entry form 124, 127
- Spread Pattern report (R12854) 309
- standard depreciation methods
  - assets after disposal 220
  - half-year convention 220
  - life months 220
  - rules 219
  - short years 220
- Status or Disposal Code (12/ES)
  - user-defined code 17
- straight line depreciation
  - current period 222
  - inception-to-date 221
  - remaining life 222
- subledgers
  - asset disposal 180
  - asset transfer 169
  - split asset 163
- suggestions, submitting xxii
- Supplemental Data program (P00092) 28
- Supplemental Data Report by Asset report (R12400) 307
- Supplemental Data Report by Data Type (R12440) 308
- supplemental data setup 28
- Supplemental Data Setup program (P00091) 28
- supplemental information
  - entering 96
  - overview 75
  - reviewing 96
- system integration
  - overview 2
  - shared depreciation default coding in Fixed Assets 59
  - shared UDCs in Fixed Assets 16

system setup

- asset acquisition years 58
- automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) 21
- beginning balances 67
- date pattern override 56
- depreciation default values 59, 60
- depreciation formulas 54
- depreciation rules 38
- depreciation spread patterns 55
- disposal account rules 65
- features 14
- fixed asset constants 34
- ledger type rules 62
- mapping category codes 61
- next numbers 27
- overview 13
- revaluation indexes 70
- short years 56
- supplemental data 28
- units of production schedules 72
- user-defined codes 16
- user-defined depreciation 18

## T

tables

- primary fixed asset 10
- secondary fixed asset 10

tax ledgers 175

typographical conventions xx

## U

UDC Search and Select program (P0005S) 47

units of production

- closing 198
- overview 145

Units of Production Close program (R12824) 72

Units of Production report (R12428) 307, 319

Units of Production Schedule program (P1208) 72, 145

units of production schedules

- calculations 72
- set up 72

Unposted Fixed Asset Transactions report (R12301)

- description 306, 309, 312

- processing options 312

Update CO#, BU/Obj/Sub - F1202 program (R12802) 210

update company number, business unit/object/subsidiary program flow diagram 210

Update Location Code report (R12810)

- overview 202
- processing options 203

Update of Depreciation Values report (R12822)

- overview 201
- processing options 202

Updating the Message Log program (R12820) 204

User Defined Codes form 46, 47

User Defined Codes program (P0004A) 47

User Defined Depreciation program (P12855)

- converting from JD Edwards World 205

User Defined Depreciation program (R12855)

- data selection 157
- overview 148
- processing options 149

User Defined Depreciation table (F12851) 205

User Defined Depreciation table (F12852) 205

User Defined Depreciation table (F12853) 205

user-defined codes

- changing codes warning 16
- classification codes 17
- Depreciation Method (12/DM) 17
- Equipment Message Type Code (12/EM) 17
- Finance Method (12/FM) 17
- for Fixed Assets 16
- Major Accounting Class (12/C1) 16
- Major Equipment Class (12/C2) 16
- Revaluation Code (12/RI) 17
- setting up 16
- Status or Disposal Code (12/ES) 17

user-defined depreciation

- automatic accounting instructions 24
- overview 8
- setting up 18

- user-defined depreciation methods
  - adding 47
  - understanding 139
- user-defined depreciation rules
  - adding 47
  - setting up life year rules 50
  - specifying rule conventions 49

**V**

- visual cues xx
- Void Journal Entry form 180
- Void/Delete Disposal Entries form 180, 181

**W**

- warnings xxi
- Work With Account Ledger form 135
- Work With Asset Ledger Inquiry form 135
- Work With Assets form 69, 81, 91, 97, 124, 166, 180, 181
- Work With Assets program (P1204) 69, 80, 87, 89, 166, 180
- Work With Batches form 124
- Work With Companies form 46, 58
- Work with Cost Summary form 135
- Work With Cost Summary form 124, 135
- Work With Depreciation Defaults form 59
- Work With Depreciation Formulas form 46, 54
- Work with Depreciation Rules form 47
- Work With Depreciation Rules form 45
- Work With Depreciation Spread Patterns form 46, 55
- Work With Equipment Billing Rate Codes form 110
- Work With Equipment Components form 104
- Work With Fiscal Date Patterns form 46, 58
- Work With Journal Entries form 132, 166
- Work with Ledger Types form 56
- Work With Ledger Types form 46, 63
- Work With Locations form
  - usage 110, 114
- Work With Locations program (P12215)
  - processing options 116
- Work With Message Log form
  - entering an asset message 102

- reviewing an asset message 102
  - usage 98
- Work With Order Details form 124, 135
- Work With Parent History form 104, 105
- Work With Rental Rules form 110
- Work With Revaluation Index form 71, 135
- Work With Units of Production Schedules form 72, 146
- Work With Unposted Entries form 124, 132
- Work With User Defined Codes form 46

**Y**

- year-end processes
  - closing annual account balances 195
  - overview 195